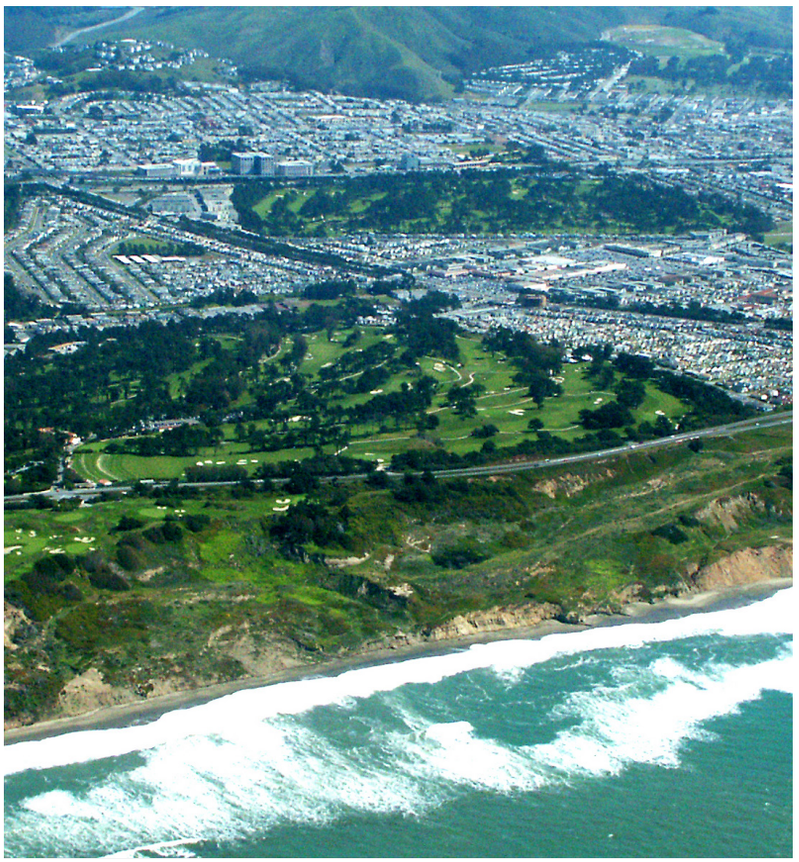
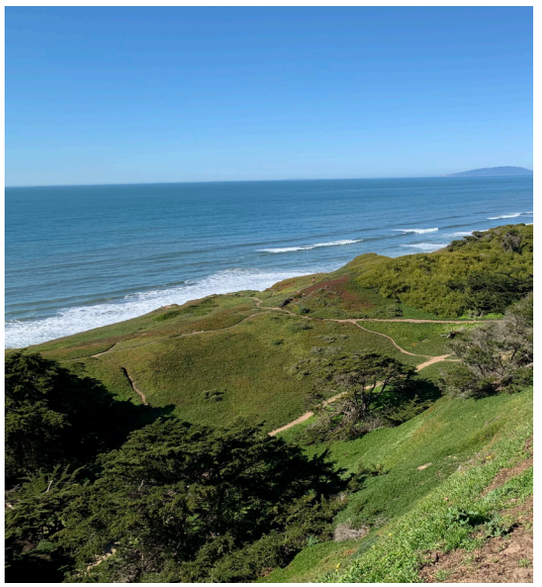
Brown AND Caldwell

2020 Urban Water Management Plan

June 2021





2020 Urban Water Management Plan

Prepared for
City of Daly City
Daly City, California
June 2021

2020 Urban Water Management Plan

Prepared for
City of Daly City
Daly City, California
June 2021

155860

Brown AND Caldwell
201 North Civic Drive, Suite 115
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
Phone: 925.937.9010
Fax: 925.937.9026

Acknowledgements

Brown and Caldwell acknowledges the valuable contributions made by the City of Daly City in conducting the 2020 Urban Water Management Plan.

Specifically, the project team recognizes the following personnel for their efforts:

- Thomas Piccolotti, Director of Water and Wastewater Resources
- Joshua Cosgrove, Plant and Equipment Maintenance Manager
- Gregory Krauss, Chief of Operations

The project team members include:

- Marissa Tsuruda, Project Manager
- William K. Faisst, Principal-in-Charge
- Paul Selsky, Technical Expert
- Melanie Holton, Technical Expert
- Timothy Lee, Staff Engineer

This page intentionally left blank.

Table of Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

List of Abbreviations

°F	degree(s) Fahrenheit
AA	Annual Assessment
AB	Assembly Bill
ABAG	Association of Bay Area Governments
Act	Urban Water Management Planning Act
AF	acre-feet
AFY	acre-feet per year
AWIA	American Water Infrastructure Act
BAIRWMP	*Bay Area Integrated Regional Water Management Plan*
BARR	*Bay Area Regional Reliability*
BARWRP	Bay Area Regional Water Recycling Program
BAWSCA	Bay Area Water Supply & Conservation Agency
BC	Brown and Caldwell
BMP	best management practice
CASGEM	California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring
ccf	hundred cubic feet
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CII	commercial, industrial, and institutional
CIMIS	California Irrigation Management Information System
City	City of Daly City
CUWCC	California Urban Water Conservation Council
CWC	California Water Code
CWS	California Water Service Company
DBP	Disinfection By-product
DMM	demand management measure
DOF	Department of Finance
DOO	Director of Operations
DSS	Decision Support System
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
DWWR	Department of Water and Wastewater Resources
ET_o	evapotranspiration
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERP	Emergency response Plan
FY	fiscal year
General Plan	*Daly City 2030 General Plan*
gpcd	gallons per capita day
gpd	gallon(s) per day
gpm	gallon(s) per minute
GSP	Groundwater Sustainability Plan
GSA	Groundwater Sustainability Agency
GSR	Groundwater Storage and Recovery
GWMP	Groundwater Management Plan
HHLSM	Hetchy and Local Simulation Model
HMP	Hazard Mitigation Plan
HTWTP	Harry Tracy Water Treatment Plant
I-280	Interstate 280
IPR	indirect potable reuse
ISG	Individual Supply Guarantee
ISL	Interim Supply Limitation
JPA	Joint Powers Authority
LCSD	Lower Crystal Springs Dam
MCL	maximum contaminant levels
MG	million gallons
mgd	million gallons per day
MGY	million gallons per year
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MSL	mean sea level
N/A	not applicable
NSMCSD	North San Mateo County Sanitation District
OES	Office of Emergency Services
PS	pump station
RRA	Risk and Resilience Assessment
RWS	Regional Water System
SB	Senate Bill
SFPUC	San Francisco Public Utilities Commission
SGMA	Sustainable Groundwater Management Act
SMP	Surface Mining Permit
Strategy	Long-Term Reliable Water Supply Strategy
SVWTP	Sunol Valley Water Treatment Plant
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
µg/L	micrograms per liter

UWMP	Urban Water Management Plan
WCIP	Water Conservation Implementation Plan
Westside Basin	Westside Groundwater Basin
WSA	Water Supply Agreement
WSAP	Water Shortage Allocation Plan
WSIP	Water System Improvement Program
WWTP	wastewater treatment plant

Section 1

Introduction

This Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) addresses the City of Daly City's (City) water system and includes a description of its water supply sources, historical and projected water use, water supplies, and water conservation activities.

The remainder of this section provides an overview of the UWMP and its organization.

1.1 Urban Water Management Planning Act

On behalf of the City, Brown and Caldwell (BC) prepared the UWMP in accordance with the Urban Water Management Act (Act). The Act is defined by the California Water Code (CWC), Division 6, Part 2.6, and Sections 10610 through 10657. The Act became part of the CWC with the passage of Assembly Bill (AB) 797 during the California legislature 1983-1984 regular session. The Act requires every urban water supplier providing water for municipal purposes to more than 3,000 connections or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet (AF) of water annually adopt and submit a plan every five years to the California Department of Water Resources (DWR). The Act describes the contents of the UWMP as well as how urban water suppliers should adopt and implement the UWMP.

This 2020 UWMP includes newly required changes to previously required components to address the recent revisions of the Act, including but not limited to:

- UWMP summary lay description
- Description of current and projected land uses in service area
- Five previous years of system water losses
- Water savings
- Energy analysis
- Seismic Risk assessment and mitigation plan
- 5-year Drought Risk Assessment (DRA)
- Additional components within the Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP)

1.2 Plan Organization

This report is organized into the following sections as outlined in the 2020 UWMP Guidebook (DWR, 2016a):

- Section 2 describes UWMP preparation and coordination.
- Section 3 provides a description of the service area, climate, water supply facilities, distribution system, and historical and projected population.
- Section 4 presents historical and projected water use.
- Section 5 describes baselines and targets for per capita water use.
- Section 6 describes system water supplies including recycled water.
- Section 7 addresses water supply reliability and includes the DRA.
- Section 8 describes the City's WSCP.
- Section 9 describes the City's demand management measures (DMMs).
- Section 10 describes actions taken by the City for UWMP adoption, submittal, and implementation.

- Section 11 describes limitations.
- Section 12 describes references.
- Appendices A through L provide relevant supporting documents

DWR has provided a checklist of the items that each UWMP must address based upon the Act. Appendix A contains the completed checklist. It references the sections in the UWMP where this document addresses specific DWR checklist items.

1.3 UWMP Summary Lay Description

The City's two sources of water supply are groundwater and water purchased from San Francisco Public Utility Commission (SFPUC). The City also receives recycled water from North San Mateo County Sanitation District (NSMCSD), which it uses to irrigate several City parks and local golf courses.

In recent years, the potential for challenges such as droughts, natural disasters, and climate change has become increasingly concerning to water suppliers. The City currently is permitting three additional wells to bring into service and increase water supply reliability. The City also participates as a member of Bay Area Water Supply and Conservation Agency (BAWSCA) and maintains a water conservation plan and manages reliability risks in coordination with other BAWSCA member agencies.

The City projects future water use from BAWSCA water projections using the BAWSCA-sponsored Decision Support System (DSS) model that projects demands through 2045. The projected water demands consider climate change, population growth, on-going water conservation programs, and future reductions in water use due to changing building codes and water efficient policies. This UWMP analyzes if the City has adequate water supply to meet its projected demands though 2045 with and without the Bay Delta Plan implemented. If they Bay Delta Plan is implemented, Daly City will show a slight shortfall in supplies, but if the Bay Delta Plan is not implemented the City projects adequate supplies.

1.4 Consistency with the Delta Plan

In 2009, California's elected leadership approved a package of bills designed to solve statewide issues of water supply reliability and to guarantee a restored Delta ecosystem. The legislation created the Delta Stewardship Council to adopt and implement a comprehensive and enforceable sustainable management plan to achieve the coequal goals, now known as the Delta Plan (Delta Stewardship Council, 2013). The Delta Plan was amended most recently in January 2019 (Delta Stewardship Council, 2019).

Although not required to be included as part of the 2020 UWMP, per California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 23, Section 5003, suppliers that anticipate participating in, or receiving water from, a proposed project (covered action) may consider demonstrating consistency with the Delta Plan's policy to reduce reliance on the Delta. Covered actions include, but are not limited to projects such as:

- Multiyear water transfer
- Conveyance facility
- New diversion that involves transferring water through, exporting water from, or using water in the Delta

The City does not directly draw water from the Delta and receives all purchased water from SFPUC. The reader can find further information on approaches to reducing reliance on the Delta in SFPUC's 2020 UWMP.

Section 2

Plan Preparation

This section presents the basis for preparing the UWMP, UWMP identification number, units of measure, and coordination and outreach efforts.

2.1 Basis for Preparing the Plan

The City is a retail urban water supplier. Table 2-1 presents the public water system name and number.

Table 2-1. (DWR Table 2-1) Public Water Systems

Public Water System Number	Public Water System Name	Number of Municipal Connections 2020	Volume of Water Supplied 2020
CA4110013	City of Daly City	23,173	2,174

Notes:
Source: City email dated March 5, 2021
Volume unit is million gallons per year (MGY)

The City has selected individual reporting for this UWMP, as identified in Table 2-2.

Table 2-2. (DWR Table 2-2) Plan Identification

✓	Individual UWMP
	Water supplier is also a member of a regional UWMP
	Water supplier is also a member of a regional alliance
	Regional UWMP (checking this triggers the next line to appear)

This UWMP reports water use on a calendar year basis using units of hundred cubic feet (CCF) and million gallons (MG). For consistency, BC converted units to MG and used MG as the unit of measure as noted in Table 2-3.

Table 2-3. (DWR Table 2-3) Supplier Identification

Type of Supplier (select one or both)	
	Supplier is a wholesaler
✓	Supplier is a retailer
Fiscal or Calendar Year (select one)	
✓	UWMP tables are in calendar years
	UWMP tables are in fiscal years (FY)
If using FYs provide month and day that the FY begins (mm/dd)	
Units of measure used in UWMP (select from drop down)	
Unit	MG

2.2 Coordination and Outreach

The Act requires the City to coordinate the preparation of its UWMP with other appropriate agencies in the area, including other water suppliers that share a common source, water management agencies, and relevant public agencies, to the extent practicable.

The City Department of Water and Wastewater Resources (DWWR) staff communicated and coordinated this UWMP's development with the City Manager, the City Economic and Community Development Department, and the Fire Department. In addition, the Act requires the City to coordinate its UWMP preparation with other appropriate agencies in the area, including other water suppliers that share a common source, water management agencies, and relevant public agencies.

The City coordinated the development of this UWMP with the following agencies:

- BAWSCA and all its member agencies
- SFPUC

In addition, the City coordinated the UWMP development with agencies where it shares interconnections, including:

- California Water Service Company (CWS)
- City of Brisbane Water
- North Coast County Water District
- Westborough Water District
- NSMCSD

BAWSCA provides regional water reliability planning and conservation programming for the benefit of its twenty-six member agencies that purchase wholesale water supplies from the SFPUC. Collectively, the BAWSCA member agencies deliver water to over 1.8 million residents and nearly 40,000 commercial, industrial, and institutional accounts in Alameda, San Mateo, and Santa Clara counties.

BAWSCA also represents the collective interests of these wholesale water customers on all significant technical, financial, and policy matters related to the operation and improvement of the SFPUC's Regional Water System (RWS). BAWSCA's role in the development of the 2020 UWMP update is to coordinate with its member agencies and the SFPUC to seek consistency among UWMP documents.

2.2.1 Wholesale and Retail Coordination

Coordination with BAWSCA and the City's wholesale water supplier agency, SFPUC (see Table 2-4), included obtaining surface water supply projections through 2045 for normal and dry years. Absent any other information, surface water supply projections herein are based on BAWSCA projections.

Table 2-4. (DWR Table 2-4)
Retail: Water Supplier Information Exchange

The retail supplier has informed the following wholesale supplier(s) of projected water use in accordance with CWC 10631
Wholesaler water supplier name: SFPUC

2.2.2 Coordination with Other Agencies and the Community

As stated above, the City is a BAWSCA member agency. The City regularly coordinates with BAWSCA member agencies on projects of mutual interest and communicates City water-related actions both during and between regular BAWSCA board meetings.

2.2.3 Notice to Cities and Counties

The Act requires that the City is required to coordinate with other agencies and the community in preparation of its UWMP. Section 10 lists and discusses notifications that were sent to cities and counties in (see Appendix B for notification details) and summarizes the cities, counties, municipalities, and other agencies or organizations that aided in coordination of this UWMP and submittal activities.

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 3

System Description

This section describes the City's water system. It contains a description of factors that impact water demand such as service area and climate change effects and served population.

3.1 Description of Service Area

The City is in the northern part of San Mateo County, adjacent to the southern boundary of the City and County of San Francisco. The City is bounded on the east by the cities of South San Francisco, Colma, Brisbane, San Bruno Mountain, and state and county parks; on the south by the cities of Pacifica and South San Francisco; and on the west by the Pacific Ocean. The topography of the area is typical of the Northern California coast. Near the City, the Coast Range rises to an elevation of 600 feet above mean sea level (MSL). A 2-mile-wide valley separates the Coast Range from San Bruno Mountain, which rises to a peak elevation of 1,300 feet above MSL.

Interstate 280 (I-280), running north and south, divides the City into two geographically distinct areas with different land development characteristics. Older neighborhoods of medium density, composed mainly of single-family housing, are located primarily on the eastern side of I-280. Small corner markets and strip developments characterize businesses in this area. West of I-280 development tends to be newer, built primarily after 1949. In this area, lower-density, single-family homes are concentrated around shopping centers often dedicated to serving a regional rather than a local population. The limited manufacturing enterprises in the City are located near the Cow Palace in the Bayshore neighborhood east of I-280.

The City is a center for retail trades, primarily home furnishings and appliances, apparel, general merchandise, and eating and drinking establishments. Major shopping areas include Serramonte Shopping Center, Westlake Shopping Center, Pacific Plaza, and the Mission Street retail corridors. Figure 3-1 presents the City water service area.

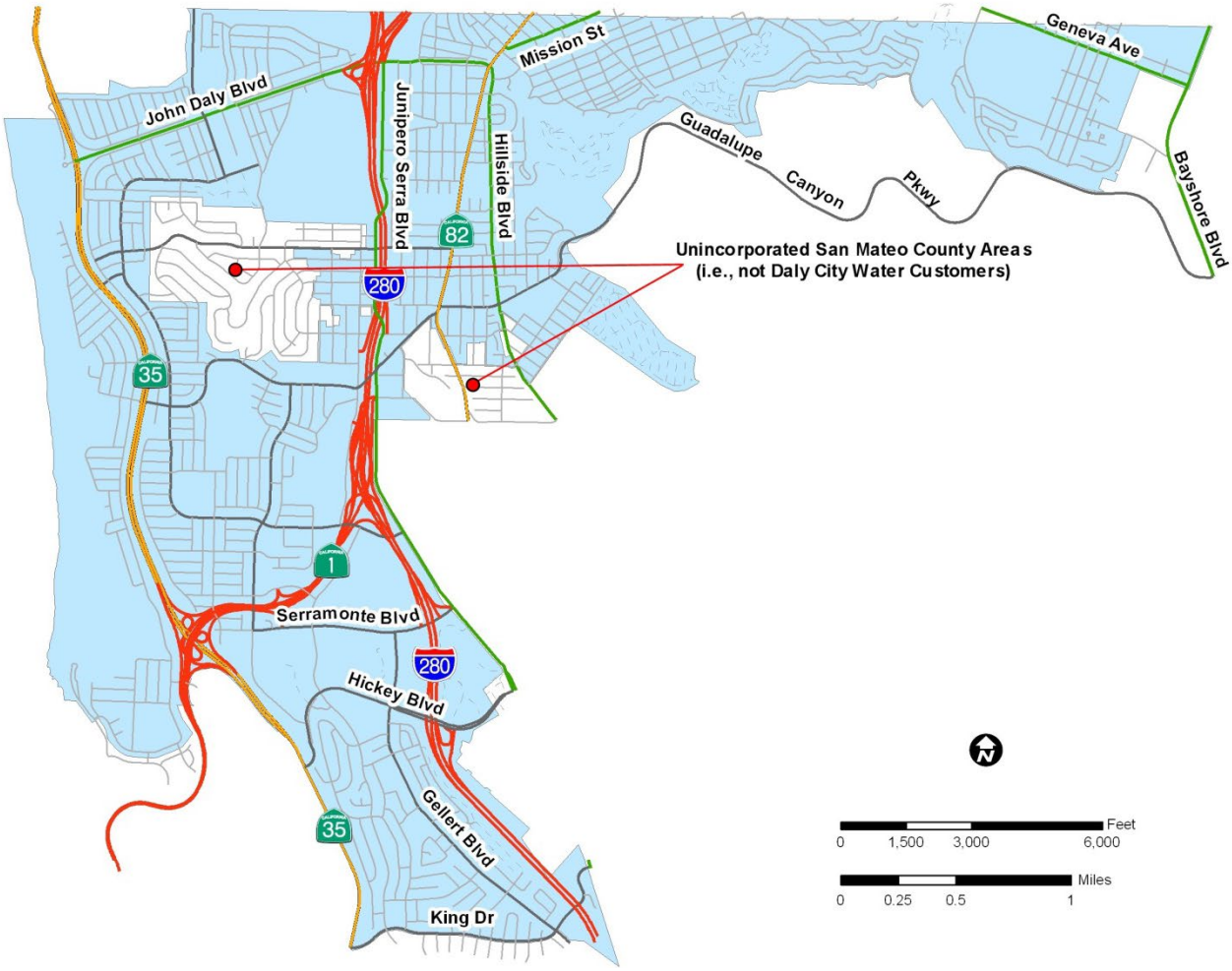


Figure 3-1. City water service and area boundary

3.2 Service Area Climate

The Pacific Ocean moderates the City's climate. Precipitation typically occurs from November through March. No agency directly measures precipitation for Daly City proper; however, BC has assumed the City's standard average evapotranspiration (ET_o), rainfall, and temperature are relatively close to the data from California Irrigation Management Information System (CIMIS) stations located in Castroville and Pescadero. BC used the two stations for data since the Castroville station used in the previous UWMP was deactivated in November 2019. Data from December 2019 and after are from the Pescadero station. Castroville CIMIS station was located in the Monterey Bay region about 100 miles from the City; the Pescadero station is located within San Mateo County, about 40 miles from the City. Both are representative of Daly City's climate from the ocean side of San Francisco. Coastal fog during the summer months and relatively mild winter temperatures produces mean monthly minimum temperatures between 38 and 52 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) and mean monthly maximum temperatures between 58 and 65°F.

Table 3-1 summarizes the standard average ET_o, rainfall, and temperature for the City, using the representative Castroville and Pescadero CIMIS stations.

Table 3-1. Monthly Average Climate Data Summary[a]				
Month	Standard Monthly Average ET_o (inches)	Average Total Rainfall (inches)	Average Temperature (°F)	
			Maximum	Minimum
January	1.63	2.71	59.0	38.9
February	2.00	2.77	59.5	40.1
March	3.08	2.18	59.9	42.2
April	3.99	1.03	60.3	42.6
May	4.62	0.44	60.9	45.5
June	4.69	0.26	62.1	48.6
July	4.18	0.15	62.4	52.0
August	3.67	0.41	63.2	52.3
September	3.14	0.42	64.5	49.9
October	2.66	0.68	65.4	45.1
November	1.79	1.46	62.1	40.7
December	1.44	2.46	58.5	38.1

Note:

a. Data recorded January 1983–November 2019 from Castroville Station 19, data recorded December 2019-December 2020 from Pescadero Station 253, CIMIS www.cimis.water.ca.gov accessed on January 25, 2020.

3.3 Climate Change Effects[1]

The issue of climate change has become an important factor in water resources planning in California. The UWMP processes frequently consider climate change, though the extent and precise effects of climate change on water supply and demands remain uncertain. There is convincing evidence that indicates increasing concentrations of greenhouse gasses have caused and will continue to cause a rise in temperatures around the world, which will result in a wide range of changes in climate patterns. Moreover, observational data show that a warming trend occurred during the latter part of the 20th century. Virtually all projections indicate this will continue through the 21st century. These changes will have a direct effect on water resources in California. Numerous studies have estimated the potential impacts to water resources. Based on these studies, climate change could result in the following types of water resource impacts, including impacts on the watersheds in the Bay Area:

- Reductions in the average annual snowpack due to a rise in the snowline and a shallower snowpack in the low and medium elevation zones, such as in the Tuolumne River basin, and a shift in snowmelt; runoff to earlier in the year
- Changes in the timing, intensity, and variability of precipitation, and an increased amount of precipitation falling as rain instead of as snow
- Long-term changes in watershed vegetation and increased incidence of wildfires that could affect water quality
- Sea level rise and an increase in saltwater intrusion
- Increased water temperatures with accompanying potential adverse effects on some fisheries and water quality

[1] Text from this section is copied and paraphrased from BAWSCA's *Common Language for BAWSCA Member Agencies' 2021 UWMPs.*

- Increases in evaporation and concomitant increased irrigation need
- Changes in urban and agricultural water demand

Both the SFPUC and BAWSCA participated in the 2020 update of the Bay Area Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (BAIRWMP,2019), which includes an assessment of the potential climate change vulnerabilities of the region's water resources and identifies climate change adaptation strategies. In addition, the SFPUC continues to study the effect of climate change on the RWS.

Climate change adaptation continues to be an overarching theme for the 2020 BAIRWMP update. As stated in the BAIRWMP, identification of watershed characteristics that potentially could be vulnerable to future climate change is the first step in assessing vulnerabilities of water resources in the Bay Area Region (Region). Vulnerability is defined as the degree to which a system is exposed to, susceptible to, and able to cope with or adjust to, the adverse effects of climate change. BAIRWP conducted a vulnerability assessment in accordance with the Department of Water Resources' (DWR's) Climate Change Handbook for Regional Water Planning (DWR, 2011a) and using the most current science available for the Region.

The climate change vulnerability assessment (Table 16-3 BAIRWMP, 2019), summarized in Table 3-2, provides the main water planning categories applicable to the Region and a general overview of the qualitative assessment of each category with respect to anticipated climate change impacts

Table 3-2. Summary of Results from the BAIRWMP

Vulnerability Areas	General Overview of Vulnerabilities
Water demand	**Urban and agricultural water**: Changes to hydrology in the Region because of climate change could lead to changes in total water demand and use patterns. Increased irrigation (outdoor landscape or agricultural) is anticipated to occur with temperature rise, increased evaporative losses due to warmer temperature, and a longer growing season. Water treatment and distribution systems are most vulnerable to increases in maximum day demand.
Water supply	**Imported water**: Imported water derived from the Sierra Nevada sources and Delta diversions provide 66 percent of the water resources available to the Region. Potential impacts on the availability of these sources resulting from climate change directly affect the amount of imported water supply delivered to the region. **Regional surface water**: Although future projections suggest that small changes in total annual precipitation over the Region will not change much, there may be changes to when precipitation occurs with reductions in the spring and more intense rainfall in the winter. **Regional groundwater**: Changes in local hydrology could affect natural recharge to the local groundwater aquifers and the quantity of groundwater that could be pumped sustainably over the long term in some areas. Decreased inflow from more flashy or more intense runoff, increased evaporative losses and warmer and shorter winter seasons can alter natural recharge of groundwater. Salinity intrusion into coastal groundwater aquifers due to sea-level rise could interfere with local groundwater uses. Furthermore, additional reductions in imported water supplies would lead to less imported water available for managed recharge of local groundwater basins and potentially more groundwater pumping in lieu of imported water availability.
Water quality	**Imported water**: For sources derived from the Delta, sea-level rise could result in increases in chloride and bromide (a disinfection by-product [DBP] precursor that is also a component of sea water), potentially requiring changes in treatment for drinking water. Increased temperature could result in an increase in algal blooms, taste and odor events, and a general increase in DBP formation **Regional surface water**: Increased temperature could result in lower dissolved oxygen in streams and prolong thermocline stratification in lakes and reservoirs forming anoxic bottom conditions and algal blooms. Decrease in annual precipitation could result in higher concentrations of contaminants in streams during droughts or in association with flushing rain events. Increased wildfire risk and flashier or more intense storms could increase turbidity loads for water treatment. **Regional groundwater**: Sea-level rise could result in increases in chlorides and bromide for some coastal groundwater basins in the region. Water quality changes in imported water used for recharge could also impact groundwater quality.
Sea-level rise	Sea-level rise is additive to tidal range, storm surges, stream flows, and wind waves, which together will increase the potential for higher total water levels, overtopping, and erosion. Much of the bay shoreline is comprised of low-lying diked Baylands that are already vulnerable to flooding. In addition to rising MSL, continued subsidence because of tectonic activity will increase the rate of relative sea-level rise. As sea-level rise increases, both the frequency and consequences of coastal storm events, and the cost of damage to the built and natural environment, will increase. Existing coastal armoring (including levees, breakwaters, and other structures) is likely to be insufficient to protect against projected sea-level rise. Crest elevations of structures will have to be raised or structures relocated to reduce hazards from higher total water levels and larger waves.

Table 3-2. Summary of Results from the BAIRWMP	
Vulnerability Areas	General Overview of Vulnerabilities
Flooding	Climate change projections are not sensitive enough to assess localized flooding, but the general expectation is that more intense storms would occur thereby leading to more frequent, longer, and deeper flooding. Changes to precipitation regimes may increase flooding. Elevated Bay Area elevations because of sea-level rise will increase backwater effects exacerbating the effect of fluvial floods and storm drain backwater flooding.
Ecosystem and habitat	Changes in the seasonal patterns of temperature, precipitation, and fire because of climate change can dramatically alter ecosystems that provide habitats for California's native species. These impacts can result in species losses, increased invasive species ranges, loss of ecosystem functions, and changes in vegetation growing ranges. Reduced rain and changes in the seasonal distribution of rainfall may alter timing of low flows in streams and rivers, which in turn would have consequences for aquatic ecosystems. Changes in rainfall patterns and air temperature may affect water temperatures, potentially affecting cold water aquatic species. Bay Area ecosystems and habitat provide important ecosystem services, such as: carbon storage, enhanced water supply and quality, flood protection, food, and fiber production. Climate change is expected to substantially change several of these services. The Region provides substantial aquatic and habitat-related recreational opportunities, including: fishing, wildlife viewing, and wine industry tourism (a significant asset to the region) that may be at risk because of climate change effects.
Hydropower	Currently, several agencies in the region produce or rely on hydropower produced outside of the region for a portion of their power needs. As the hydropower is produced in the Sierra, there may be changes in the future in the timing and amount of energy produced because of changes in the timing and amount of runoff because of climate change. Some hydropower is also produced within the Region and could also be affected by changes in the timing and amount of runoff.

The SFPUC views assessment of the effects of climate change as an ongoing project requiring regular updates to reflect improvements in climate science, atmospheric/ocean modeling, and human response to the threat of greenhouse gas emissions. In 2009 SFPUC began its climate change research . It continues to refine its work. In its 2012 report "Sensitivity of Upper Tuolumne River Flow to Climate Change Scenarios,"(SFPUC, 2012) the SFPUC assessed the sensitivity of runoff into Hetch Hetchy Reservoir to a range of changes in temperature and precipitation due to climate change. Key conclusions from the report include the following:

- With differing increases in temperature alone, the median annual runoff at Hetch Hetchy would decrease by 0.7-2.1 percent from present-day conditions by 2040 and by 2.6-10.2 percent from present-day by 2100. Adding differing decreases in precipitation on top of temperature increases, the median annual runoff at Hetch Hetchy would decrease by 7.6-8.6 percent from present-day conditions by 2040 and by 24.7-29.4 percent from present-day conditions by 2100.
- In critically dry years, these reductions in annual runoff at Hetch Hetchy would be significantly greater, with runoff decreasing up to 46.5 percent from present day conditions by 2100 using the same climate change scenarios.
- In addition to the total change in runoff, runoff timing would shift in the annual distribution of runoff. Winter and early spring runoff would increase, and late spring and summer runoff would decrease.
- Under all scenarios, snow accumulation would decrease, and snow would melt earlier in the spring, with significant reductions in maximum peak snow water equivalent under most scenarios" (BAWSCA, 2021).

The latest DSS modeling assumed a 5 percent flat increase to outdoor water demand to account for climate change.

3.4 Distribution System

The City's distribution system mainly consists of 19 pump stations (PS) with a combined capacity of 21,500 gpm with the largest pump at each facility taken out of service, approximately 200 miles of pipes with diameters ranging from 3/4 to 16 inches (in), multiple pressure reducing valves, a centralized supervisory

control, and data acquisition (SCADA) system, and 13 reservoirs with 24.7 MG capacity in total. Most of the reservoirs are concrete. Capacities of individual PS and reservoirs are provided in the Water Master Plan.

Major transmission lines consisting of pipelines with greater than 10-inch diameters deliver water throughout the City. Some major transmission lines are located on Mission Street, John Daly Boulevard, Eastmoor Avenue, Saint Francis Boulevard, Callan Boulevard, Skyline Drive, Southgate Avenue, Crocker Avenue, Geneva Avenue, Martin Street, and other locations. More recent distribution lines are typically 4- and 6-inch diameter lines while older distribution mains include 2-inch GI pipes. The reader can find more detailed tables regarding pipeline, pump stations, reservoirs, and wells in the City's Water System.

3.4.1 Westside Water System

The westside water system divides into roughly eight pressure zones supplied by Sullivan Avenue, Park Plaza and Hickey aqueduct turnouts from SFPUC and well water from the Westlake well at the Westlake PS. The westside system has an emergency intertie with North Coast County Water District.

The west side zones are:

- Zone 4
- Zone 5/5B
- Zone 6/6B
- Zone 6 Reduced
- Zone 6B Reduced A
- Zone 6B Reduced B
- Zone 7
- Skyline Hydropneumatic Zone

Westlake Section (Zone 4): The Westlake PS delivers water to Zone 4. Westlake well water combines with SFPUC water from the Sullivan Avenue and Park Plaza Drive aqueduct turnouts. Reservoir 4 provides storage.

Hickey Section (Zone 5/5B): SFPUC water at the Hickey aqueduct turnout (San Andreas #2) from the Hickey PS provides water for Zone 5/5B and Reservoir 5 and 5B provide storage; a connecting water main between reservoirs maintains Zone 5 and Zone 5B at the same hydraulic grade line.

Zone 6/6B, 6B Reduced A, 6B Reduced B, and Skyline Zone: The Reservoir 5 PS and the Reservoir 5B PS pump water to Zone 6 where Reservoir 6 and Reservoir 6B provide storage; a connecting water main between the reservoirs maintains Zone 6 and Zone 6B at the same hydraulic grade line. Zone 6/6B gravity feeds three pressure-reduced zones: Zone 6 Reduced, Zone 6B Reduced A, and Zone 6B Reduced B. Additionally, the Skyline Hydropneumatic PS supplies water to adjacent residences that are too high in elevation for Reservoir 6 to maintain adequate pressure and fire flow.

Zone 7: The Reservoir 6B PS supplies Zone 7/Reservoir 7. In Zone 7, the City historically used the Higate Hydropneumatic Station (currently on standby) only as a pressure surge tank in a zone pocket of Zone 7 susceptible to pressure surges. Higate Hydropneumatic Station can be supplied with Zone 6B, discharging to Zone 7; however, pump output is too low for any supplemental flow in the event of insufficient Zone 7 flow/pressure. Zone 7 has an emergency intertie with North Coast County Water District.

3.4.2 Eastside Water System

The eastside water system has 11 active pressure zones:

- Zone 1
- Zone 2/2B
- Zone 2-Reduced
- Zone 3
- Zone 8
- Zone AVPZ
- Zone BSZ1
- Zone BSZ2
- Zone 9
- Alta Vista Booster Zone
- Pointe Pacific Booster Zone

SFPUC aqueduct turnouts (B Street, Sullivan North, Guttenberg, Geneva & Allan, Allan-Midway and McDonald) and well water from Junipero Serra, Jefferson, No. 4, and Sullivan wells deliver water to the eastside system. The eastside system also has connections to Hill and Carter inactive turnouts, an emergency intertie with Franciscan Bay Estates as well as two inactive wells (A Street and Vale).

Citrus Pressure Zone/Zone 1: Citrus PS delivers water to both Zone 1 and Zone 3, where Reservoir provides storage. Water from Sullivan, Junipero Serra, Jefferson, No. 4, and Vale (currently out of service) wells pumps directly into the Citrus PS sump for disinfection with chloramine (via addition of sodium hypochlorite and ammonia) and blending with SFPUC water from the Sullivan North turnout (54-inch-diameter San Andreas #2 aqueduct). The City adds sodium hypochlorite, ammonia, and fluoride to the water to achieve adequate chloramine disinfectant residual and fluoride concentration.

Bayshore Subdivision: Three SFPUC metered turnouts (Geneva & Allan, Allan-Midway, and McDonald) deliver water to the Bayshore Zone 1 (BSZ1). From BSZ1, the Bayshore PS delivers water to Zone 8 and Reservoir 8 provides storage. Bayshore Zone 2 is a pressure-reduced zone of Zone 8. Zone 2B Reduced (Citrus Section) can supply Reservoir 8 when needed for reserve capacity. Reservoir 8 PS can supply Reservoir 2B and provides the water system's east-to-west redundancy.

Pressure Zone 3: The "A" Street will does not operate currently owing to elevated nitrates in the groundwater. When operating flow from "A" Street Well typically combines with SFPUC flow from the B Street aqueduct turnout (54-inch-diameter, San Andreas #2 aqueduct) and Hill aqueduct turnout (out of service) to deliver water to Zone 3. The City uses chloramine (via addition of sodium hypochlorite and ammonia) to disinfect the water , fluoridated it with sodium fluoride, and then pumped from the A Street Booster Station into Zone 3. Zone 3 also has connections to Zone 4 at 4 pressure reducing valves on Washington Street/Sullivan Avenue and John Daly Boulevard. Zone 3 has an emergency intertie with the Franciscan Bay Park Reservoir, which is a private facility serving a mobile home park.

Pressure Zones 2, 2B, 2B-Reduced, Alta Vista, Pointe Pacific, South Hill, and Zone 9: The Bellevue PS delivers SFPUC water (Guttenberg turnout) to Zone 2/2B and is stored at Reservoir 2 and Reservoir 2B. three hydropneumatics tanks. Zone 2B also supplies a reduced pressure zone, Zone 2B-Reduced. Additionally, Reservoir 1 PS also delivers water to Zone 2/2B. Zone 2/2B is connected to 3 booster zones, 1 reduced pressure zone, and Zone 9:

- Zones 2 and 2B include the Alta Vista hydropneumatics tank and the Alta Vista PS which serve the Alta Vista booster zone along Alta Vista Way via a 12-inch-diameter water main.
- The Pointe Pacific PS delivers water to the Pointe Pacific booster zone located southwest of Reservoir 2.

- The South Hill PS delivers water to the South Hill Booster Zone along South Hill Boulevard.
- Pressure reducing valves from Zone 2B deliver water to Zone 2B-Reduced, located north of the Alta Vista area.
- A pressure reducing valve from Zone 2B provides water to Zone 9, which is located just east of the South Hill and Alta Vista zones. Additionally, Zone 9 is connected to the City of Brisbane Intertie for emergency demand situations.

3.4.3 Cross Connections and Additional Information

The system has several cross connections between the west and east side systems connecting Zones 4 and 3 as well as Zones 3 and 5. Additional information such as geographic descriptions, pump capacities, and storage capacities for individual zones are described in the Water System Master Plan 2020 Update.

3.4.4 Operation

Overall, the City has relatively few operational issues and improvements primarily consist of increasing redundancy to mitigate risk. The master plan provides additional details on operation optimization solutions:

- **Groundwater** – For the past 3 years, the City has relied primarily on SFPUC and recycled water. Historically, the City has utilized its groundwater supply for its water needs during dry periods. There are currently two inactive wells. Due to elevated nitrate levels, A St well was taken offline around 2015. Vale well was also out of service as of February 2020. To improve capacity and reliability during dry periods, the City is considering rehabilitation of these wells.
- **Storage** – Reservoirs 1 and 3 are near their end of life. Reservoir 3 has been out of service since 2016 and the City has undertaken analyses to determine whether reliable system operation warrants Reservoir 3 reconditioning or replacement.
- **Pressure** – The City historically used the Higate Hydropneumatic Station (currently on standby) only as a pressure surge tank in a zone pocket of Zone 7 susceptible to pressure surges. Higate Hydropneumatic Station can be supplied with Zone 6B, discharging to Zone 7; however, the pump output is too low for any supplemental flow in the event of insufficient Zone 7 flow/pressure.
- Secondly, Bayshore Zone 1 is intended to be served directly, with no pressure reduction, from the SFPUC turnouts. Currently, Bayshore 1 operates under pressure reduction due to unacceptably high pressures which occur in lower areas of the zone. The City is looking into mitigating this issue.

3.5 Service Area Population and Demographics

This Section describes current and projected population of the service area. A discussion on social, economic, and demographic factors as well as land use trends potentially affecting water management planning in the service area is also included

3.5.1 Service Area Population

Daly City is currently the most populous city in San Mateo County. Table 3-3 presents population data from BAWSCA's DSS model which is based on and derived from the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) population projections. Projections suggest that City population as used for this analysis will reach approximately 131,037 in 2045. The population was not adjusted to include any portion outside of City limits.

Table 3-3. (DWR Table 3-1) Population Current and Projected Used for this UWMP Analysis						
Year	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Population served[a]	112,374	115,671	119,147	123,020	127,028	131,037

Note:

a. Population for the City is from the DSS model which is based on ABAG projections.

According to the City's 2030 General Plan (City of Daly City, 2013), even with projected increased population and economic growth, the City has little physical land available for proposed developments. The City estimates in the General Plan that it is approximately 98 percent built out, and therefore has limited opportunity for addition of new developments except for infill. The City surrounds the unincorporated Broadmoor Village, but the City provides no water service there.

According to the General Plan, the City's predominant land use remains lower-density residential development. Although this land use pattern will remain true for quite some time, the density of new developments approved by the City has increased markedly in recent years. Increasing development pressures and regional land use policies intended to promote more Bay Area residents living closer to where they work will place additional pressures on the City to allow private redevelopment of older buildings and increases in residential densities, all with fewer regulatory hurdles. The General Plan provides additional information on this topic.

3.5.2 Other Social Economic, and Demographic Factors

Other factors that could influence water management planning include but are not limited to income and poverty levels, major languages spoken or cultural clusters, education levels, general health status and age distribution of population served, types of housing, and age of buildings. These various factors likely will impact the City's water use patterns. The City's median household income is $95,000 which is 51 percent higher than the nation's median income of $62,000. Additionally, poverty rates at the City are at 7.6 percent while the nation's average is 10.5 percent. However, the cost of living must also be considered to determine economic viability. The City's has a cost-of-living index of 213 compared to the nation's 100.[2] The City's living expenses compared to the nation's expenses to gauge the overall potential for consumers to support water supply improvement programs is provided in Table 3-4.

Table 3-4. Income and Expenditure Comparison		
Item	City	US
Median income[a]	$95,000	$63,000
Poverty[a]	7.6%	10.5%
Average annual expenditures[b,c]	$69,000	$63,000
Income and expenditure differential	$26,000	$0

Notes:

a. Median income from US Census Quick Facts: https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/dalycitycitycalifornia,CA,US/PST045219

b. Average US income and expenditure from US Bureau of Labor Statistics: https://www.bls.gov/news.release/cesan.nr0.htm#:~:text=%2D%2DSpending%20on%20food%20increased,increased%202.9%20percent%20in%202019.

c. The average annual expenditures are scaled from the City's cost of living index of 213 to San Francisco's 269.3. San Francisco's average annual expenditures ($87,000) is taken from: https://www.bls.gov/regions/west/news-release/consumerexpenditures_sanfrancisco.htm

[2] The cost of living indices are taken from: https://www.bestplaces.net/cost_of_living/city/california/daly_city

The City is central to two of the Bay Area's major job growth zones of San Francisco and San Mateo counties. Approximately 51 percent of the City's employed labor force works in San Francisco, 17 percent work in either the City or South San Francisco, and the remainder work in other Bay Area communities. The City has approximately 31,600 residential housing units and its almost at full buildout. Overall, the City has greater than average economic indicators and may have the economic potential to support programs for improved water supply reliability (City Website https://www.dalycity.org/745/Demographic-Economic-Base)

3.6 Land Uses within Service Area

This section describes current and future land use.

3.6.1 Current Land Use

The 2030 General Plan (City of Daly City, 2013) provides the current and future land use maps. The City is predominantly residential with a handful of educational institutions and commercial use areas. The City also has 500 acres of recreation, including a westside strip of recreation totaling 400 acres. The City is a center for retail trades, primarily home furnishings and appliances, apparel, general merchandise, and eating and drinking establishments. Major shopping areas include Serramonte Shopping Center, Westlake Shopping Center, Pacific Plaza, and the Mission Street retail corridors.

3.6.2 Future Land Use

According to the 2030 General Plan, future land use remains largely the same. Most of the land will remain low-density residential use.

The following land use updates are projected:

- The Midway Village located to the east of Cow Palace Arena is expected to transform from low density residential to high density residential.
- The Broadmoor neighborhood, previously undeveloped, is expected to be developed into low density residential.
- The Pointe Pacific neighborhood is revised from high density to low density or open space.
- The previously undeveloped lot neighboring the Cow Palace Arena & Event Center in the top right quadrant of the City is intended for retail and office land use.
- Eaves the City in the bottom right area of the City is expected to reduce in density from high to medium density residential use.
- Additionally, development along Sullivan Avenue and San Pedro Road is expected to be revised according to the Sullivan Corridor Specific Plan and BART Station Area Specific Plan respectively.
- In the upper left boundary, a recreation area owned by County of San Mateo is added to the land use map.
- The west recreation strip official land use designation was revised from open space to open space preservation.
- In the future land use figure, refer to the legend presented in the top right for each map and ignore the bottom right legend. The 2030 General Plan provides more nuanced land use designation descriptions, overall intentions, and nuances regarding the City's development.

Section 4

System Water Use

This section describes the City's water demands and the resulting projections for future City water demands.

4.1 Water Uses by Sector

Water demands for potable water by water sector for 2020 are from metered customer. Metered customers are classified as single-family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, industrial, and institutional (CII), governmental, and landscape irrigation. City staff provided data for Table 4-1. These classifications form the basis to analyze current consumption patterns among various types of customers. The City has no raw water customers and delivers only potable water and recycled water. Table 4-2 shows the City's historical demand and Table 4-3 lists the projected demands for potable and raw water by sector.

Table 4-1. (DWR Table 4-1) Demands for Potable and Raw Water – Actual (MG)

	2020 Actual		
Use Type	Additional Description (as needed)	Level of Treatment when Delivered Drop Down List	Volume
Single-family		Drinking Water	1,146
Multi-family	Includes apartments, duplexes, and condominiums	Drinking Water	529
CII	Commercial, Industrial, Institutional/Governmental	Drinking Water	227
Landscape		Drinking Water	51
Losses		Drinking Water	221
Total			2,174[a]

Note:

a. The total demand volume in this table does not include recycled water. Recycled water demands are provided in Section 6.5.2.

Table 4-2. Retail: Demands for Potable and Raw Water – Past (MGY)[a]

		Past Water Use[c]		
Use Type[b]	Additional Description (as needed)	2005[a]	2010[a]	2015[b]
Single-family		1,434	1,273	1,113
Multi-family		630	557	513
CII	Commercial, Industrial, Institutional/Governmental	410	391	364
Landscape		80	43	45
Losses	Treated water retail distribution system	132	119	158
Other	Hydrant flushing	13	13	-
Total		2,698	2,395	2,193

Notes:

a. Source: Water Supply Assessment for Serramonte Center Expansion

b. Source: 2015 UWMP

c. Billing Use data for the City from 9/25/2018 to 9/24/2019, provided by City staff.

Table 4-3. (DWR Table 4-2) Demands for Potable and Raw Water – Projected (MG)[a]						
Use Type[b]	Additional Description (as needed)	Projected Water Use[c]				
		2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Single-family		1,100	1,080	1,073	1,076	1,081
Multi-family		491	481	476	476	477
CII	Commercial, Industrial, Institutional/Governmental	339	340	344	349	355
Landscape		55	56	58	60	61
Losses	Treated water retail distribution system	149	144	144	145	146
Total		2,134	2,101	2,095	2,106	2,120

Notes:

a. Demand projections include climate change demand increase, passive and active water savings as described in Section 4.3

b. The total demand volume in this table does not include recycled water

c. Report to the extent that records are available.

Table 4-4 summarizes the total water demands. The City has no raw water customers and delivers only potable water and recycled water.

Table 4-4. (DWR Table 4-3) Total Water Demands (MGY)						
	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Potable water, raw, other non-potable (From DWR Tables 4-1R and 4-2R)	2,174	2,134	2,101	2,095	2,106	2,120
Recycled water demand (From DWR Table 6-4R)	10	550	550	550	550	550
Total water demand	2,184	2,684	2,651	2,645	2,656	2,670

The City used the DSS Model to project both long-range water demands and conservation savings. To forecast water demands, the DSS Model relies on demographic and employment projections, combined with the effects of natural fixture replacement resulting from plumbing codes implementation to forecast future demands. The *Water Supply Assessment for Serramonte Center Expansion Project* (BC, 2015a) describes the analysis in more detail.

In 2020, BAWSCA updated the DSS model using the 2018 base water use, long-term population, and employment growth projections for 2020-2045, continued and latest conservation programs, and an assumed short-term drought recovery between 2019-2023. The DSS Model based demands on the 2013 Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) demographic projections and included projected passive (plumbing and buildout code) and active conservation savings. The reader can find detailed methodology information in *BAWSCA Regional Water Demand and Conservation Projections* (BAWSCA, 2020).

The latest DSS modeling assumed a 5 percent flat increase to outdoor water demand to account for climate change.

4.2 Distribution System Water Losses

BC estimated distribution system losses using the DWR *Water Audit Manual* (see Appendix E for the worksheet). Table 4-5 presents the estimated water loss for the past four years (2016-2019) . Table 4-5 presents no water loss data from 2020 owing to the different reporting year now used, with periods based

on FY. starting and ending in July. Water loss is the sum of real losses such as from pipe leaks, and apparent losses such as from unauthorized consumption, metering inaccuracies, and systematic data handling errors. Determining water loss along with performance indicators calculated from the *Water Audit Manual* allows for identification of operational efficiency and an identification of losses resulting from metering inaccuracies or leaks. This approach helps the City prioritize areas for operational repairs.

Table 4-5. (DWR Table 4-4) Last Five Years of Water Loss Audit Reporting

Reporting Period Start Date	2016	2017	2018[b]	2019[c]	2020
Volume of water loss, MG[a]	210	142	97	215	--[d]

Notes:

a. *The City prepares its water audits on a FY basis. Volume of water loss from the field "Water Losses" (a combination of apparent losses and real losses) from the American Water Works Association water audit worksheets (Appendix D).*
b. *In 2018 the City shifted the reporting period start date from January to July, so Table 4-5 omits data from Jan-July 2018 and hence shows a much lower loss than preceding and subsequent years.*
c. *Data from 2019 includes part of 2020.*
d. *FY 2020 not available for this UWMP.*

4.3 Estimating Future Water Savings

The water industry defines water savings from codes, standards, ordinances, or transportation and land use plans as "passive savings." These various factors generally decrease the water use for new and future customers, compared to historical customers. The DSS model considered passive savings on demand projections such as the 1992 Federal Energy Policy Act, and AB 715 on toilet fixtures (BAWSCA 2020).

"Active savings" are achieved through City conservation programs and actions the City takes to reduce water demands. BAWSCA sent out a survey for the City to select which active conservation measures they wanted to include in projections. Active measures selected include water surveys, rain capture programs, installing water savings devices, public education, and reducing water loss.

The water use projections in this analysis account for passive and active savings that the City may realize from these codes and ordinances, as stated in Table 4-6.

Table 4-6. (DWR Table 4-5) Inclusion in Water Use Projections

Future water savings included Y/N	Yes
If "Yes" to above, state the section or page number where citations of the codes, ordinances, etc., utilized in demand projections are found	Location in UWMP: Sections 4.1 and 4.3
Lower income residential demands included	Yes

The City began implementing a more aggressive water conservation program in 2000 and has had a consistently low per capita water demand (i.e., less than 100 gallons per capita daily [gpcd] since 1977).

The readers should note that conservation practices instituted in the past three decades during two major droughts and the most recent drought have contributed to the below average gpcd use.

4.4 Water Use for Lower Income Households

The City does not collect and has no means in its billing system for collecting water use data by household income level. Through its recently adopted rates, it charges households that use less water at a lower rate per unit, up to a demand of 13 units bimonthly. This rate structure conforms to requirements established through the 2014 Capistrano Taxpayers Association Inc., v. City of San Juan Capistrano case. The lower cost tier of 13 units bimonthly is equal to about 162 gallons per day (gpd); therefore, lower income households

have considerable access to lower-cost water without undo penalty for adequate supply. Almost 50 percent of the City's single-family accounts already use 13 units or less bimonthly. As shown in Figure 4-1, significant areas within the city fall into the "Disadvantaged" or "Severely Disadvantaged" categories identified using the DWR mapping tool. The reader also should note that the City has the second-lowest household income level of any incorporated city in San Mateo County. Hence, the City has and continues to provide water to lower income residents. Furthermore, the City is committed to supplying water to all reasonable proposed developments, regardless of expected resident income level.

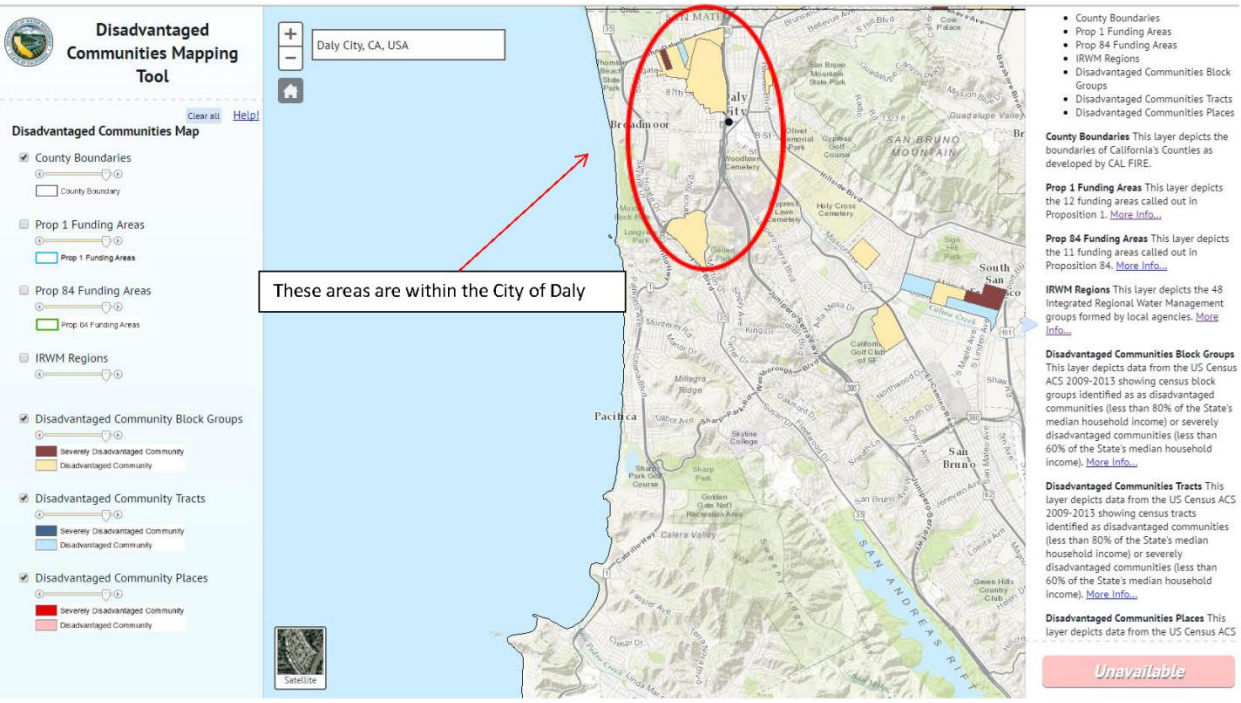


Figure 4-1. Disadvantaged communities map for City area

Source: https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/dacs/

4.5 Reduced Water Demand Due to Drought

Based on the Governor's Executive Order adopted on April 1, 2015, California issued a statewide mandate to reduce aggregate statewide potable urban water use by 25 percent. California adopted emergency water conservation regulations and required water agencies to report water production monthly. In response to the Governor's Executive Order and the subsequent State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) drought regulations, the City and County of San Francisco's RWS—guided by SFPUC on January 31, 2014—asked customers to reduce water use voluntarily by 10 percent from 2013 monthly water use. In February 2016, SFPUC set an effective end date of October 2016. SFPUC has not declared a water shortage emergency because customers have exceeded the voluntary 10 percent system-wide reduction together with the mandatory state reductions provided by SWRCB. The City has met both the voluntary reduction in water use and the mandatory 8 percent required by California successfully. The City has increased the number of workshops and public information dissemination to encourage voluntary water conservation. Water use in 2015 reflects water conservation efforts because of implementation of the Governor's Executive Order precipitated by a four-year drought in California. The City's demand projections reflect the reduced water demands and lower gpcd levels.

Section 5

Baselines and Targets

This section describes the City's SB X7-7 gpcd compliance with the 2020 target. This section also presents baseline and targets conducted as part of the 2015 UWMP.

5.1 Overview of SB X7-7 Baseline and Target gpcd

Per the law as adopted in SB X7-7, DWR did not require that the City establish per capita water use targets in the 2015 UWMP submission using one of its four prescribed methods (defined below) because its per capita water use was below 100 gpcd. The 2020 target for the San Francisco Bay Hydrologic Region 2 was 95 percent of 131 gpcd, or 124 gpcd. The City's water use on a gpcd basis is substantially lower than the San Francisco Bay Hydrologic Region 2 target. The City has a five-year baseline less than 100 gpcd, and therefore was not required to establish such a baseline. However, for the basis of the 2015 UWMP, the City submitted data based on Target Method 3. Appendix F provides the City's completed verification form.

5.2 Baseline Periods

The 2015 UWMP calculated and reported water use in units of gpcd for two baseline periods:

- The ten-year or 15-year baseline (baseline gpcd)
- The five-year baseline (target confirmation)

The City made no changes to its baseline period.

5.2.1 Ten-to-15 Year Baseline Period (Baseline gpcd)

For the 2015 UWMP, DWR required water suppliers to define a 10- to 15-year baseline period ending between December 31, 2004, and December 31, 2010, for water use and calculate the average water use in gpcd during that time. Whether an agency uses a ten-year baseline, or a 15-year baseline period depends upon the amount of recycled water used in 2008. Because the City's 2008 recycled deliveries were less than 10 percent (approximately seven percent) of the total water deliveries, the City used a ten-year baseline period. SB X7-7 Table 1 located in Appendix F shows the City's ten-year baseline period is 2001–10. This ten-year period has the highest average gpcd.

5.2.2 Five-Year Baseline Period (Target Confirmation)

In addition to a ten-year baseline, the City must calculate water use in gpcd for a five-year baseline period. The UWMP uses these results to confirm that the selected 2020 target meets the minimum water use reduction requirements. This continuous five-year period ends no earlier than December 31, 2007, and no later than December 31, 2010. The UWMP uses these results as a check against the City's selected gpcd target method. If the City's selected gpcd target method results in a gpcd target that is greater than 95 percent of the five-year base daily per capita range, then the City's target shall be 95 percent of its five-year base daily per capita range. The City's five-year baseline period is 2003–07 as shown in SB X7-7 Table 1 located in Appendix F. This five-year period has the highest average gpcd.

5.3 Service Area Population

The distribution area boundary overlaps at least 95 percent of the City boundary. Based on the DWR methodologies document, the City is a Category 1 water supplier (DWR 2011). For this 2020 UWMP the population estimate for 2020 is based on the DSS model projections, which are based on ABAG population projections. Gross Water Use

Gross water use is the measure of water that enters the City's distribution system during a 12-month period with certain allowable exclusions. These allowable exclusions are recycled water delivered within the service area, indirect recycled water, water placed into long-term storage, and internal process water. The City did not calculate these deductions. Table 4, located in Appendix F shows the City's gross water use per SB X7-7.

5.4 Baseline Daily per Capita Water Use

As outlined in Section 5.1, DWR guidelines did not require that the City establish a baseline because of its low (less than 100 gpcd) per capita water use in the 2015 UWMP. However, for the basis of the 2015 UWMP, the City used Target Method 3. Table 5-1 shows a summary of the City's baseline and targets. SB X7-7 Table 5 in Appendix F provides the City's baseline averages. The City is still well below 100 gpcd after applying the updated U.S. Census Bureau data to the base daily per capita water use.

Table 5-1. (DWR Table 5-1) Baselines and Targets Summary
Retail Agency or Regional Alliance Only[a]

Baseline Period	Start Year	End Year	Average Baseline GPCD	Confirmed 2020 Target[b]
10-15 year	1995	2004	79	124
5 year	2003	2007	74	

Notes:
Units: All values are in gpcd

5.5 2020 Compliance Daily Per-Capita Water Use (GPCD)

The UWMP compares the City's actual 2020 water use to the 2020 target to determine if daily per capita water use met the 2020 target daily per capita water use. Actual water uses for the 2020 calendar year and 2020 population, described in Section 3, forms the basis from which to calculate the actual 2020 per capita water use. As discussed in Section 4, the 2020 gpcd is below the City's 2020 SBx7-7 goal (124 gpcd).

The guidelines allow the City to make several allowable adjustments to the City's gross water use for 2020. No adjustments to 2020 GPCD were made because of extraordinary weather events, economic conditions, or weather conditions as shown in Table 5-2. Appendix F contains the City's completed 2020 SB x7-7 Compliance Form.

Table 5-2. (DWR Table 5-2) 2020 Compliance

Actual 2020 gpcd	Optional Adjustments to 2020 gpcd *Enter "0" if no adjustment is made from Methodology 8*					2020 gpcd *(Adjusted if applicable)*	Did Supplier Achieve Targeted Reduction for 2020? Y/N
	Extraordinary Events	Economic Adjustment	Weather Normalization	Total Adjustments	Adjusted 2020 gpcd		
48	0	0	0	0	0	48	Yes

Note: Units: All values are in gpcd

Section 6

System Supplies

This section describes the sources, quantities, supply constraints, and quality of the various water supply sources, including recycled water. Additionally, this section describes current and projected water supplies and their reliability and vulnerability.

As described within this section, the City has three water sources including groundwater, water purchased from SFPUC, and recycled water.

6.1 Purchased Water

The City receives water from the City and County of San Francisco's RWS, operated by SFPUC. The RWS draws its supply predominantly from the Sierra Nevada, delivered through the Hetch Hetchy aqueducts, but also includes treated water produced by SFPUC from its local watersheds and treatment facilities in the Alameda and San Mateo counties.

6.1.1 Description

SFPUC serves its retail and wholesale water demands with an integrated operation of local Bay Area water production and imported water from Hetch Hetchy, which accounts for about 85 percent of the RWS supply. In practice, the local watershed facilities operate to capture local runoff.

The Alameda and Peninsula watersheds provide the remaining 15 percent of the SFPUC water system. The Alameda watershed, located in the East Bay, represents about half of the local watershed supplies, with water captured and stored in two reservoirs: Calaveras and San Antonio. The Peninsula watershed captures runoff in three reservoirs: Crystal Springs, San Andreas, and Pilarcitos, and represents the remaining half of the SFPUC supply.

SFPUC treats these local supplies at the Sunol Valley Water Treatment Plant (SVWTP) in Alameda County and the Harry Tracy Water Treatment Plant (HTWTP) in San Mateo County, which contribute 60 to 65 mgd and 40 to 45 mgd, respectively.

6.1.2 Physical Constraints

SFPUC has identified 265 mgd as the operational amount of water that it can deliver to the service area. From this amount, San Francisco reserves 81 mgd and the remaining 184 mgd becomes the contractual supply guarantee provided to the wholesale customers. The City and County of San Francisco uses about 32 percent of this supply, and the remaining 68 percent serves cities, water districts, and other private water companies located in the Alameda, Santa Clara, and San Mateo counties. All parties executed the Settlement Agreement and Master Water Sales Contract in 1984; they expired on June 30, 2009. Section 6.1.3.2 describes details related to the legal agreements between the City and SFPUC in the 2009 Water Sales Agreement.

The City had 12 SFPUC aqueduct connections called turnouts. In March 2014 the City had three turnout meters disconnected (501 and 503 Carter and D Street). If needed, SFPUC can reconnect quickly. This adjustment brings the total to nine SFPUC turnouts. The remaining nine turnouts can theoretically supply approximately 31 mgd at a rate of about 21,800 gallons per minute (gpm). The City has never drawn water from SFPUC aqueducts at this rate and never expects to do so. During normal well operation the purchases from SFPUC contribute up to 50 percent of the City's annual water supply, and water purchases from SFPUC

could contribute up to 91 percent of the City's annual water supply. The City also has emergency interconnections with the following water agencies:

- Westborough Water District
- CWS
- North Coast County Water District
- Brisbane/Guadalupe Valley Municipal Improvement District

Note that all four of these agencies depend on SFPUC for most, if not all, of their water supply. Some participated in the pilot conjunctive use program as well. The City can draw upon supply from these entities if the loss of supply emergency is local to the City water system, but these supplies will not be available if a SFPUC system-wide emergency should occur.

6.1.3 San Francisco Water Supply System Possible Limitations on Delivery Capacity

The amount of imported water available to SFPUC's retail and wholesale customers is constrained by hydrology, physical facilities, and the institutional parameters that allocate the water supply of the Tuolumne River, although SFPUC retains additional water rights. SFPUC included interruptible customers in the total wholesale customers Supply Assurance of 184 million gallons per day (mgd) until 2018. Because of these constraints, SFPUC is very dependent on reservoir storage to firm up its water supplies. The City depends on aggressive water conservation to meet demands with reduced SFPUC supply and is accelerating its efforts to acquire additional water to counteract regional supply constraints such as the Bay Delta Program.

As described in the SFPUC Common Language (February 3, 2021) and SFPUC 2020 UWMP:

"The adoption of the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment may significantly impact the supply available from the RWS. SFPUC recognizes that the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment has been adopted and that, given that it is now state law, we must plan for a future in which it is fully implemented. SFPUC also acknowledges that the plan is not self-implementing and therefore does not automatically go into effect. SFPUC is currently pursuing a voluntary agreement as well as a lawsuit which would limit implementation of the Plan. With both processes occurring on an unknown timeline, SFPUC does not know currently when the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment is likely to go into effect. As a result, it makes sense to conduct future supply modeling for a scenario that doesn't include implementation of the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment, as that represents a potential supply reliability scenario."

6.1.3.1 Adoption of the 2018 Bay-Delta Plan Amendment

In December 2018, the SWRCB adopted amendments to the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary (Bay-Delta Plan Amendment) to establish water quality objectives to maintain the health of the Bay-Delta ecosystem. State law requires that SWRCB regularly review this plan. The adopted Bay-Delta Plan Amendment was developed with the stated goal of increasing salmonid populations in three San Joaquin River tributaries (the Stanislaus, Merced, and Tuolumne Rivers) and the Bay-Delta. The Bay-Delta Plan Amendment requires the release of 30 to 50 percent of the "unimpaired flow" on the three tributaries from February through June in every year type. SFPUC modeling of the new flow standard assumed that the required release is 40 percent of unimpaired flow.

If SWRCB implements the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment, the SFPUC will be able to meet the projected water demands presented in this UWMP in normal years but would experience supply shortages in single dry years or multiple dry years. Implementation of the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment will require rationing in all single dry years and multiple dry years. The SFPUC has initiated an Alternative Water Supply Planning Program to ensure that San Francisco can meet its Retail and Wholesale Customer water needs, address projected dry years shortages, and limit rationing to a maximum 20 percent system-wide in accordance with adopted

SFPUC policies. This program is in early planning stages, to meet future water supply challenges and vulnerabilities such as environmental flow needs and other regulatory changes; earthquakes, disasters, and emergencies; population and employment increases; and climate change. As the region faces future challenges both known and unknown the SFPUC is considering this suite of diverse non-traditional supplies and leveraging regional partnerships to meet Retail and Wholesale Customer needs through 2045.

SWRCB has stated that it intends to implement the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment on the Tuolumne River by the year 2022, assuming all required approvals are obtained by that time. But implementation of the Plan Amendment is uncertain for multiple reasons.

First, since adoption of the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment, over a dozen lawsuits have been filed in both state and federal courts, challenging the SWRCB's adoption of the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment, including a legal challenge filed by the federal government, at the request of the U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. This litigation is in the early stages no dispositive court rulings have occurred as of this date.

Second, the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment is not self-implementing and does not allocate responsibility automatically for meeting its new flow requirements to the SFPUC or any other water rights holders. Rather, the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment merely provides a regulatory framework for flow allocation, which must be accomplished by other regulatory and/or adjudicatory proceedings, such as a comprehensive water rights adjudication or, in the case of the Tuolumne River, may be implemented through the water quality certification process set forth in section 401 of the Clean Water Act as part of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's licensing proceedings for the Don Pedro and La Grange hydroelectric projects. It is currently unclear when the license amendment process is expected to be completed. This process and the other regulatory and/or adjudicatory proceedings likely would face legal challenges and have lengthy timelines, and quite possibly could result in a different assignment of flow responsibility (and therefore a different water supply impact on the SFPUC).

Third, in recognition of the obstacles to implementation of the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment, SWRCB Resolution No. 2018-0059 adopting the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment directed staff to help complete a "Delta watershed-wide agreement, including potential flow measures for the Tuolumne River" by March 1, 2019, and to incorporate such agreements as an "alternative" for a future amendment to the Bay-Delta Plan to be presented to the SWRCB "as early as possible after December 1, 2019." In accordance with the SWRCB's instruction, on March 1, 2019, SFPUC, in partnership with other key stakeholders, submitted a proposed project description for the Tuolumne River that could be the basis for a voluntary substitute agreement with the SWRCB ("March 1st Proposed Voluntary Agreement"). On March 26, 2019, the SFPUC adopted Resolution No. 19-0057 to support the SFPUC's participation in the Voluntary Agreement negotiation process. To date, those negotiations are ongoing under the California Natural Resources Agency and the leadership of the Newsom administration.

6.1.3.2 Water Supply – All Year Types[3]

The SFPUC historically has met demand in its service area in all year types from its watersheds, which consist of:

- Tuolumne River watershed
- Alameda Creek watershed
- San Mateo County watersheds

In general, 85 percent of the supply comes from the Tuolumne River through Hetch Hetchy Reservoir and the remaining 15 percent comes from the local watersheds through the San Antonio, Calaveras, Crystal Springs, Pilarcitos and San Andreas Reservoirs. The adopted WSIP retains this mix of water supply for all year types.

[3] Text from this section is copied and paraphrased from BAWSCA's *Final Common Language for BAWSCA Member Agencies' 2020 UWMPs.*

6.1.3.3 WSIP Dry Year Water Supply Projects[4]

The WSIP authorized the SFPUC to undertake multiple water supply projects to meet dry- year demands with no greater than 20 percent system-wide rationing in any one year. Those projects include the following:

- Calaveras Dam Replacement Project
- Alameda Creek Recapture Project
- Lower Crystal Springs Dam (LCSD) Improvements
- Regional Groundwater Storage and Recovery (GSR) Project
- 2 mgd Dry Year Water Transfer

6.1.3.3.1 Legal Constraints

Several legal agreements limit the amount of water that the City can receive from SFPUC, as described below.

2018 Interim Supply Limitation (ISL). As part of its adoption of the WSIP in October 2008, the SFPUC Commission adopted an ISL, to limit sales from the RWS watersheds to an average annual of 265 mgd through 2018. The wholesale customers' collective allocation under the ISL is 184 mgd and San Francisco's is 81 mgd. The document *Water Supply Agreement (WSA) between the City and County of San Francisco and Wholesale Customers in Alameda County, San Mateo County and Santa Clara County* entered in July 2009 provides a framework for administering the ISL (SFPUC, 2009).

BAWSCA has developed a strategy to address each of its member agencies' unmet needs flowing from the ISL through its Water Conservation Implementation Plan (WCIP) (refer to Appendix G for TOC of WCIP) and the Long-Term Reliable Water Supply Strategy (Strategy), as discussed above.

2009 WSA. The SFPUC business relationship between San Francisco and its wholesale customers is, in large, defined by the WSA. The WSA addresses the ratemaking methodology used by SFPUC in setting wholesale water rates for its wholesale customers in addition to addressing water supply and water shortages for the RWS. The WSA has a 25-year term with an option to extend its term.

In terms of water supply, the WSA provides for 184 mgd (expressed on an annual average basis) "Supply Guarantees" to SFPUC's wholesale customers, subject to reduction, to the extent and for the period made necessary by reason of water shortage because of drought, emergencies, or by malfunctioning or rehabilitation of the RWS. The WSA does not guarantee that SFPUC will meet peak daily or hourly customer demands when their annual usage exceeds the Supply Guarantees. SFPUC's wholesale customers have agreed to the allocation of the 184 mgd Supply Guarantees among them, with each entity's share of the Supply Assurance set forth on Attachment C to the WSA. The Supply Assurance survives termination or expiration of the WSA and the City's Individual Water Sales Contract with San Francisco.

The Water Shortage Allocation Plan (WSAP) between SFPUC and its wholesale customers, adopted as part of the WSA in July 2009, addresses shortages of up to 20 percent of system-wide use. The Tier 1 Shortage Plan allocates water from the RWS between San Francisco Retail and the wholesale customers during system-wide shortages of 20 percent or less. The WSA also anticipated a Tier 2 Shortage Plan adopted by the wholesale customers, which would allocate the available water from the RWS among the wholesale customers (Appendix H). The City and other member agencies are in Tier 2.

Individual Supply Guarantee (ISG). San Francisco has a perpetual commitment (Supply Assurance) to deliver 184 mgd to the 24 permanent Wholesale Customers collectively. The Supply Assurance is allocated among the 24 permanent Wholesale Customers through ISG, which represent each Wholesale Customer's allocation of the 184 mgd Supply Assurance. The City's ISG is 4.292 mgd. Although the WSA and

[4] Text from this section is copied and paraphrased from BAWSCA's *Final Common Language for BAWSCA Member Agencies' 2020 UWMPs.*

accompanying Water Supply Contract expire in 2034, the Supply Assurance (which quantifies San Francisco's obligation to supply water to its individual wholesale customers) survives their expiration and continues indefinitely.

Regional Water Demand and Conservation Projections. In June 2020, BAWSCA completed the Regional Water Demand and Conservation Projections Report (Demand Study).1 The goal of the Demand Study was to develop transparent, defensible, and uniform demand and conservation savings projections for each Wholesale Customer using a common methodology to support both regional and individual agency planning efforts and compliance with the new statewide water efficiency targets required by AB 1668 and Senate Bill (SB) 606.

Through the Demand Study process, BAWSCA and the Wholesale Customers (1) quantified the total average-year water demand for each BAWSCA member agency through 2045, (2) quantified passive and active conservation water savings potential for each individual Wholesale Customer through 2045, and (3) identified 24 conservation programs with high water savings potential and/or member agency interest. Implementation of these conservation measures, along with passive conservation, is anticipated to yield an additional 37.3 MGD of water savings by 2045. Based on the revised water demand projections, the identified water conservation savings, increased development and use of other local supplies by the Wholesale Customers, and other actions, the collective purchases of the BAWSCA member agencies from the SFPUC are projected to stay below 184 MGD through 2045.

BAWSCA Strategy. BAWSCA's Strategy, completed in February 2015, quantified the water supply reliability needs of the BAWSCA member agencies through 2040, identified the water supply management projects and/or programs (projects) that customers could develop to meet those needs, and prepared an implementation plan for the Strategy's recommendations. When the 2015 Demand Study concluded it was determined that while there is no longer a regional normal year supply shortfall, there was a regional drought year supply shortfall of up to 43 mgd. In addition, key findings from the Strategy's project evaluation analysis included:

- Water transfers represent a high priority element of the Strategy.
- Desalination potentially provides substantial yield, but its high effective costs and intensive permitting requirements make it a less attractive drought year supply alternative.
- Other potential regional projects provide tangible, though limited, benefit in reducing dry- year shortfalls given the small average yields in drought years

Water Transfers. BAWSCA successfully facilitated two transfers of portions of ISG between BAWSCA agencies in 2017 and 2018. Such transfers benefit all BAWSCA agencies by maximizing use of existing supplies. Currently BAWSCA is working on an amendment to the WSA between the SFPUC and BAWSCA agencies to establish a mechanism by which member agencies that have an ISG may participate in expedited transfers of a portion of ISG and a portion of a Minimum Annual Purchase Requirement. In 2019, BAWSCA participated in a pilot water transfer that, while ultimately unsuccessful, surfaced important lessons learned and produced interagency agreements that will serve as a foundation for future transfers. BAWSCA currently supports the Bay Area Regional Reliability Partnership2 (BARR), a partnership among eight Bay Area water utilities (including the SFPUC, Alameda County Water District, BAWSCA, Contra Costa Water District, Santa Clara Valley Water District) to identify opportunities to move water across the region as efficiently as possible, particularly during times of drought and emergencies.

Regional Projects. Since 2015, BAWSCA has coordinated with local and State agencies on regional projects with potential dry-year water supply benefits for BAWSCA's agencies. These efforts include storage projects, indirect/direct water reuse projects, and studies to evaluate the capacity and potential for various conveyance systems to bring new supplies to the region.

BAWSCA continues to implement the Strategy recommendations in coordination with BAWSCA member agencies. BAWSCA and member agencies will manage Strategy implementation adaptively to account for changing conditions and to ensure that adopted programs meet the Strategy goals are met in an efficient and cost-effective manner. On an annual basis, BAWSCA will reevaluate Strategy recommendations and results in conjunction with development of the BAWSCA's FY 2021-22 Work Plan. In this way, BAWSCA and member agencies can modify actions to accommodate changing conditions and new developments.

Tier 1 Drought Allocations. The SFPUC allocates water under the Tier One Plan when it determines that the projected available water supply is up to 20 percent less than projected system-wide water purchases. The following table shows the SFPUC (i.e., Retail Customers) share and the Wholesale Customers' share of the annual water supply available during shortages depending on the level of system-wide reduction in water use that is required. The Tier 1 Plan, which allocates water between San Francisco and the wholesale customers collectively, distributes water based on the level of shortage shown in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1. SFPUC and Wholesale Purchasers Share of Water

Level of System-Wide Reduction in Water Use Required	Share of Available Water	
	SFPUC Share	Wholesale Customers Share
5% or less	35.5%	64.5%
6%–10%	36.0%	64.0%
11%–15%	37.0%	63.0%
16%–20%	37.5%	62.5%

The Tier One Plan allows for voluntary transfers of shortage allocations between the SFPUC and any Wholesale Customer as well as between Wholesale Customers themselves. In addition, a Wholesale Customer also may transfer water "banked" by a Wholesale Customer, through reductions in usage greater than required.

As amended in 2018, the Tier One Plan requires Retail Customers to conserve a minimum of 5 percent during droughts. If Retail Customer demands are lower than the Retail Customer allocation (resulting in a "positive allocation" to Retail, then SFPUC would re-allocate the excess percentage to the Wholesale Customers' share. The additional water conserved by Retail Customers up to the minimum 5 percent level will remain in storage for allocation in future successive dry years. The Tier One Plan will expire at the end of the term of the WSA in 2034, unless mutually extended by San Francisco and the Wholesale Customers.

The Tier One Plan applies only when the SFPUC determines that a system-wide water shortage exists and issues a declaration of a water shortage emergency under CWC- Section 350. Separate from a declaration of a water shortage emergency, the SFPUC may request voluntary cutbacks from its Retail and Wholesale Customers to achieve necessary water use reductions during drought periods.

Tier 2 Drought Allocations. The Wholesale Customers have negotiated and adopted the Tier Two Plan, referenced above, which allocates the collective Wholesale Customer share from the Tier One Plan among each of the 26 Wholesale Customers. These Tier Two allocations are based on a formula that accounts multiple factors for each Wholesale Customer including:

- ISG
- Seasonal use of all available water supplies
- Residential per capita use

The Tier Two Plan requires that BAWSCA calculate the Allocation Factors yearly in preparation for a potential water shortage emergency. As the Wholesale Customers change their water use characteristics (e.g.,

increases or decreases in SFPUC purchases and use of other water sources, changes in monthly water use patterns, or changes in residential per capita water use), the Allocation Factor for each Wholesale Customer will change. However, for long-term planning purposes, each Wholesale Customer shall use as its Allocation Factor, the value identified in the Tier Two Plan when adopted.

BAWSCA Board of Directors has extended the Tier Two Plan every year after it initially expired in 2018. In November 2020, the BAWSCA Board voted to extend the Tier Two Plan through the end of 2021.

6.1.3.3.2 Reliability of the RWS

In 2008, the SFPUC adopted Level of Service (LOS) Goals and Objectives in conjunction with the adoption of WSIP. The SFPUC updated the LOS Goals and Objectives in February 2020. The SFPUC's LOS Goals and Objectives related to water supply are:

- Program Goal: Water Supply – meet customer water needs in non-drought and drought periods:
  - Meet all state and federal regulations to support the proper operation of the water system and related power facilities.
  - Meet average annual water demand of 265 mgd from the SFPUC watersheds for retail and Wholesale Customers during non–drought years for system demands consistent with the 2009 WSA.
  - Meet dry-year delivery needs while limiting rationing to a maximum 20 percent system-wide reduction in water service during extended droughts.
  - Diversify water supply options during non-drought and drought periods.
  - Improve use of new water sources and drought management, including groundwater, recycled water, conservation, and transfers.

6.1.3.4 Alternative Water Supply Planning Program[5]

The SFPUC has increased and accelerated its efforts to acquire additional water supplies and explore other projects that would increase overall water supply resilience through the Alternative Water Supply Planning Program. The drivers for the program include: (1) the adoption of the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment and the resulting potential limitations to RWS supply during dry years, (2) the net supply shortfall following the implementation of WSIP, (3) San Francisco's perpetual obligation to supply 184 MGD to the Wholesale Customers, (4) adopted Level of Service Goals to limit rationing to no more than 20 percent system-wide during droughts, and (5) the potential need to identify water supplies that would be required to offer permanent status to interruptible customers. Developing additional supplies through this program would reduce water supply shortfalls and reduce rationing associated with such shortfalls. The four planning priorities guiding the framework of the Alternative Water Supply Planning Program are:

1. Offset instream flow needs and meet regulatory requirements
2. Meet existing obligations to existing permanent customers
3. Make interruptible customers permanent
4. Meet increased demands of existing and interruptible customers

In conjunction with these planning priorities, the SFPUC considers how the program fits within the LOS Goals and Objectives related to water supply and sustainability when considering new water supply opportunities. The key LOS Goals and Objectives relevant to these efforts are:

- Meet dry-year delivery needs while limiting rationing to a maximum of 20 percent system-wide reduction in water service during extended droughts.

[5] Text from this section is copied and paraphrased from BAWSCA's *Final Common Language for BAWSCA Member Agencies' 2021 UWMPs.*

- Diversify water supply options during non-drought and drought periods.
- Improve use of new water sources and drought management, including groundwater, recycled water, conservation, and transfers.
- Meet, at a minimum, all current and anticipated legal requirements for protection of fish and wildlife habitat.
- Maintain operational flexibility (although this LOS Goal was not intended explicitly for the addition of new supplies, it is applicate here).

Because these water supply projects would take 10 to 30 years to implement, and because required environmental permitting negotiations may reduce the potential water development, SFPUC does not incorporate the yield from these projects into SFPUC's supply projections. SFPUC and BAWSCA would pursue state and federal grants and other financing opportunities would be pursued for eligible projects, to the extent feasible, to offset costs borne by ratepayers:

- The Daly City Recycled Water Expansion (Regional, Normal- and Dry-Year Supply)
- ACWD-USD Purified Water Partnership (Regional, Normal- and Dry-Year Supply)
- Crystal Springs Purified Water (Regional, Normal- and Dry-Year Supply)
- Los Vaqueros Reservoir Expansion (Regional, Dry Year Supply)
- Bay Area Brackish Water Desalination (Regional, Normal- and Dry-Year Supply)
- Calaveras Reservoir Expansion (Regional, Dry Year Supply)
- Groundwater Banking
- Inter-Basin Collaborations

If all the projects identified through the current planning process can be implemented, the RWS would have a supply shortfall to meet projected needs. Furthermore, each of the supply options being considered has its own inherent challenges and uncertainties that may affect the SFPUC's ability to implement it.

6.2 Groundwater

The City extracts groundwater from the basin locally known as the Westside Basin (Basin 5-35 as defined by DWR). The City has five active wells with a combined capacity of about 2,950 gpm (4.25 mgd or 4,760 AFY); the City will use no more than five wells simultaneously because the sixth well serves as a backup well. The City has one additional well, the A Street Well, that presently is out of service because of elevated and nitrate concentrations in the pumped water. As of February 2020, Vale well is also out of service.

In December 2014, the City, along with SFPUC, City of San Bruno, and CWS, executed a comprehensive GSR Agreement among the municipal pumpers within the South Westside Basin Aquifer, to self-limit pumping within the aquifer at no more than 6.90 mgd from which the City's aggregated designated quantity is an annual average rate of 3.43 mgd.

6.2.1 Description

The aquifer that underlies most of the City is within the Westside Basin. The Westside Basin underlies parts of San Francisco and northern San Mateo counties. The basin extends from Golden Gate Park in the north and past the San Francisco Airport in the south. The basin extends to the west beneath the Pacific Ocean at least as far as the San Andreas Fault, and to the east an unknown distance beneath San Francisco Bay. The cities of San Francisco, the City, South San Francisco, Colma, San Bruno, Millbrae, and parts of Burlingame and Hillsborough lie above the basin. Figure 6-1 on the next page provides a schematic of the South Westside Basin.

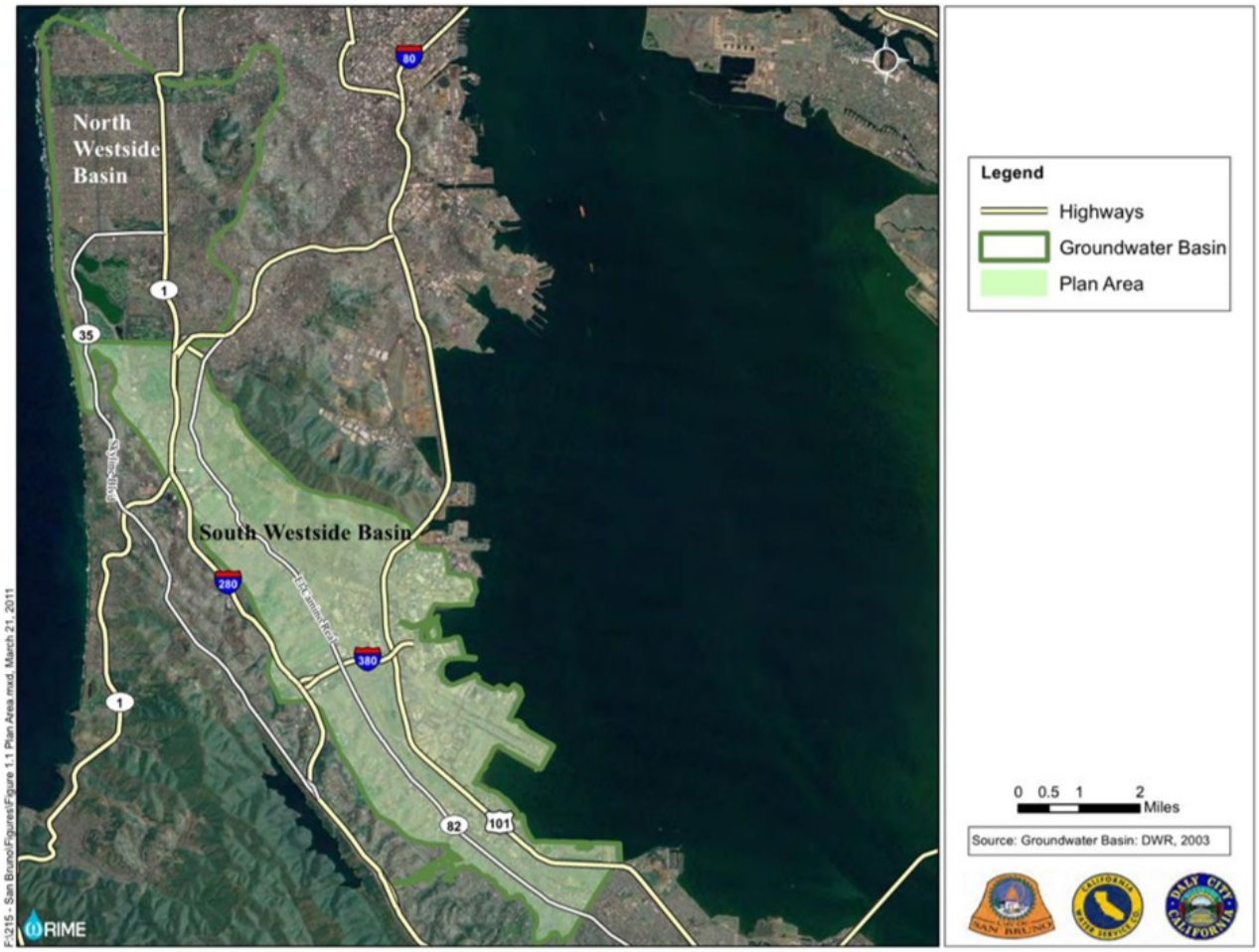


Figure 6-1. South Westside Basin

Source: WRIME 2012

The Westside Basin is a buried valley, where the walls and floor of the valley are formed by rock with a mixture of coarse and fine-grained sediments as much as 3,700 feet thick in parts of the basin that underlie this rock-bordered valley. The coarse-grained sediments consist of sand and gravel and the fine-grained sediments consist of silt and clay. Sand and gravel can transmit substantial quantities of water to wells, whereas silt and clay impede the movement of groundwater. Where silt and clay deposit form semi-continuous beds they can effectively isolate the water table from underlying aquifer. Groundwater in the shallow water table aquifer is referred to as "unconfined" and the underlying aquifer separated from the water table by continuous and semi-continuous fine-grained beds are referred to as "confined." Both unconfined and confined conditions occur in the Westside Basin.

The Westside Basin is not an adjudicated basin. In 1992, the California Legislature passed AB 3030, which declared that groundwater is a valuable natural resource, and authorized local agencies to develop Groundwater Management Plans (GWMPs) voluntarily to ensure water quality and maximize supply. Each of the municipal and private agencies that have a direct stake in the process participated in an ongoing bi-annual testing program measuring well levels and groundwater quality. The participants also participated in an intensive review of groundwater usage and conditions as part of the development of a regional groundwater model. The City acted in the capacity of the lead agency in developing a unified groundwater

model. This model serves as the basis for providing a meaningful tool for decision makers on Westside Basin management, including pursuit of a formalized basin management program.

In 1997, to respond to the benefits of managing the basin and ensure local control of the process, SFPUC, the cities of San Bruno and the City together with CWS formed a partnership to develop a GWMP for the Westside Basin. The GWMP for the Westside Basin elements includes the following:

- Groundwater storage and quality monitoring
- Control of saltwater intrusion
- Conjunctive use
- Recycled water
- Source water protection

In December 2014, the City, along with SFPUC, City of San Bruno, and CWS entered a comprehensive GSR Agreement among the municipal pumpers within the South Westside Basin Aquifer, to self-limit pumping within the aquifer at no more than 6.90 mgd from which the City's aggregated designated quantity is an annual average rate of 3.43 mgd. The participating parties for the south side of the Westside Basin (WRIME, 2012 [refer to Appendix L]) have developed a GWMP.

In January 2016, the City, San Bruno, and CWS entered into a joint funding agreement to develop a Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) for the South Westside Basin (City of San Bruno, 2016). The *2012 South Westside Basin GWMP* will transition into a Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA)-compliant GSP through modifications and additions. The participants will coordinate South Westside Basin GSP with the North Westside Basin GSP to ensure that both GSPs use the same data and methodologies, as required by the GSP Regulations. Currently, the Westside Basin Partners are also exploring options for Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) formation, but no GSA has been formed for the South Westside Basin as of May 2021. The City entered into a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) for the South Westside Basin GSP with the City of San Bruno and CWS in November 2017. A GSP is currently being developed. The GSP is due in January 2022.

6.2.2 Conjunctive Use

The City entered a pilot conjunctive use program with SFPUC to enhance regional water resource management. The project's first phase concluded in November 2003, took advantage of the availability of surplus SFPUC system water at a reduced cost. In the exchange, the City agreed to use more SFPUC system water and reduce pumping groundwater from the Westside Basin. This action created the opportunity to observe basin response from recharge that takes place from the reduced groundwater pumping. The second phase of conjunctive use begun in March 2004 and continued into 2011 and had promising results.

The demonstration project assessed, in part, the feasibility of a permanent program. As tentatively outlined, the program would:

- Increase groundwater levels in the Westside Basin
- Reduce the potential for seawater intrusion
- Develop increased SFPUC system yield from the overall surface and groundwater system
- Potentially improve conditions at Lake Merced

Initial results from this project showed that groundwater levels increased within the basin. The City has an added benefit of saving its local resource, resulting in enhanced emergency and drought protection. With the promising results of the pilot conjunctive use program, the WSIP and GSR project proceeded with the construction of up to 16 new recovery wells and associated facilities, such as pumping systems, pipelines, and chemical treatment equipment. The construction began in April 2015 with anticipated construction completion in spring 2018 (SFPUC 2016a). Actual construction will conclude before 2023. Figure 6-2

provides a schematic of the GSR proposed project groundwater wells. As of Fall 2020, the project is over 76 percent complete with twelve of the thirteen Phase 1 wells constructed and undergoing testing, and construction of the final Phase 1 well station underway.[6] The test wells for two Phase 2 well stations have been completed and a sixteenth well site has been selected. SFPUC anticipates completion in 2021.

Figure 6-2. GSR project proposed groundwater wells

Source: Bartow 2013

The WSIP GSR not only provided a significant benefit to the City for a water supply insurance policy, but also envisions a system-wide benefit as well. During the pilot program, SFPUC determined that a theoretical storage of about 61,000 AF of additional water is available in the Westside Basin. Work to date completed an available groundwater yield assessment for extended periods on the South Westside Basin. The City

[6] SFPUC provides updates on its Regional Groundwater Storage & Recovery Project online at: https://sfwater.org/index.aspx?page=982

plans to adjust the output of its wells and the flow rate of water it purchased from SFPUC to create a blend of water that consistently meets all water quality standards. For further detail, see the City's *Permit Amendment to Domestic Water Supply System Number 4110013* (BC, 2016).

The WSA describes "put" and "take" concepts associated with conjunctive water use. SFPUC is installing new wells as a system-wide asset of SFPUC (thereby becoming a joint asset), the terms for which can be found in the 2009 WSA, Section 3.17. Under this section, the City would defer payment of stored conjunctive use system water until actual extraction of that water occurs; the City would pay SFPUC at the then-applicable wholesale rate of SFPUC system surface water.

6.2.3 Constraints on Groundwater Sources

The City chloraminates and fluoridates its groundwater and blends it with SFPUC water in its PS wet wells to meet its customer demands. SFPUC treats the water that it wholesales to the City. It is supplied with a chloramine disinfectant residual and fluoride. The City adjusts the output of its wells and the flow rate of water it purchases from SFPUC to create a blended water quality that consistently meets all state and federal MCLs.

SGMA. In 2014, the California Legislature enacted the SGMA, with subsequent amendments in 2015. The SGMA requires groundwater management in priority groundwater basins, which includes the formation of GSAs and the development of GSPs for groundwater basins or subbasins that are designated by DWR as medium or high priority.

The designation of the priority of groundwater basins was done as part of the California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring (CASGEM) Program. The CASGEM Groundwater Basin Prioritization is a statewide ranking of groundwater basin importance that incorporates groundwater reliance and focuses on basins producing greater than 90 percent of California's annual groundwater. The CASGEM Program has ranked the Westside Basin (CASGEM basin number 2-35) as "very low" priority.

The SGMA directs DWR to identify groundwater basins and subbasins in conditions of critical overdraft. DWR identified such basins in Bulletin-118, 1980, and Bulletin 118, Update 2003 (DWR, 2003); the Westside Basin was not identified (DWR, 2003). In August 2015, DWR issued an updated final list of critically over-drafted basins, which did not include Westside Basin (DWR, 2016c).

6.2.4 Groundwater Reliability

The City has historically pumped less than the designated modeled sustainable yield. The City anticipates continued groundwater reliability as part of its ongoing efforts. Table 6-2 shows the City did not pump any groundwater over the past 5 years so their basins could recharge.

Table 6-2. (DWR Table 6-1R) Retail: Groundwater Volume Pumped

	Supplier does not pump groundwater					
	All or part of the groundwater described below is desalinated					
Groundwater Type	Location or Basin Name	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Alluvial basin	South Westside Basin	0	0	0	0	0
Total		0	0	0	0	0

Notes: The City did not pump any groundwater over the past 5 years to allow for groundwater recharge.

6.3 Surface Water

The City does not have a surface water supply aside from the water purchased from SFPUC. Section 6.1 describes purchased water.

6.4 Stormwater

The City currently has no plans to capture stormwater but may reevaluate further in the future.

6.5 Wastewater and Recycled Water

Municipal recycled water is municipal wastewater treated to a specified quality to enable it to be used again for a beneficial purpose. For this UWMP, recycled water means only municipal recycled water, that is, water that NSMCSD has treated and discharged from its municipal wastewater facility. This section provides information on recycled water and its potential as a resource for the City. The elements of this section include: (1) the quantity of wastewater generated in the service area; (2) description of the collection, treatment, and disposal/reuse of that wastewater; (3) current water recycling systems; and (4) the potential for water recycling in the service area.

6.5.1 Wastewater Collection, Treatment, and Disposal

This section describes collection, treatment, and discharge of wastewater in the City water service area. NSMCSD manages wastewater collection and treatment for most of the City. The City collects all wastewater flows from within the City service area (excluding stormwater runoff and a small part of the City that is tributary to the City and County of San Francisco sewers) and treats it at the NSMCSD WWTP. Tables 6-3 and 6-4 summarizes of the wastewater collection, treatment, and discharge in the City sewer service area.

Table 6-3. (DWR Table 6-2) Wastewater Collected Within Service Area in 2020

	There is no wastewater collection system, the supplier will not complete the table below
	Percentage of 2020 service area covered by wastewater collection system (*optional*)
	Percentage of 2020 service area population covered by wastewater collection system (*optional*)

Wastewater Collection			Recipient of Collected Wastewater			
Name of Wastewater Collection Agency	Wastewater Volume (MGY) *Metered or Estimated?*	Volume of Wastewater Collected in 2020 (MGY)	Name of Wastewater Treatment Agency Receiving Collected Wastewater	Treatment Plant Name	Is WWTP Located within UWMP Area? *Drop down list*	Is WWTP Operation Contracted to a Third Party? (optional) *Drop down list*
NSMCSD	Metered[a]	2,609	NSMCSD	NSMCSD	Yes	Yes[b]
Total Wastewater Collected from Service Area:	2,609					

Notes:

a. NSMCSD uses the volume of potable water used during the winter months. This generally can be thought of as "indoor" use only.

b. NSMCSD provides wastewater services for the following: The City, parts of San Mateo County, the town of Colma, City of San Francisco jail, and the Westborough Water District that is within the City of South San Francisco.

Table 6-4. (DWR Table 6-3) Wastewater Treatment and Discharge within Service Area in 2020

	No wastewater is treated or disposed of within the UWMP service area. The supplier will not complete the table below

WWTP Name	Discharge Location Name or ID	Discharge Location Description	Wastewater Discharge ID Number (optional)	Method of Disposal	Does this Plant Treat Wastewater Generated Outside the Service Area?	Treatment Level	2020 Volumes (MGY)				
							Wastewater Treated	Discharged Treated Wastewater	Recycled within Service Area[a]	Recycled Outside of Service Area[a]	Instream Flow Permit Requirement
NSMCSD	EOO1	Pacific Ocean	CAOO37737	Ocean outfall	Yes	Secondary and tertiary	2,609	2,417	10	10	0
						Total	2,609	2,417	10	10	0

Notes:

a. Tertiary recycled water production amounts are much lower than typical due to a digester project and related plant upset due to the project.

6.5.2 Recycled Water

In 2004, the City completed a $7.5 million tertiary treatment project at the NSMCD WWTP. The upgrades provided the City with an unrestricted tertiary recycled water capacity of approximately 868 MGY. The City uses approximately 238 MGY of its unrestricted tertiary recycled water. The recycled water program pumps recycled water for irrigation of four golf courses (Olympic Club [two courses], San Francisco, and Lake Merced), two city parks (Westlake and Marchbank) and median strips along John Daly Boulevard, Junipero Serra Boulevard, and the Westlake off ramp. The City initiated recycled water delivery to Harding Park in October 2012.

Currently the City and NSMCSD are evaluating the remaining unrestricted recycled water potential of approximately 179 AFY. NSMCSD, in conjunction with SFPUC, is conducting a feasibility study to identify and evaluate alternatives and feasibility, resulting in the addition of recycled water irrigation at the Colma Cemeteries and the City facilities and schools. Table 6-5 presents the projected future reuse water demands in the City's service area. Table 6-6 provides a comparison of the recycled water use projected to occur in 2020 in the 2015 UWMP with the actual 2020 recycled water use.

Table 6-5. (DWR Table 6-4)
Recycled Water Direct Beneficial uses within Service Area (MGY)

	Recycled water is not used and is not planned for use within the service area of the supplier. The supplier will not complete the table below.
Name of agency producing (treating) the recycled water:	NSMCSD
Name of agency operating the recycled water distribution system:	City
Supplemental water added in 2020	N/A
Source of 2020 supplemental water	N/A

Beneficial Use Type	Potential Beneficial Uses of Recycled Water (Describe)	Level of Treatment	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040
Agriculture irrigation	N/A		-	-	-	-	-
Landscape irrigation[a] (excludes golf courses)	City parks and medians (plus cemeteries for projected future use in 2020–40)	Disinfected tertiary	3	250	250	250	250
Golf course irrigation	Used for all but greens	Disinfected tertiary	7	300	300	300	300
Commercial use			-	-	-	-	-
Industrial reuse			-	-	-	-	-
Geothermal and other energy projection			-	-	-	-	-
Seawater intrusion barrier			-	-	-	-	-
Recreational impoundment			-	-	-	-	-
Wetlands or wildlife habitat			-	-	-	-	-
Groundwater recharge indirect potable reuse (IPR)			-	-	-	-	-
Surface water augmentation (IPR)			-	-	-	-	-
Direct potable reuse			-	-	-	-	-
Other	Type of use		-	-	-	-	-
Total			10	550	550	550	550

Note:

a. Landscape recycled water is dependent on financial and regulatory factors as well as demands for recycled water

Table 6-6. (DWR Table 6-5) 2015 UWMP Use Projection Compared to 2020 Actual (MGY)		
N/A	Recycled water was not used in 2015 nor projected for use in 2020 The supplier will not complete the table below	
Use Type	2015 Projection for 2020	2020 Actual Use
Agriculture irrigation		
Landscape irrigation (excluding golf course)	250	3
Golf course irrigation	300	7
Commercial use	-	-
Industrial reuse	-	-
Geothermal and other energy projection	-	-
Seawater intrusion barrier	-	-
Recreational impoundment	-	-
Wetlands or wildlife habitat	-	-
Groundwater recharge (IPR)	-	-
Surface water augmentation (IPR)	-	-
Direct potable reuse	-	-
Other required for this use	-	-
Total	550	10

Note: Due to a digester project, tertiary recycled water production amounts were lower than predicted in 2015, recycled water usually is a much greater amount.

6.5.3 Actions to Encourage and Optimize Future Recycled Water Use

A relevant planning study is the 1999 Bay Area Regional Water Recycling Program (BARWRP). The BARWRP Master Plan presents an assessment of potential recycled water use in 2010, 2025, and 2040.

Along with other SFPUC wholesale customers and members of the Westside Basin Partners, the City has participated in discussions for an expanded recycled water plant as presented in the BAWSCA Strategy (CDM Smith, 2012). The City and SFPUC are pursuing the Feasibility of Expanded Tertiary Recycled Water Facilities Project, which will increase the recycled water supply available for irrigation to about ±3 mgd (City and SFPUC, 2016). The City recycled water expansion project includes a 2.89 mgd expansion of the existing City recycled water treatment, transmission, and distribution system. The additional recycled water would serve irrigation customers within the Town of Colma, including cemeteries, city parks, schools, and a golf course. The expanded recycled water capacity potentially could contribute to irrigating cemeteries in Colma and/or groundwater recharge, with a recycled water use of up to 3.4 mgd (6,911 AFY) by 2035.

These irrigation customers currently use private groundwater wells that extract groundwater from the Westside Basin, or potable water served by CWS's South San Francisco System, to irrigate turf and other landscaping. Converting these irrigation customers to recycled water would have these supplies available for other uses. The City recycled water expansion project is designed to meet the estimated combined annual demand of the Colma irrigation customers of 639 irrigation acres.

The City and its partners have not developed a specific implementation schedule. However, based on similar types of projects, it is anticipated that implementation, including planning and environmental review, preliminary design, final design, and construction, will take about six years after the parties decide to move forward with the project. Table 6-7 summarizes these proposed plans to expand future recycled water use.

Table 6-7. (DWR Table 6-6) Methods to Expand Future Recycled Water Use			
	Supplier does not plan to expand recycled water use in the future Supplier will not complete the table below but will provide narrative explanation		
6–15, 6–16, 6–17	Provide page location of narrative in UWMP		
Name of Action	Description	Planned Implementation Year	Expected Increase in Recycled Water Use (MGY)
City Recycled Water Expansion	Landscape irrigation for Town of Colma (includes cemeteries, city parks, and schools)	2035	457
Total			456

6.6 Desalinated Water Opportunities

The City has no plans to develop or implement a desalination program as a future supply source. Desalination potentially provides substantial yield, but its high effective costs and intensive permitting requirements make it a less attractive drought year supply alternative (BAWSCA, 2021).

6.7 Exchanges or Transfers

The City does not currently have any additional plans for exchanges or transfers other than its current arrangements with SFPUC.

6.8 Future Water Projects

The City currently has one future water supply project planned, as indicated in Table 6-8.

Table 6-8. (DWR Table 6-7) Expected Future Water Supply Projects or Programs (MGY)					
	No expected future water supply projects or programs that provide a quantifiable increase to the agency's water supply. Supplier will not complete the table below				
	Some or all of the supplier's future water supply projects or programs are not compatible with this table and are described in narrative format				
6-16	Provide page location of narrative in the UWMP				
Name of Future Projects or Programs	Joint Project with Other Agencies?	Description *(If Needed)*	Planned Implementation Year	Planned for Use in Year Type *(Drop Down Menu)*	Expected Increase in Water Supply to Agency
City Recycled Water Expansion	Yes	Town of Colma, Cal Water, SFPUC	2035	All Year Types	457

6.9 Summary of Existing and Planned Sources of Water

Tables 6-9 and 6-10 summarize current water supplies, as described in previous sections. Table 6-9 values represent the available supply, not the projected amounts used. Projected supply deliveries come from the Water Supply Assessment for an average climate year during which SFPUC does not curtail surface water deliveries (BC, 2015b). The 2040 projections in Table 6-10 use the 2035 projections per discussions with the City. If SFPUC imposes surface water curtailments, the City will use a greater supply of groundwater. Section 7 summarizes dry year availability of these supplies.

Table 6-9. (DWR Table 6-8R) Water Supplies, Actual (MGY)				
		2020		
Water Supply	Additional Detail on Water Supply	Actual Volume	Water Quality	Total Right or Safe Yield
Purchased or imported water	-	1,449	Drinking water	1,567[a]
Groundwater (not desalinated)	-	0	Raw water	1,252[b]
Recycled water	-	10	Recycled water	1,011[c]
	Total	1,459		3,830

Notes:

a. *The purchased water allotted from SFPUC is 4.292 MGD. Refer to Section 6.1.3 for further details.*

b. *In December 2014, the City, along with SFPUC, City of San Bruno, and CWS entered a comprehensive GSR Agreement among the municipal pumpers within the South Westside Basin Aquifer, to self-limit pumping within the aquifer at no more than 6.9 mgd from which the City's aggregated designated quantity is an annual average rate of 3.43 mgd.*

c. *The total right or safe yield for recycled water is 2.77 mgd.*

Table 6-10. (DWR Table 6-9R) Water Supplies, - Projected (MGY)							
		2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Water Supply	Additional Detail on Water Supply	Reasonably Available Volume	Reasonably Available Volume	Reasonably Available Volume	Reasonably Available Volume	Reasonably Available Volume	Reasonably Available Volume
Purchased or Imported water		1,566	1,566	1,566	1,566	1,566	1,566
Groundwater (not desalinated)		1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251
Recycled water		1,011	1,011	1,011	2,251	2,251	2,251
Total		3,828	3,828	3,828	5,068	5,068	5,068

Notes:

A normal year is assumed.

Source for 2020 to 2035 data: (BC 2015b). Recycled water supply is contingent on the additional recycled water facility being constructed and rated at ±3 mgd for irrigating cemeteries and other areas in Town of Colma.

Assumes recycled water expansion projects are completed in 2035. Per Alternative Water Supply Quarterly Report (2020), construction is anticipated to complete after 2030.

6.10 Energy Intensity

The City's current energy uses in supplying water within the service area are comprised of PS, wells, reservoirs, and treatment plant. Energy usage for each facility within the distribution cycle is provided by the associated electricity meter and reported in kilowatt-hours (kWh). Table 6-11 presents the estimated energy intensity of the City's water supplies for the year 2020.

Table 6-11. Energy Intensity – Water Supply Process Approach (DWR Table O-1C)						
Start Date for Reporting Period: 1/6/2020 End Date: 1/5/2021	Urban Water Supplier Operational Control					
	Water Management Process				Non-Consequential Hydropower (if applicable)	
	Conveyance	Treatment	Distribution[a]	Total Utility	Hydropower	Net Utility
Volume of Water Entering Process (MG)	0	2,609	15,706	N/A	0	N/A
Retail Potable Deliveries (%)	0	100	100	--	--	--
Retail Non-Potable Deliveries (%)	0	--	--	--	--	--
Total Percentage	0	100	100	N/A	0	N/A
Energy Consumed (kWh)	0	6,893,306	4,527,545	11,420,851	0	11,420,851
Energy Intensity (kWh/MG)	0	2,642	204	N/A	0	N/A

Note:

a. SFPUC supplied water is included in this analysis.

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 7

Water Service Reliability and Drought Risk Assessment

This section describes factors impacting long-term reliability of water supplies and provides a comparison of projected water supplies and demands.

7.1 Constraints on Water Sources

Section 6.1 discuss physical and legal constraints on the City's purchased water supply. Section 6.2 discusses constraints on the City's groundwater supply.

7.2 Reliability by Type of Year

This section describes the reliability of the City's water supply sources and their vulnerability to seasonal or climatic shortage for three-year types:

- Normal Year
- Single Dry Year
- Five-Consecutive-Year Drought

Because of the uncertainty surrounding implementation of the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment, the SFPUC conducted water service reliability assessment that includes: (1) a scenario in which the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment is fully implemented in 2023, and (2) a scenario that considers the SFPUC system's current situation without the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment. The two scenarios provide a bookend for the possible future scenarios regarding RWS supplies. The standardized tables associated with the SFPUC's UWMP contains the future scenario that assumes implementation of the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment starting in 2023. Table 7-1 and 7-2 provide the basis of water year data for determining purchased or imported water reliability for with and without Bay Delta Plan, Scenarios 1 and 2 respectively.

Table 7-1. (DWR Table 7-1) Basis of Water Year Data (Reliability Assessment) – Purchased Water, Scenario 1 "With Bay Delta Plan Amendment" Conditions			
			Quantification of available supplies in not compatible with this table and is provided elsewhere in the UWMP. Location_____
		X	Quantification of available supplies is provided in this table as either volume only, percent only, or both
Year type	Base year	Volume available, MG	Percentage of average supply
Normal year	2020	1,567	100
Single-dry year	2021	1,460	93
Consecutive dry years 1st year	2021	1,460	93
Consecutive dry years 2nd year	2022	1,464	93
Consecutive dry years 3rd year	2023	774	49
Consecutive dry years 4th year	2024	774	49
Consecutive dry years 5th year	2025	774	49

Notes:

a. *Multiple versions of DWR Table 7-1 are presented. This table provides the purchased water allocations for 2020 infrastructure conditions and Scenario 1 "With Bay Delta Plan"*

b. *The information provided in this table is from the data request letter for the RWS's supply reliability letter dated January 22, 2021, and the "2020 UWMP Drought Cutback/Allocations" or "Attachment B" from BAWSCA dated March 1, 2021. The supply reliability numbers were later updated by BAWSCA on April 1st, 2021 based on SFPUC's letter update dated March 30, 2021.*

c. *The volume available is determined by multiplying the equal drought cutback as determined by the Wholesale Customer (BAWSCA) by the BAWSCA-determined future City demand in years 2021-2025.*

d. *The percentage of average supply is determined by dividing the volume available for a given year by the volume available in the average year.*

Table 7-2. (DWR Table 7-1) Basis of Water Year Data (Reliability Assessment) – Purchased Water, Scenario 2 "Without Bay Delta Plan Amendment" Conditions			
			Quantification of available supplies in not compatible with this table and is provided elsewhere in the UWMP. Location_____
		X	Quantification of available supplies is provided in this table as either volume only, percent only, or both
Year type	Base year	Volume available, MG	Percentage of average supply
Normal year	2020	1,567	100
Single-dry year	2021	1,460	93
Consecutive dry years 1st year	2021	1,460	93
Consecutive dry years 2nd year	2022	1464	93
Consecutive dry years 3rd year	2023	1,464	93
Consecutive dry years 4th year	2024	1,464	93
Consecutive dry years 5th year	2025	1,464	93

Notes:

a. *Multiple versions of DWR Table 7-1 are presented. This table provides the purchased water allocations for 2020 infrastructure conditions and Scenario 2 "Without Bay Delta Plan"*

b. *The information provided in this table is from the data request letter for the RWS's supply reliability letter dated January 22, 2021, and the "2020 UWMP Drought Cutback/Allocations" or "Attachment B" from BAWSCA dated March 1, 2021. The supply reliability numbers were later updated by BAWSCA on April 1st, 2021 based on SFPUC's letter update dated March 30, 2021.*

c. *The volume available is determined by multiplying the equal drought cutback as determined by the Wholesale Customer (BAWSCA) by the BAWSCA-determined future City demand in years 2021-2025. No cutbacks are required by SFPUC for years 2021-2025 in this scenario.*

d. *The percentage of average supply is determined by dividing the volume available for a given year by the volume available in average year.*

Based on historical data, normal or dry years do not impact the City's water supply available from groundwater. Groundwater levels have not declined in past dry years to the level that the well pumps do not have adequate submergence. As part of the Groundwater Storage Recovery (GSR) project, the City has not pumped groundwater which will aid meeting the designated annual average rate in most drought years and below the self-limit maximum in all years. Table 7-3 provides the basis of water year data for defining groundwater reliability.

Table 7-3. (DWR Table 7-1) Basis of Water Year Data, Groundwater[a] (MGY)

Year Type	Base Year	Volume Available, MGY	Percentage of Average Supply
Normal year	2020	1,252	100
Single-dry year	2021	1,252	100
Consecutive dry years 1st year	2021	1,252	100
Consecutive dry years 2nd year	2022	1,252	100
Consecutive dry years 3rd year	2023	1,252	100
Consecutive dry years 4th year	2024	1,252	100
Consecutive dry years 5th year	2025	1,252	100

Note:

a. *Multiple versions of DWR Table 7-1 are presented. This table provides the ground water allocations per the Groundwater Storage and Recovery agreement. Volume available from Water Utility Financial Plan and Rate Study about the comprehensive GSR Agreement (BC 2015a). The volume available for all years is 3.43 mgd. In December 2014, the City, along with SFPUC, City of San Bruno, and CWS, entered a comprehensive GSR Agreement among the municipal pumpers within the South Westside Basin Aquifer, to self-limit pumping within the aquifer at no more than 6.90 mgd from which the City's aggregated designated quantity is an annual average rate of 3.43 mgd.*

7.3 Supply and Demand Assessment

This section provides a comparison of normal, single-dry, and multiple-dry water year supply and demand for the City. The comparison of current and projected water supply and demand demonstrates the ability for the City to meet water demands during an average water year as well as those years with water shortages. Section 4 addresses water demands and Section 6 addresses water supply. As shown in this section, the City's supply is adequate to meet the projected demand during normal water years in Scenario 2, but not Scenario 1.

Table 7-4 compares the normal water year current and projected water supplies to the current and projected demand for potable and recycled water.

Table 7-4. (DWR Table 7-2) Normal Year Supply and Demand Comparison (MGY)

Use Type	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045 (optional)
Supply totals[a] (autofill from DWR Table 6-10)	3,828	3,828	5,068	5,068	5,068
Purchased or imported water	1,566	1,566	1,566	1,566	1,566
Groundwater (not desalinated)	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251	1,251
Recycled Water	1,011	1,011	1,011	1,011	1,011
Demand totals[b] (autofill from Table 4-4)	2,684	2,651	2,645	2,656	2,670
Potable water, raw, other non-potable	2,133	2,101	2,096	2,105	2,120
Recycled water demand	10	550	550	550	550
Difference (supply minus demand)	1,144	1,177	2,423	2,412	2,398

Notes:

a. *Values from Table 6-10*

b. *Values from Table 4-4*

Table 7-5 (Scenario 1 With Bay-Delta Plan Amendment) and Table 7-6 (Scenario 2 Without Bay-Delta Plan Amendment) compare the current and projected water supplies to the demands for a single-dry year for the City. The City will report water shortages in a single dry year for the Scenario 1 With Bay-Delta Plan. The City will have a surplus supply for Scenario 2 Without Bay-Delta Plan. Values included in Tables 7-5 and 7-6 reflect a 3.97 mgd maximum City purchase of SFPUC water in average water years, less than the contractual ISG of 4.292 mgd. If the City were to project full ISG (4.292 mgd), available City supply would increase by about 180 MGY, decreasing shortfalls in Table 7-5 and increasing surpluses in Table 7-6.

Table 7-5. (DWR Table 7-3) Single-Dry Year Water Supply and Demand Comparison, MGY – Scenario 1 With Bay Delta Plan

Use Type	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045 (optional)
Supply totals	2,084	2,070	2,062	2,055	1,935
Purchased water supply	832	818	810	803	683
Groundwater supply	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252
Demand totals	2,133	2,101	2,096	2,105	2,121
Difference (supply minus demand)	(49)	(31)	(34)	(50)	(186)

Note: Multiple versions of DWR Table 7-3 are presented. This table provides Single-Dry Year Water Supply and Demand for the "With Bay-Delta Plan Amendment scenario. Cutbacks were applied to projected City purchases, not the actual ISG amount.

Table 7-6. (DWR Table 7-3) Single-Dry Year Water Supply and Demand Comparison, MGY – Scenario 2 Without Bay Delta Plan

Use Type	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045 (optional)
Supply totals	2,555	2,537	2,526	2,515	2,504
Purchased water supply	1,303	1,285	1,274	1,263	1,252
Groundwater supply	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252
Demand totals	2,133	2,101	2,096	2,105	2,121
Difference (supply minus demand)	422	436	430	410	383

Note: Multiple versions of DWR Table 7-3 are presented. This table provides Single-Dry Year Water Supply and Demand for the "Without Bay-Delta Plan Amendment scenario. Cutbacks were applied to projected City purchases, not the actual ISG amount.

Table 7-7 (Scenario 1 With Bay-Delta Plan) and Table 7-8 (Scenario 2 Without Bay-Delta Plan) compares the projected water supplies to the demands for multiple-dry years for the City.

Table 7-7. (DWR Table 7-4) Multiple-Dry Years Supply and Demand Comparison, MGY – Scenario 1 With Bay-Delta Plan						
		2025	2030	2035	2040	2045 (optional)
First year	Supply total	2,084	2,070	2,062	2,055	1,935
	Purchased supply	832	818	810	803	683
	Groundwater supply	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252
	Demand total	2,133	2,101	2,096	2,105	2,121
	Difference	(49)	(31)	(34)	(50)	(186)
Second year	Supply total	1,967	1,953	1,946	1,938	1,935
	Purchased supply	715	701	694	686	683
	Groundwater supply	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252
	Demand total	2,133	2,101	2,096	2,105	2,121
	Difference	(166)	(148)	(150)	(167)	(186)
Third year	Supply total	1,967	1,953	1,946	1,938	1,935
	Purchased supply	715	701	694	686	683
	Groundwater supply	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252
	Demand total	2,133	2,101	2,096	2,105	2,121
	Difference	(166)	(148)	(150)	(167)	(186)
Fourth year	Supply total	1,967	1,953	1,946	1,858	1,832
	Purchased supply	715	701	694	606	580
	Groundwater supply	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252
	Demand total	2,133	2,101	2,096	2,105	2,121
	Difference	(166)	(148)	(150)	(247)	(289)
Fifth year	Supply total	1,967	1,953	1,887	1,858	1,832
	Purchased supply	715	701	635	606	580
	Groundwater supply	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252
	Demand total	2,133	2,101	2,096	2,105	2,121
	Difference	(166)	(148)	(209)	(247)	(289)

Note:

a. *Multiple versions of DWR Table 7-4 are presented. This table provides Multiple-Dry Year Water Supply and Demand for the Scenario 1 "With Bay-Delta Plan Amendment scenario. Cutbacks were applied to projected City purchases, not the actual ISG amount.*

Table 7-8. (DWR Table 7-4) Multiple-Dry Years Supply and Demand Comparison, MGY – Scenario 2 Without Bay-Delta Plan						
		2025	2030	2035	2040	2045 (optional)
First year	Supply total	2,555	2,537	2,526	2,515	2,504
	Purchased supply	1,303	1,285	1,274	1,263	1,252
	Groundwater supply	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252
	Demand total	2,133	2,101	2,096	2,105	2,121
	Difference	422	436	430	410	383
Second year	Supply total	2,555	2,537	2,526	2,515	2,504
	Purchased supply	1,303	1,285	1,274	1,263	1,252
	Groundwater supply	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252
	Demand total	2,133	2,101	2,096	2,105	2,121
	Difference	422	436	430	410	383
Third year	Supply total	2,555	2,537	2,526	2,515	2,504
	Purchased supply	1,303	1,285	1,274	1,263	1,252
	Groundwater supply	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252
	Demand total	2,133	2,101	2,096	2,105	2,121
	Difference	422	436	430	410	383
Fourth year	Supply total	2,555	2,537	2,526	2,515	2,351
	Purchased supply	1,303	1,285	1,274	1,263	1,099
	Groundwater supply	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252
	Demand total	2,133	2,101	2,096	2,105	2,121
	Difference	422	436	430	410	230
Fifth year	Supply total	2,555	2,537	2,526	2,515	2,351
	Purchased supply	1,303	1,285	1,274	1,263	1,099
	Groundwater supply	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252
	Demand total	2,133	2,101	2,096	2,105	2,121
	Difference	422	436	430	410	230

Note:

a. *Multiple versions of DWR Table 7-4 are presented. This table provides Multiple-Dry Year Water Supply and Demand for the Scenario 2 Without Bay-Delta Plan Amendment scenario. Cutbacks were applied to projected City purchases, not the actual ISG amount.*

Though the City can meet demands in all years using the Scenario 2 Without Bay-Delta Plan scenario, the City projects water shortages for all years (up to 0.8 mgd) in the Scenario 1 With Bay-Delta Plan scenario. In the Scenario 2 Without Bay-Delta Plan scenario, groundwater supply can meet demands during the dry years when less surface water is available (see footnote in Table 7-4). As described in Section 6, the City has partnered with SFPUC through the Regional GSR Program to make more groundwater available during drought years. However, for both scenarios, a key concern is groundwater quality. As discussed in Section 6.2.4 and in the GSR agreement, blending with surface water from SFPUC is vital to maintain safe water quality levels and water quality must be considered when devising a solution to address these dry year shortfalls.

To meet future demands and to comply with the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment, the City would need to take one of two approaches:

1. Consider options for additional supply – Some options may include, but are not limited to, water transfers from other SFPUC wholesale customers, further groundwater exploration/development outside the existing developed groundwater basin, increased recycled water use, and/or increased conservation. For example, a new well producing 500 gpm (0.72 mgd) would make up virtually all the projected shortfalls. Refer to Section 6.1.3 to see additional projects to reduce any shortfall.
2. Decline projects seeking development approval – An obvious solution to the increasing supply deficit is to not approve further future development unless the developer clearly demonstrates a secured water right apart from the City's supplies that said developer can deliver to the City as a right in perpetuity.

7.4 Regional Supply Reliability

Sections 4 and 6 of this UWMP discuss water management tools and options that the City currently implements or plans to implement.

7.5 Drought Risk Assessment

This Drought Risk Assessment (DRA) includes a description of the data and methods used, basis for the supply shortage conditions, determination of the reliability of each source, and comparison of the total water supplies and uses during the drought.

7.5.1 Basis for Supply Shortage Condition

The SFPUC used the Hetch Hetchy and Local Simulation Model (HHLSM) to perform the water supply analyses for the supply reliability assessment and the DRA. HHLSM combines a historical record of hydrology from 1920 through 2017 with a current representation of SFPUC RWS infrastructure and operations. The simulated operations include decisions on water supply rationing during droughts. The reader should consult the SFPUC 2020 UWMP for more information related to the design drought.

The SFPUC used the HHLSM model with the design drought sequence to perform the water supply analyses and simulate the water supply shortage conditions over the five-year drought period. As with the supply reliability assessment, the DRA includes two scenarios, with and without the implementation of the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment, to show the drought conditions under two potential regulatory scenarios that may occur over the 2021-2025 period. The Bay-Delta Plan Amendment implementation scenario considers the implementation of the full Bay-Delta Plan Amendment in 2023. The retail demands for the DRA are based on the DSS model and an added increased outdoor demand due to climate change, as presented in Section 4.

The shortage conditions considered in this DRA are based on the key issues to a potential shortage condition discussed in the WSCP in this UWMP. Below is a list of drought related scenarios considered in this DRA. Section 7.5.2 describes the reliability assumptions of each City supply source under these drought related shortage condition scenarios:

- Regional drought circumstances
- Reduced availability of SFPUC water supplies (Scenario 1 With Bay Delta Plan)
- Reduced availability of SFPUC water supplies (Scenario 2 Without Bay Delta Plan)

For the RWS supply, the DRA analysis uses 2020 as a base year and considers the status of the ongoing supply WSIP projects, as shown in Table 7-9.

Table 7-9. SFPUC WSIP Project Assumptions		
	2020	2025 and Beyond
Calaveras dam replacement project	Calaveras Reservoir partially refilled at spring 2020 level of 63,900 AF	Calaveras Reservoir fully refilled
Lower crystal springs dam improvements	Crystal Springs storage not restored	Crystal Springs storage not restored
Regional GSR project	GSR account partially filled at spring 2020 level of 23,500 AF: GSR recovery rate of 6.2 mgd	GSR account fully filled; GSR recovery rate of 6.2 mgd
Alameda Creek recapture project	Project not built	Project built
Dry-year transfers	Not in effect	Not in effect

The overall impacts are:

- Scenario 1 With Bay-Delta Plan: In this dry-year sequence the City does not anticipate reductions in RWS supplies prior to the implementation of the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment in 2023. The RWS supply reductions would reach 40 percent upon the implementation of the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment in 2023 until the end of the drought sequence in 2025. The split between wholesale and retail customers (see Section 8.2.4) at this shortage level informs the available retail RWS supplies considered in this analysis.
- Scenario 2 Without Bay-Delta Plan: Assuming the availability of existing supplies at current demand levels, the City does not anticipate reductions in RWS supply.

7.5.2 DRA Water Source Reliability

Table 7-10 summarizes the reliability of each supply source under the drought related shortage condition scenarios for a variety of shortage conditions listed in Section 7.5.1. The scenario with the lowest source reliability is DRA Scenario 1. The total supply available in DRA Scenario 1 is assumed in the DRA in Table 7-11.

Table 7-10. DRA Water Source Reliability - With Bay Delta Amendment							
	Purchased or Imported Water		Groundwater		Total		
Supply Source: DRA Scenario	Volume Available, MG	Percentage of Average/ Normal Year Supply	Volume Available, MG	Percentage of Average/ Normal Year Supply	Volume Available, MG	Percentage of Average/ Normal Year Supply	Assumptions
1. Regional drought circumstances	1,460	93	1,252	100	2,712	96	SFPUC supply availability in single-dry year. Bay-Delta Plan is not yet implemented.
2. Reduced availability of SFPUC water supplies. Scenario 1 With Bay-Delta Plan	774	49	1,252	100	2,062	72	SFPUC supply availability years 3 through 5 in a five-year drought (2020 Base Year). Bay-Delta Plan is fully implemented
3. Reduced availability of SFPUC water supplies. Scenario 2 Without Bay-Delta Plan	1,464	93	1,252	100	2,716	96	SFPUC supply available in years 2 through 5 in five-year drought (2020 Base Year). Without Bay-Delta Plan Scenario.

Tables 7-11 shows the DRA total water supply and use comparison based on Scenario 1 With Bay Delta Plan described in Table 7-10, since this is the worst-case scenario. It calculates the potential supply shortages (or surplus) and allows the City to include shortfall mitigation from WSCP demand reduction measures and supply augmentation as necessary.

Table 7-11. (DWR Table 7-5) 5-Year Drought Risk Assessment

2021	Total	Notes
Gross Water Use	2,104	Estimated water use was developed using DSS model projections.
Total Supplies	2,712	Bay-Delta Plan Amendment is assumed to be fully implemented in 2023.
Surplus/shortfall without WSCP action	608	Surplus
Planned WSCP actions (use reduction and supply augmentation)		
WSCP - supply augmentation benefit	-	
WSCP - use reduction savings benefit	-	
Revised surplus/(shortfall)	608	
Resulting % use reduction from WSCP action	0%	
2022	**Total**	**Notes**
Gross water use	2,127	Estimated water use was developed using DSS model projections.
Total supplies	2,716	Bay-Delta Plan Amendment is assumed to be fully implemented in 2023.
Surplus/shortfall without WSCP action	589	Surplus
Planned WSCP actions (use reduction and supply augmentation)		
WSCP - supply augmentation benefit	-	
WSCP - use reduction savings benefit	-	
Revised surplus/(shortfall)	589	
Resulting % use reduction from WSCP action	0%	
2023	**Total**	**Notes**
Gross water use	2,150	Estimated water use was developed using DSS model projections.
Total supplies	2,026	Bay-Delta Plan Amendment is assumed to be fully implemented in 2023.
Surplus/shortfall without WSCP action	(124)	Shortfall
Planned WSCP actions (use reduction and supply augmentation)		
WSCP - supply augmentation benefit	-	
WSCP - use reduction savings benefit	124	
Revised surplus/(shortfall)	-	
Resulting % use reduction from WSCP action	6%	The demand rationing actions and respective shortage levels are detailed in the WSCP.
2024	**Total**	**Notes**
Gross water use	2,142	Estimated water use was developed using DSS model projections.
Total supplies	2,026	Bay-Delta Plan Amendment is assumed to be fully implemented in 2023.
Surplus/shortfall without WSCP action	(116)	Shortfall
Planned WSCP actions (use reduction and supply augmentation)		
WSCP - supply augmentation benefit	-	
WSCP - use reduction savings benefit	116	
Revised surplus/(shortfall)	-	
Resulting % Use Reduction from WSCP action	5%	The demand rationing actions and respective shortage levels are detailed in the WSCP.

Table 7-11. (DWR Table 7-5) 5-Year Drought Risk Assessment		
2025	Total	Notes
Gross water use	2,133	Estimated water use was developed using DSS model projections.
Total supplies	2,026	Bay-Delta Plan Amendment is assumed to be fully implemented in 2023.
Surplus/shortfall without WSCP action	(107)	Shortfall
Planned WSCP actions (use reduction and supply augmentation)		
WSCP - supply augmentation benefit	-	
WSCP - use reduction savings benefit	107	
Revised surplus/(shortfall)	-	
Resulting % use reduction from WSCP action	5%	The demand rationing actions and respective shortage levels are detailed in the WSCP.

Text below describes the basis of the key inputs in the DRA water supply and use comparison are described as below. In all DRA years the City has a surplus of supplies.

Gross water use – The City's projected water use from 2021-25 from BAWSCA's DSS model with an added increase to outdoor demand due to climate change as described in Section 4.

Total supplies – Supplies assumed to be available in worst case (lowest available total supplies) in DRA scenario for the primary supply (purchased water) identified in Section 7.5.1. Due to the GSR project, groundwater is assumed to be at 100 percent available.

Surplus/shortfall without WSCP Action – Total supplies minus gross water use prior to any demand reduction or supply augmentation actions from the WSCP.

WSCP – Supply augmentation benefit – Sum of estimated supply augmentation benefit in the required WSCP stage.

WSCP – Use reduction savings benefit – Sum of estimated water savings from demand reduction actions in the required WSCP stage.

Revised Surplus/(shortfall) – Total supplies including supply augmentation benefit minus total demands including demand reductions from relevant WSCP stage.

Resulting percent Use Reduction from WSCP action – WSCP–use reduction savings benefit divided by Gross Water Us

Section 8

Water Shortage Contingency Plan

The WSCP defines how the City will act in the case of an actual water shortage. A water shortage means that the water supply available is insufficient to meet the normally expected customer water use in the future. The WSCP provides pre-planned guidance for managing and mitigating a potential shortage of water supply.

8.1 Introduction

The WSCP is an element of the City's UWMP and updated every 5 years in accordance with state law. Accordingly, the City incorporates this WSCP into any actual City emergency response activity affecting the water supply. The WSCP consists of the following elements consistent with provisions in the state regulations pertaining to water planning in Water Code Section 10632 and 10635:

- Water Supply Reliability Analysis
- Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment Procedures
- Six Standard Water Shortage Stages
- Shortage Response Actions
- Special Water Feature Distinction
- Communication Protocols
- Compliance and Enforcement
- Legal Authorities
- Financial Consequences of WSCP
- Monitoring and Reporting
- WSCP Refinement Procedures
- Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Availability

8.2 Water Supply Reliability Analysis

The water supply reliability analysis of the City's supplies is summarized. They key issues that may create a shortage conditions relative to the City's water supply portfolio are described.

8.2.1 Water System Reliability

In Section 7 in the DRA in the UWMP described the water system reliability analysis to meet demands in normal, single dry, and multiple dry years over a 5-year drought. The DRA presented two Scenarios, Scenario 1 With Bay Delta and Scenario 2 Without Bay Delta implemented. The Scenario 1 With Bay Delta Plan results show a shortfall of 124 MGY starting in 2023 when the Bay Delta Plan is projected to start. However, if Scenario 2 Without Bay Delta Plan is implemented, the City will show a surplus.

8.2.2 Key Issues to Potential Shortage Condition

Some scenarios could result in the City declaring a water shortage stage condition. Below is a list of the key issues that could potentially result in a shortage condition for the City:

- Regional drought circumstances
- Reduced availability of SFPUC water supplies (Bay Delta Plan fully implemented)
- Reduced availability of SFPUC water supplies (Bay Delta Plan not implemented)

8.3 Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment Procedures

The City annually conducts the water supply and demand assessment (Annual Assessment) on or before July 1 of each year beginning with the first annual water supply and demand assessment due by July 1, 2022. It submits the Annual Assessment report to DWR with information for anticipated shortage, triggered shortage response actions, compliance and enforcement actions, and communication actions consistent with this WSCP.

8.3.1 Evaluation Criteria

The City bases the Annual Assessment determination on considerations of unconstrained water demand, available water supplies, and infrastructure. Since shortages are the difference between expected water supplies and unconstrained demand under current year and dry year conditions, the City can use the locally applicable evaluation criteria in the Annual Assessment for determining a shortage include:

- Depiction of current year and subsequent dry year based on best-available data, including anticipated hydrologic conditions
- Current and subsequent dry year unconstrained demand for the City's customers considering weather, growth, and other influencing factors
- Estimation of available water supply for current and subsequent dry year

8.3.2 Decision Making Process

The City will conduct an Annual Assessment that follows the steps illustrated in Figure 8-1 and described below. Once DWR finalizes the guidelines this process may be modified.

Figure 8-1. Annual assessment procedure and decision-making process

Step 1. Estimate Unconstrained Customer Demand – Estimate current year unconstrained demand considering weather, growth, and other influencing factors such as policies to manage current supplies to meet demand objectives in future years, as applicable. Unconstrained customer demand does not include demand reductions that may occur because the City implementing any special shortage response actions that may be necessary.

Step 2. Estimate Available Water Supply – Estimate the available water supply by source for the current year and one subsequent dry year:

- Quantify each source of water supply and provide descriptive text of each source
- Quantify current year available supply by source, considering hydrological and regulatory conditions in the current year
- Quantify available supply by source for one subsequent dry year
- Consider for water supply availability estimates by source:
  - Consider the existing infrastructure capabilities and plausible constraints as they impact the City's ability to deliver supplies to meet expected customer water use needs in the coming year should be considered
  - Consider specific locally applicable factors that can influence or disrupt each supply source

Step 3. Compare Projected Water Supplies to Demands – The estimated water supplies identified in the Annual Assessment will represent the water demand that can be met after factoring in the considerations noted in Step 2.

Step 4. Identify and Quantify Anticipated Water Supply Shortages, if any – The estimated water supplies in comparison to unconstrained water demands will identify and quantify any anticipated water shortages. Depending on the extent of the projected shortage, the City selects the appropriate shortage stage.

Step 5. Develop Draft Annual Assessment Report – The City compiles the draft Annual Assessment report based on the format to be determined by DWR using the key data inputs and evaluation criteria.

Step 6. Review Draft Annual Assessment Report – The City will review and provide comment on the draft Annual Assessment report.

Step 7. Address Comments to the Draft Annual Assessment Report, Finalize Report – The City will address internal comments to the draft Annual Assessment report and will finalize the report.

Step 8. Submit Annual Assessment Report to DWR – The City will submit the Annual Assessment report to DWR.

8.4 Six Standard Water Shortage Stages

The City has developed a six-stage WSCP, as shown in Table 8-1, to invoke during declared water shortages. The City has standardized WSCP stages from four-stages to six-stages to provide a consistent regional and statewide approach to conveying the relative severity of water supply shortage conditions. The six standard water shortage levels correspond to progressively increasing estimated shortage conditions and align with the response action the City would implement to meet the severity of the impending shortages.

Table 8-1. (DWR Table 8-1) Water Shortage Contingency Plan Levels		
Shortage Level	Percent Shortage Range	Shortage Response Actions
Add additional rows as needed		
1	Up to 10	Water supply conditions are sufficient to meet between 90 to 100% of projected unconstrained demand for the next two years.
2	Up to 20	Water supply conditions are sufficient to meet between 80 to 90% of projected unconstrained demand for the next two years.
3	Up to 30	Water supply conditions are sufficient to meet between 70 to 80% of projected unconstrained demand for the next two years.
4	Up to 40	Water supply conditions are sufficient to meet between 60 to 70% of projected unconstrained demand for the next two years.
5	Up to 50	Water supply conditions are sufficient to meet between 50 to 60% of projected unconstrained demand for the next two years.
6	>50	Water supply conditions are sufficient to meet less than 50% of projected unconstrained demand for the next two years.

8.5 Shortage Response Actions

Shortage response actions align with the defined shortage levels by stage in Table 8-1. Shortage response actions include supply augmentation actions, demand reduction actions, operational changes, locally appropriate mandatory prohibitions against specific water use practices, and state mandated prohibitions. For each activity the City estimates extent to which the gap between supplies and demand will be reduced by each shortage response action. As the water purveyor, the City must continuously provide the minimum health and safety water needs of the community. Table 8-2 summarizes the demand reduction and supply augmentation estimated results for each stage. The objective is to design the WSCP so that the demand reduction and supply augmentation activities in each stage reduce the shortage by the percent shortage range for each stage defined in Table 8-1. Sections 8.5.1 and 8.5.2 provide detailed information as to the activities and the estimated savings for each activity.

8.5.1 Demand Reduction Actions

The City bases priorities for use of available potable water during shortages on the difference between basic needs (e.g. drinking, toilet flushing) and discretionary uses (e.g. landscape irrigation), and legal requirements set forth in the CWC, Sections 350-358. The City establishes water allocations for all customers according to the following:

- Minimum health and safety allocations for interior residential needs (includes single family, multifamily, hospitals and convalescent facilities, retirement and mobile home communities, and student housing, and firefighting and public safety)
- Commercial, industrial, institutional/governmental operations (where water is used for manufacturing and for minimum health and safety allocations for employees and visitors), to maintain jobs and economic base of the community (not for landscape uses)
- Existing landscaping
- New customers, proposed projects without permits when shortage declared

Table 8-2 specifies locally appropriate demand reduction actions to adequately respond to shortages. The City Council has the right to limit the amount of water furnished to any consumer should the circumstances warrant such action (City Ordinance 13.04.080). The first shortage level during which the demand reduction action is active is noted. The annual volume of water that the demand reduction action will reduce the shortage gap is estimated. Although the City selected certain conservation measures to be included in the DSS model projections, additional measures shown below will also be implemented to meet shortage needs. The actions note if the City has a penalty, charge, or other enforcement for each demand reduction action item.

Table 8-2. (DWR Table 8-2) Demand Reduction Actions

Shortage Level	Demand Reduction Actions	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?	Additional Explanation or Reference	Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement?
1	Expand public information campaign	194 MG	Voluntary call to conserve 10%	No
2	Other - prohibit use of potable water for washing hard surfaces	29 MG		No
2	Water features - restrict water use for decorative water features, such as fountains	17 MG		No
2,3	CII - restaurants may only serve water upon request	1 MG		Yes
2,3	Other - Prohibit vehicle washing except at facilities using recycled water or recirculating water	3 MG		Yes
3	Other - Customers must repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions in a timely manner	39 MG		Yes
3	CII - lodging establishment must offer opt out of linen service	14 MG		Yes
3	Landscape - Prohibit certain types of landscape irrigation	134 MG		Yes
3	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific days	134 MG		Yes
4,5,6	Landscape - prohibit all landscape irrigation	511 MG		Yes
4,5,6	Other	23 MG	Installation of flow restriction device for noncompliance	No

8.5.2 Supply Augmentation and Other Actions

Table 8-3 lists locally appropriate supply augmentation actions and operational changes. Because the City has already integrated groundwater supply into normal water management planning for shortage conditions as described in Section 7 of the UWMP, it is not a response triggered by a WSCP shortage level in this section.

Table 8-3. (DWR Table 8-3) Supply Augmentation and Other Actions			
Shortage Level	Supply Augmentation Methods and Other Actions by Water Supplier	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?	Additional Explanation or Reference
3,4,5,6	Implement or modify drought rate structure or surcharge	116 MG	Penalties and fines for excessive water use implemented.

8.5.3 Special Water Feature Distinction

WSCP defines and analyzes water features that are not pools or spas separately from pools and spas. Non-pool or non-spa water features including ponds, lakes, waterfalls, and fountains that do not require the use of potable water for health and safety considerations, are defined as decorative water features and recreational water features included as such in the response actions and are enforced and monitored as part of the WSCP process.

Under all conditions and stages the WSCP prohibits using potable water may in an ornamental fountain or other decorative water feature, except where the water is part of a recirculating system. At Level 3 owners must drain and keep dry all decorative water features that use potable water.

8.6 Emergency Response Plan

The City is in the process of updating their Emergency Response Plan (ERP) to address responding to catastrophic supply interruptions as well as other emergencies. The City's ERP will comply in with America's Water Infrastructure Act of 2018 (AWIA) Public Law 115-270, S. 3021. Section 8.7 includes more details on AWIA.

The City's ERP will include information on key facilities, emergency response roles, communication methods, public notification information, response actions and procedures, mitigation actions, and detection strategies. The ERP will include incident action checklists for the possible water supply catastrophes presented in Table 8-4. Table 8-5 presents potential actions and responses.

Table 8-4. Possible Catastrophes	
• Cybersecurity • Drought • Earthquake • Extreme Cold and Winter Storms • Extreme Heat	• Flooding • Harmful Algal Blooms • Pandemic • Power Outage • Wildfire

Table 8-5. Potential Actions in Response to Catastrophes	
• Stretch existing water storage • Obtain additional water supplies • Develop alternative water supplies • Determine where the funding will come from • Contact and coordinate with other agencies • Create an emergency response team/coordinator	• Implement the emergency response plan • Put employees/contractors on-call • Develop methods to communicate with the public • Develop methods to prepare for water quality interruptions

When a shortage declaration appears imminent, the Director of Water and Wastewater Resources (also the Emergency Response Lead) manages related activities. The DOO coordinates efforts with the Public Information Officer and other agencies or resources as needed. The Public Information Officer coordinates with the Police Department and media outlets for public information, if necessary. The City will coordinate with San Mateo County for the possible proclamation of a local emergency. The City's ERP will contain a complete list of emergency response roles and contacts.

The City has sufficient facilities and infrastructure to reroute around a temporary disruption. The City also has emergency interties with CWS, Westborough Water District, North Coast County Water District, and Brisbane/Guadalupe Valley Municipal Improvement District. The City has onsite backup generators installed at most critical sites that can support more than 73 hours of run time during an emergency event. The City regularly inspects all existing water supply storage, treatment, and distribution, and wastewater treatment facilities per a maintenance schedule.

8.6.1 Risk and Resiliency Assessment (RRA) Summary

The City recently updated their RRA. Due to security reasons, Appendix I only includes the RRA Table of Contents. Overall, many of the individual asset-threat pairs annual baseline risk costs for each of the asset-threat pairs are relatively low, with a few exceptions. The three asset threat pairs with the highest annual risk costs are the storage tanks and PS, which are described below.

1. The wildfire threat at the Citrus PS has the highest annual risk cost of about $145,000 due to the location and size of this asset threat pair.
2. The wildfire threat and key customers threat at RES 5B/RES 5B PS has the next highest annual risk cost of about $125,000 due to the large 10 MG storage tank asset that has a high replacement cost.
3. The wildfire threat at the Hickey PS and Westlake PS has an annual risk cost of about $75,000 due to their location and size.

Installing motion-detector cameras, purchasing additional portable generators and/or pumps, or establishing multiple contractors for fuel delivery can prevent costly future damage and improve reliability of service during a disaster. One recommended improvement in the RRA calls for the installation of additional motion detection cameras at the critical assets that do not have these security measures already in place to greatly decrease the risk of theft and sabotage at a minimal cost. The Risk and Resiliency Assessment (RRA) provides further details on critical assets, their vulnerabilities, risk assessment methodology and mitigation solutions.

8.7 Seismic Risk Assessment and Mitigation Plan

This section includes a seismic risk assessment and mitigation plan to assess the vulnerability of each of the water system's facilities and methods to mitigate those vulnerabilities. The City's seismic risk assessment shall be updated every 5 years when updating the UWMP. Water suppliers also may comply with 2020 UWMP requirements by submitting a copy of the most recent adopted local hazard mitigation plan or multi-hazard mitigation plan under the federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (Public Law 106-390) if the local hazard mitigation plan or multi-hazard mitigation plan addresses seismic risk.

The City has prepared a confidential risk and resilience assessment in compliance with AWIA Public Law 115-270, S. 3021. Text below summarizes the risk of earthquake to the City's facilities is discussed below. In addition, due to the large size of the San Mateo County Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) document, Appendix J only includes the cover and table of contents. The full HMP can be found at the following link: https://www.dalycity.org/462/Local-Hazard-Mitigation-Plan.

The AWIA law requires a community water system serving more than 3,300 people to develop an RRA and an ERP. CWSs serving a population of 50,000 or more, such as the City, were required to conduct an RRA and submit certification of its completion to the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) by December 31,

2020. AWIA has the deadline for completing and certifying the ERP fixed at six months following the RRA certification. As part of the RRA and ERP, the City evaluated seismic risk to its facilities and mitigation measures to reduce the impacts of the earthquake threat.

In 2016, San Mateo County developed a HMP to guide hazard mitigation planning for identified threats. The San Mateo Office of Emergency Services (OES) and San Mateo jurisdictions teamed together to prepare an updated countywide hazard mitigation plan. Earthquake, severe weather, wildfire, flood, landslide, tsunami dam failure, and drought are among the hazards that can have an impact on the San Mateo County planning area.

Earthquake damage can include structural, injury, loss of life, and infrastructure damage, and can vary in degrees based on factors such as magnitude, focal depth, distance of fault, and topography. Types of hazards related to earthquakes include the ground shaking, seismic structural safety, liquefaction, settlement, and faults.

Areas of San Mateo County most susceptible to earthquake include those near active fault zones. San Mateo County has or is located near numerous known faults, the most significant are the San Andreas, San Gregorio, and the Hayward Fault. The USGS map shows that most of San Mateo County has a Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA) of 0.4g or greater, and a small portion of the county has a PGA between 0.02g and 0.04. (San Mateo, 2016), According to ABAG, the San Andreas Fault has a 21 percent chance of generating a magnitude 6.7 or greater earthquake in the next 30 years. The last earthquake with a magnitude of over 5.0 with an epicenter in San Mateo County was the 1957 the City earthquake with a magnitude of 5.3. According to the USGS a strong earthquake measuring greater than 5.0 on the Richter Scale occurs every 2 to 3 years and earthquakes of greater than 7.0 occur once a decade. If an earthquake were to occur the entire County is at risk according to the HMP. According to the HMP, earthquake is ranked first for hazard rating risk.

The City's RRA identifies specific assets and risks associated with seismic activity. Earthquakes are a costly threat per the RRA. Earthquakes have the potential to impact several assets simultaneously. The RRA determined that most of the City's facilities are at risk to earthquake threat including all groundwater wells, most PS, pipelines, storage tanks, and other assets including office building, and portable equipment.

8.8 Communication Protocols

Timely and effective communication is a key element of water shortage contingency planning implementation. The City's communication protocols and procedures in the event of a water shortage are structured to be activated through authorization by the City Council. Under a water shortage condition, the City would assess actual water supply and demand information and conditions to determine whether conditions warrant activating the WSCP. If so, City staff would recommend activation of the appropriate stage alert, and request City Council authorization to initiate the measures necessary to achieve the appropriate demand reduction target. The City would encourage the public to understand and participate in the decision-making process and provide feedback to the City Council on such an action. The WSCP is flexible; the City will implement it to best match actual conditions of a particular water shortage event.

Specific communication protocols to inform customers, the public, interested parties, and local, regional, state governments of any current or projected shortage as determined by the Annual Assessment described in Section 8.3 and any shortage response actions resulting from the Annual Assessment listed below:

- Expanded public information and awareness program by implementing workshops, distributing park signs, adding bill inserts, and increasing the number of educational programs at schools. Use of social media and e-mail blasts to customers. Section 9 further explains these tools in more detail.
- Monthly workshops from May to October for water-wise landscaping, gray water systems, and drought
- Customer billing frequency increased from bi-monthly to monthly to provide a better estimate of water losses and quicker detection of a leak or water loss

8.9 Compliance and Enforcement

The City shall have the authority to shut off the water of any person breaking or violating any of the rules and regulations prescribed for the operation and conduct of the municipal water plant without notice (Ord. 778 § *6, 1974)*. The City Council enacts penalties and charges for other prohibitions as part of the WSCP. Violation of any provision of Ordinance 1389 will result in the following course of enforcement actions:

- Written warning notice of nonessential water use documenting first violation(s)
- Written Water Waste Citation and imposition of a fine not to exceed $250 for the second violation
- Written Water Waste Citation and imposition of a fine not to exceed $500 for the third violation
- Written Water Waste Citation and imposition of a fine not to exceed $1,000 for the fourth violation, and each subsequent violation thereafter, not to exceed $10,000 within one calendar year
- Installation of a flow-restricting device on the service line of any customer observed to be using water for any non-essential or unauthorized use

8.10 Legal Authorities

The relevant statutory authorities, local ordinances and resolutions and water supply contract provisions to which the City is subject are:

- In May 1992, the City Council adopted WSCP (Resolution No. 6920) updated every five years with the UWMP. The City Council may, by resolution and after a noticed public hearing, determine that water shortage conditions exist within the City. Based on this determination, the City Council may determine that water shortage measures become operative within the City and remain in effect until the City Council, by resolution, determines that the water shortage condition no longer exists.

The City shall declare a water shortage emergency condition in accordance with Water Code Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 350) of Division 1 as stated below:

- Declaration of water shortage emergency condition. The governing body of a distributor of a public water supply, whether publicly or privately owned and including a mutual water company, shall declare a water shortage emergency condition to prevail within the area served by such distributor whenever it finds and determines that the ordinary demands and requirements of water consumers cannot be satisfied without depleting the water supply of the distributor to the extent that there would be insufficient water for human consumption, sanitation, and fire protection.

The City shall coordinate with any city or county within which it provides water supply services for the possible proclamation of a local emergency under California Government Code, California Emergency Services Act (Article 2, Section 8558). Below is a list of contacts for all cities or counties for which the City provides services in this WSCP, along with developed coordination protocols that can facilitate compliance with the Water Code in the event of a local emergency as defined in subpart (c) of Government Code Section 8558:

- City of Daly City, Chief of Operations, (650) 991-8204
- County of San Mateo, OES Fire Liaison, (650) 302-0807

8.11 Financial Consequence of WSCP

The financial consequence of implementing the WSCP include potential revenue reductions and expense increases. The City has developed mitigation actions to reduce these impacts and the cost of compliance.

8.11.1 Potential Revenue Reductions and Expense Increases

The City uses all revenues the City collects not expended in the same year on system operations and maintenance or capital improvements to fund deferred maintenance and to complete necessary capital improvements, such as main and well replacements. The City understands the projected ranges of water sales by shortage stage and what the impact would be on projected revenues and expenditures by each shortage stage. Revenues would decrease as consumption is decreased. Expenditures would increase as response actions are implemented. The Council would adopt special rates to avoid severe financial hardship during a water shortage condition.

8.11.2 Mitigation Actions

In Shortage Level 1 and 2 conditions, the City would attempt to avoid rate adjustments. However, if the water shortage conditions persisted and/or became more severe thereby further reducing demands, rate changes would be imperative:

- Drought Rate Structures and Surcharges – The City Council would adopt a water shortage surcharge through the Proposition 218 process to ensure that the City can receive sufficient revenues to cover the cost of providing water service when consumption decreases due to drought conditions. The water shortage surcharge only applies to the metered water charge.
- Use of Financial Reserves - The City has financial reserves to address decreased water sales during a water shortage.
- Other Measures - The City does not have additional measures formalized such as postponement of capital improvements or reduction of agency staff.

8.11.3 Cost of Compliance

The cost of compliance with the City's drought rate structure and surcharges and compliance to address excessive residential water use includes City efforts such as additional staff focused on high consumption monitoring, additional water waste patrols as required as part of the City's WSCP, and additional expenditures and fees for providing water rebates to customers that exceed water use reductions. The City's Director of Water and Wastewater Resources or designee will evaluate revenues and reserves monthly during a prolonged water shortage event.

8.12 Monitoring and Reporting

The City will monitor and report implementation of the WSCP by collecting, tracking, and analyzing appropriate data for the purposes of monitoring customer compliance and to meet state reporting requirements. Water production data is recorded daily. It is monitored by the Director of Water and Wastewater Resources or designee during normal water supply conditions. Totals are reported monthly and are incorporated into water supply reports. The City maintains extensive water use records on individual customer accounts. Exceptionally high usage is identified at meter reading time by the City's electronic meter reading management system. City staff investigates these accounts for potential water loss or abuse problems. During all stages of water shortages, the Director of Water and Wastewater Resources or designee receives and monitors daily production figures.

8.13 WSCP Refinement, Adoption, Submittal, and Availability

The City routinely revaluates the WSCP to improve functionality to ensure the shortage risk tolerance is adequate and the City can implement appropriate water shortage mitigation strategies as needed. The updated WSCP is adopted, submitted, and available per the Water Code requirements.

8.13.1 Refinement Procedures

The City may update the WSCP independently of the UWMP. The City reviewed the prior WSCP following the latest drought and incorporated permanent restrictions on water use required by the SWCRB. The City council considered additional modifications to the WSCP based upon lessons learned from the recent drought and recommendations from the BAWSCA for regional consistency in water shortage contingency planning. This review and update process shall be continued at a minimum of every five years in parallel with the update of the UWMP.

8.13.2 Adoption, Submittal, and Availability

The City typically reviews the WSCP and adopts it as part of the UWMP review and adoption process. The City may amend the WSCP periodically independently of the UWMP, as needed. In either instance the City follows public review period and adoption process following Government Code 6066.

The updated WSCP is made available to the City and appropriate cities and counties no later than 30 days after it is adopted. The WSCP is available at the City's website and as part of the UWMP document, also located on the City's website, the California State Library, and local public libraries within the City.

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 9

Demand Management Measures

Water conservation is one available method to reduce water demands, thereby reducing water supply needs for the City. This section presents a description of the City's DMMs and the extent to which they were implemented over the last five years, what is planned, and describes the analysis performed by SFPUC and BAWSCA for water conservation. It identifies conservation activities where the City has participated and what DMMs it has adopted.

9.1 Conservation Program Implementation

Over the past five years, the City has implemented DMMs such as rebates for water use reduction during drought, free water use evaluations, a free recycled water fill station, distribution of water conserving appliances and tools, and a conversion to automatic meter reading system to continuously monitor leaks. Table 9-1 summarizes water conservation measures and the nature and extent of their implementation over the past five years is shown.

Table 9-1. DMMs 2016-20 Calendar Years

DMM	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Water waste prevention ordinance	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Metering	fully metered	fully metered	fully metered	fully metered	fully metered
Conservation pricing	tiered rate schedule	tiered rate schedule	tiered rate schedule	tiered rate schedule	tiered rate schedule
Public Education and Outreach					
Utility bill inserts	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Website postings	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Participation in media events	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No[a]
WTP tours	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No[a]
Assess and manage distribution system real loss	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Regional coordination on demand management	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Water conservation program coordinator	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rebate Programs	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

a. *No public events in 2020 due to COVID*

9.2 Water Waste Prevention Ordinances

To encourage residents to not waste water, the City has adopted ordinance 13.04.060 in the City's Code of Ordinances as follows:

13.04.080 - City right to limit water.

The City Council shall have the right to limit the amount of water furnished to any consumer should the circumstances seem to warrant such action, although no limit may be stated in the application for such use.

(Prior code § 29-8)

In addition, water waste prohibition is an ongoing component of the City's water conservation program. Citizens can report water waste via the telephone 24 hours a day. The City first writes offenders a letter calling attention to the wasteful practice. Violations result in an issued document after a written warning. Fines starting at $250 (maximum of $1,000) will occur if violations are continued. The City can also install flow restrictions on repeated violators. More information is found on the City website (City, 2020). The implementation of this DMM is ongoing. The City will continue to enforce this regulation.

9.3 Metering

The City is fully metered and all treated water connections are billed based on the volume of water used and a fixed charge based on meter size. Currently the City is replacing older meters in the system to provide more accurate readings of water use within its service area. In 2015 the City adopted new water rates and now charges less per unit to customers who restrict their demand to less than 13 units per month, a water conservation encouraging rate structure. The City's new rates comply with the new rate structure provided by the Capistrano Taxpayers Association Inc., v. City of San Juan Capistrano case. This DMM is fully implemented, and the City will continue to install and read meters on all new services. Meters allow the City to track customer water use and compare current use to historical data.

9.4 Conservation Pricing

The City completed a water rate study in November 2015 that changed the City's 11-tier system, while being compliant with the State of California requirements including the Proposition 218 requirements to conform to the court decision in the Capistrano Taxpayers Association Inc., v. City of San Juan Capistrano case. The new rate structure has three tiers based on source of supply and effectively creates conservation pricing. The implementation of this DMM is ongoing. Effectiveness of this DMM is evaluated by comparison of the City water use prior to and following the implementation of conservation pricing.

9.5 Public Education and Outreach

Public information is an ongoing component of the City's water conservation program. The City promotes water conservation and awareness through a variety of methods. The City does prepare and distribute public information through public education programs, bill inserts, newsletters, brochures, community speakers, advertising, web libraries, and many special events throughout the year (City, 2020). Due to COVID the City did not hold any public events. The City meets its customers' needs through careful managing of groundwater supply and purchases, and by investing in water conservation. The City will continue its public education and outreach programs and practices.

Continuation of regional coordination with BAWSCA as well as use public education to raise awareness of other conservation measures available to customers. Programs could include poster contests, speakers to community groups, radio, and television time, and printed educational material such as bill inserts, etc.

The City provides the public with conservation news articles, fliers, media coverage, community events. This information with more details is found on the City's webpage https://www.dalycity.org/643/Water-Conservation-Savers (City 2021).

9.6 Progress to Assess and Manage City System Real Loss

The City annually completes a prescreening system audit to determine the need for a full-scale system audit. The City's progress to assess and manage the system's real losses consists of ongoing leak detection and

repair within the system, focused on the high-probability leak areas. This work also includes an ongoing meter calibration and replacement program for all production and distribution meters. The City maintains records on all leaks repaired on its treated water system. The information is reviewed each year to determine which pipelines should be considered for replacement as part of the annual budgeted project list.

As part of the drought response, the City also has increased priority on leak repair and monitoring of irrigation water diversions. The City will continue to audit its water distribution systems by comparing water produced and water delivered. The City will continue its leak detection program and will schedule surveys on high water loss systems as determined by the annual water audits and leak history records. The City will continue rehabilitating its water distribution system by replacing water mains with extensive leak histories.

The City evaluates effectiveness of this by tracking leak detection and leak repair and comparison of prior water use to future water use. The City maintains records of numbers and locations of leaks that are detected and repaired each year.

9.7 Water Conservation Program Coordination and Staffing Support

The City's conservation coordinator is an ongoing component of a City's water conservation program. The City's conservation coordinator is responsible for implementing and monitoring the City's water conservation activities.

The conservation coordinator performs a variety of highly responsible technical duties in support of the City's water conservation program and water distribution and production activities. The conservation coordinator plans, organizes, tracks, implements, and reports on various City water efficiency, distribution, and production programs; conducts public outreach/education activities regarding the City's water efficiency, distribution, and production programs; and investigates complaints of water waste. The conservation coordinator identifies, recommends, and implements programs and activities that will improve water use efficiency by City customers. The implementation of this DMM is ongoing.

9.8 Other Demand Management Measures

The City also implements several rebate programs and landscape irrigation codes and is a member of BAWSCA.

9.8.1 Regional Coordination

As previously mentioned, the City is a BAWSCA member and receives wholesale surface water from SFPUC. BAWSCA and SFPUC have several water conservation programs/studies, such as the Regional Water Demand and Conservation Projections Report by BAWSCA in June 2020.

9.8.2 Rebate Programs

The City participates and highly encourages its customers to participate in the rebate programs the City/BAWSCA offers, such as retrofits, high-efficiency clothes washers, toilets, urinals, and other residential retrofits. Table 9-2 provides a summary of these programs and can be found on BAWSCA's website https://bawsca.org/conserve/rebates (BAWSCA 2021).

Table 9-2. Free Water-Saving Devices for City Residents

Indoor Devices	Outdoor Devices
5-minute shower timer (Blue)	
Bathroom aerator 1.5 gpm	Frog moisture meter
Kitchen aerator dual spray 1.5 gpm	Hose nozzle 7-pattern
Leak detection tablet (2 pack)	Lady bug moisture meter
Shower head - 1.5 gpm	

Additionally, Table 9-2 below details the free water-saving devices the City offers to its residents. Residents may call 650-991-8200 to order water conservation device(s).[7]

9.8.3 Landscape Irrigation Codes

Landscape irrigation codes is a BAWSCA Regional Conservation Program developed in 2003. The City reviewed all dedicated irrigation accounts with the objective to isolate large irrigation accounts and develop water budgets. The City tallied 7 properties with 10 irrigation meters. The City also implemented Ordinance 1349, which re-established water conservation in landscaping regulations. Ordinance 1349 was signed on March 22, 2010.

The City's participation in BAWSCA provides additional conservation measures and guidance for the City. Sections 6, 7, and 9 of this UWMP present details on the City's participation in BAWSCA.

[7] Daly City provides its residents with free available water-saving devices online at: https://www.dalycity.org/643/Water-Conservation-Savers

Section 10

Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation

This section describes actions taken by the City to address CWC requirements for a public hearing, UWMP adoption, submittal of an adopted UWMP, UWMP implementation, and the process for amending an adopted UWMP.

10.1 Inclusion of All 2020 Data

This UWMP includes the water use and planning data for the entire year of 2020, reporting on a calendar year basis.

10.2 Notice of Public Hearing

The Act requires the encouragement of public participation and a public hearing as part of the UWMP development and approval process. As required by the Act, prior to adopting this UWMP and Water Shortage Contingency Plan, the City made the UWMP available for public inspection and held a public hearing. The City notified cities and counties within the service area 60 days before the public hearing, as described in Table 10-1; notification also included all BAWSCA member agencies. Appendix B provides documentation that the city and counties within which the City provides water supplies were notified at least 60 days prior to the UWMP and Water Shortage Contingency Plan public hearings. This hearing provided an opportunity for the City's customers including social, cultural, and economic community groups to learn about the water supply situation and the plans for providing a reliable, safe, high-quality water supply for the future. The hearing was an opportunity for people to ask questions regarding the current situation and the viability of future plans.

Table 10-1. (DWR Table 10-1) Notification to Cities and Counties

City Name	60-Day Notice	Notice of Public Hearing
City of Daly City[a]	✓	✓
SFPUC commission	✓	✓
North Coast County Water District	✓	✓
Westborough Water District	✓	✓
Estero Municipal Improvement District	✓	✓
Alameda County Water District	✓	✓
CWS	✓	✓
City of Brisbane	✓	✓
City of Burlingame	✓	✓
City of Hayward	✓	✓
City of Menlo Park	✓	✓

Table 10-1. (DWR Table 10-1) Notification to Cities and Counties		
City Name	60-Day Notice	Notice of Public Hearing
City of Millbrae	✓	✓
City of Milpitas	✓	✓
City of Mountain View	✓	✓
City of Palo Alto	✓	✓
City of Redwood City	✓	✓
City of San Bruno	✓	✓
City of Santa Clara	✓	✓
City of Sunnyvale	✓	✓
Coastside County Water District	✓	✓
East Palo Alto Water District	✓	✓
San Jose Municipal Water System	✓	✓
Stanford University	✓	✓
Town of Hillsborough	✓	✓
Friends of Lake Merced	✓	✓
Lake Merced Task Force	✓	✓
California Trout, Inc.	✓	✓
Committee to Save Lake Merced	✓	✓
Daly City Council of Homeowners and Residents Association	✓	✓
County Name	60-Day Notice	Notice of Public Hearing
County of San Mateo	✓	✓

Note:
a. Includes NSMCSD.

10.3 Public Hearing and Adoption

As discussed in Section 2, per the requirements of Government Code Section 6066, the City published a Notice of Public Hearing twice in the local newspaper 14 days prior to the hearing to notify the public, all customers, and local governments of the public hearing. Copies of the draft UWMP and Water Shortage Contingency Plan were made available online. A copy of the published Notice of Public Hearing is included in Appendix C.

This UWMP and WSCP, included within the UWMP Section 8, was adopted by the City's elected body after the public hearing. The resolution for the adoption of each document is included in. Appendix D includes a copy of the adoption resolution.

10.4 Plan Submittal and Public Availability

The adopted UWMP was provided to DWR, the California State Library, and the appropriate cities and counties within 30 days of adoption. It was submitted electronically to the DWR. This adopted UWMP and WSCP is available for public review during normal business hours at the City offices and online at https://www.dalycity.org/DocumentCenter/.

10.5 Amending an Adopted UWMP

Any future amendments or changes to this UWMP will be submitted to all the appropriate agencies as specified in CWC §§ 10621(a) and (c)(1).

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 11

Limitations

Brown and Caldwell prepared this document solely for the City of Daly City in accordance with professional standards at the time the services were performed and in accordance with the contract between the City of Daly City and Brown and Caldwell dated October 5, 2020. This document is governed by the specific scope of work authorized by the City of Daly City; it is not intended to be relied upon by any other party except for regulatory authorities contemplated by the scope of work. We have relied on information or instructions provided by the City of Daly City and other parties and, unless otherwise expressly indicated, have made no independent investigation as to the validity, completeness, or accuracy of such information.

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 12

References

BAWSCA. 2009. *Water Conservation Implementation Plan, 2009*. Prepared by Maddaus Water Management and Brown and Caldwell.

BAWSCA. 2014. *Regional Water Demand and Conservation Projections,* September. Prepared by Western Policy Research and Maddaus Water Management

BAWSCA. 2016a. *Final Common Language for BAWSCA Member Agencies' 2015 UWMPs,* February.

BAWSCA. 2016b. *Common Language for BAWSCA Member Agencies' 2015 UWMP Updates,* February.

BAWSCA. 2016c. *UWMP Tier 2 Allocation Scenarios,* January.

BAWSCA. 2016d. *Regional Water System's Supply Reliability Letter,* January. Prepared by the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission.

BAWSCA. 2020. *Bay Area Water Supply & Conservation Agency's regional Water Demand and Conservation Projections*. June 26, 2020.

BAWSCA. 2021a. *Final Common Language for BAWSCA Member Agencies' 2020 UWMPs,* March.

BAWSCA. 2021b. *UWMP Tier 2 Allocation Scenarios,* March.

BAIRWMP, 2019. The Bay Area Integrated Regional Water Management Plan, 2019.

Brown and Caldwell (BC). 2011. *2010 Urban Water Management Plan*, June.

Brown and Caldwell (BC). 2016. *2015 Urban Water Management Plan*, June.

Brown and Caldwell (BC), 2011, *2010 Urban Water Management Plan*, June 2011.

Brown and Caldwell (BC). 2015a. *Water Utility Financial Plan and Rate Study*, November.

Brown and Caldwell (BC), 2015b. *Water Supply Assessment for Serramonte Center Expansion Project*, January.

Brown and Caldwell (BC), 2016. *Permit Amendment to Domestic Water Supply System Number 4110013*, January.

California Department of Finance (DOF). 2016a. *E-4 Population Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, 2011-2016 with 2010 Census Benchmark*. Accessed at: http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/reports/estimates/e-4/2011-20/view.php in February 2016.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2003. *California's Groundwater Bulletin 118 – Update 2003*. October. Accessed at: http://www.water.ca.gov/pubs/groundwater/bulletin_118/california's_groundwater__bulletin_118_-_update_2003_/bulletin118_entire.pdf

CDM Smith. 2012. *BAWSCA Long-Term Reliable Water Supply Strategy, Volume 1 Phase 2A Final Report*, July 30.

City of Daly City. 2010. *Daly City's Green Vision a Climate Action Plan for 2011-2020 and Beyond,* December.

City of Daly City and San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC). 2016. *Recycled Water Project Preliminary Design,* February.

City of Daly City. 2013*. Daly City 2030 General Plan. Adopted March 25, 2013.*

City of Daly City. 2016. *Water Conservation*, accessed at: http://www.dalycity.org/City_Hall/Departments/wwr/Water_Conservation/waterconserve.htm in February 2016.

Delta Stewardship Council. Amended July 2019. *The Delta Plan – Ensuring a reliable water supply for California, a healthy Delta ecosystem, and a place of enduring value.* 2019

Delta Stewardship Council. 2013. *The Delta Plan – Ensuring a reliable water supply for California, a healthy Delta ecosystem, and a place of enduring value.* 2013

DOF. 2016b. *E-4 Population Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, 2001-2010, with 2000 & 2010 Census Counts*. Accessed at: http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/reports/estimates/e-4/2001-10/view.php

DWR. 2010. *Methodology for Calculating Baseline and Compliance Urban Per Capita Water Use*. October 1.

DWR. 2011. Methodologies for Calculating Baseline and Compliance Urban Per Capita Water Use (For the Consistent Implementation of the Water Conservation Act of 2009).

DWR. 2011a. Climate change Handbook for Regional Water Planning. November, 2011.

DWR. 2014. *Groundwater Basin Prioritization. Final CASGEM Basin Prioritization Results*, June. Accessed at: http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/casgem/pdfs/lists/StatewidePriority_Abridged_05262014.pdf

DWR. 2016a. *2015 Urban Water Management Plans Guidebook for Urban Water Suppliers*. March.

DWR. 2016b. *California Irrigation Management Information System*. February. Accessed at: http://www.cimis.water.ca.gov/

DWR. 2016c. *Final List of Critically Overdrafted Groundwater Basins*, January. Accessed at: http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/sgm/pdfs/COD_BasinsTable.pdf in February 2016.

Greg Bartow (Bartow). 2013. *Proposed San Francisco Groundwater Supply Project and Proposed Regional GSR Project*. May 20.

Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, Environmental Science Associates, Kearns & West, and Zentraal. 2013. *San Francisco Bay Area Integrated Regional Water Management Plan*, September.

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC). 2004. *Wholesale Customer Water Conservation Potential Technical Report*. December.

SFPUC. 2009. *Water Supply Agreement (WSA) between the City and County of San Francisco and Wholesale Customers in Alameda County, San Mateo County and Santa Clara County*. July.

SFPUC. 2012. *Sensitivity of Upper Tuolomne River Flow to Climate Change Scenarios*, January. Prepared by Hydrocomp, Inc., SFPUC, and Turlock Irrigation District.

SFPUC. 2016a. *Regional Water System*, accessed at: www.sfwater.org, in March 2016.

SFPUC. 2016b. *2015 Urban Water Management Plan for the City and County of San Francisco Public Review Draft, April.*

URS Corporation (URS). 2004a. *SFPUC Wholesale Customer Water Conservation Study*, November.

URS. 2004b. *SFPUC Wholesale Customer Water Demand Study*, November.

URS. 2004c. *SFPUC 2030 Purchase Estimates Technical Memorandum*, December.

WRIME. 2012. *South Westside Basin Groundwater Management Plan*, July.

Appendix A: DWR Urban Water Management Plan Checklist

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix A: UWMP Checklist

Retail	Wholesale	2020 Guidebook Location	Water Code Section	Summary as Applies to UWMP	Subject	2020 UWMP Location (Optional Column for Agency Review Use)
x	x	Chapter 1	10615	A plan shall describe and evaluate sources of supply, reasonable and practical efficient uses, reclamation and demand management activities.	Introduction and Overview	Section 1.3
x	x	Chapter 1	10630.5	Each plan shall include a simple description of the supplier's plan including water availability, future requirements, a strategy for meeting needs, and other pertinent information. Additionally, a supplier may also choose to include a simple description at the beginning of each chapter.	Summary	Section 1.3
x	x	Section 2.2	10620(b)	Every person that becomes an urban water supplier shall adopt an urban water management plan within one year after it has become an urban water supplier.	Plan Preparation	Section 2.1
x	x	Section 2.6	10620(d)(2)	Coordinate the preparation of its plan with other appropriate agencies in the area, including other water suppliers that share a common source, water management agencies, and relevant public agencies, to the extent practicable.	Plan Preparation	Section 2.2, Section 10.2, Table 10-1, Appendix B
x	x	Section 2.6.2	10642	Provide supporting documentation that the water supplier has encouraged active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the service area prior to and during the preparation of the plan and contingency plan.	Plan Preparation	Section 2.2, Section 10.2, Table 10-1, Appendix B
x		Section 2.6, Section 6.1	10631(h)	Retail suppliers will include documentation that they have provided their wholesale supplier(s) - if any - with water use projections from that source.	System Supplies	Section 2.2.1
	x	Section 2.6	10631(h)	Wholesale suppliers will include documentation that they have provided their urban water suppliers with identification and quantification of the existing and planned sources of water available from the wholesale to the urban supplier during various water year types.	System Supplies	N/A
x	x	Section 3.1	10631(a)	Describe the water supplier service area.	System Description	Section 3.1
x	x	Section 3.3	10631(a)	Describe the climate of the service area of the supplier.	System Description	Section 3.2, Table 3-1
x	x	Section 3.4	10631(a)	Provide population projections for 2025, 2030, 2035, 2040 and optionally 2045.	System Description	Section 3.5, Table 3-3
x	x	Section 3.4.2	10631(a)	Describe other social, economic, and demographic factors affecting the supplier's water management planning.	System Description	Section 3.5.2
x	x	Sections 3.4 and 5.4	10631(a)	Indicate the current population of the service area.	System Description and Baselines and Targets	Section 3.5, Table 3-3
x	x	Section 3.5	10631(a)	Describe the land uses within the service area.	System Description	Section 3.6
x	x	Section 4.2	10631(d)(1)	Quantify past, current, and projected water use, identifying the uses among water use sectors.	System Water Use	Section 4.1, Table 4-1, Table 4-3 Section 4.3, Table 4-6
x	x	Section 4.2.4	10631(d)(3)(C)	Retail suppliers shall provide data to show the distribution loss standards were met.	System Water Use	Section 4.2, Table 4-5
x	x	Section 4.2.6	10631(d)(4)(A)	In projected water use, include estimates of water savings from adopted codes, plans, and other policies or laws.	System Water Use	Section 4.1, Table 4-4, Section 4.5
x	x	Section 4.2.6	10631(d)(4)(B)	Provide citations of codes, standards, ordinances, or plans used to make water use projections.	System Water Use	Section 4.5
x	optional	Section 4.3.2.4	10631(d)(3)(A)	Report the distribution system water loss for each of the 5 years preceding the plan update.	System Water Use	Section 4.2, Table 4-5
x	optional	Section 4.4	10631.1(a)	Include projected water use needed for lower income housing projected in the service area of the supplier.	System Water Use	Section 4.4
x	x	Section 4.5	10635(b)	Demands under climate change considerations must be included as part of the drought risk assessment.	System Water Use	Section 7.5.1
x		Chapter 5	10608.20(e)	Retail suppliers shall provide baseline daily per capita water use, urban water use target, interim urban water use target, and compliance daily per capita water use, along with the bases for determining those estimates, including references to supporting data.	Baselines and Targets	Section 5.2, Section 5.4
x		Chapter 5	10608.24(a)	Retail suppliers shall meet their water use target by December 31, 2020.	Baselines and Targets	Section 5.5, Table 5-2
	x	Section 5.1	10608.36	Wholesale suppliers shall include an assessment of present and proposed future measures, programs, and policies to help their retail water suppliers achieve targeted water use reductions.	Baselines and Targets	N/A

Retail	Wholesale	2020 Guidebook Location	Water Code Section	Summary as Applies to UWMP	Subject	2020 UWMP Location (Optional Column for Agency Review Use)
x		Section 5.2	10608.24(d)(2)	If the retail supplier adjusts its compliance GPCD using weather normalization, economic adjustment, or extraordinary events, it shall provide the basis for, and data supporting the adjustment.	Baselines and Targets	Section 5.5, Table 5-2
x		Section 5.5	10608.22	Retail suppliers' per capita daily water use reduction shall be no less than 5 percent of base daily per capita water use of the 5-year baseline. This does not apply if the suppliers base GPCD is at or below 100.	Baselines and Targets	Section 5.4
x		Section 5.5 and Appendix E	10608.4	Retail suppliers shall report on their compliance in meeting their water use targets. The data shall be reported using a standardized form in the SBX7-7 2020 Compliance Form.	Baselines and Targets	Section 5.5, Table 5-2, Appendix F
x	x	Sections 6.1 and 6.2	10631(b)(1)	Provide a discussion of anticipated supply availability under a normal, single dry year, and a drought lasting five years, as well as more frequent and severe periods of drought.	System Supplies	Section 7.2
x	x	Sections 6.1	10631(b)(1)	Provide a discussion of anticipated supply availability under a normal, single dry year, and a drought lasting five years, as well as more frequent and severe periods of drought, *including changes in supply due to climate change.*	System Supplies	Section 3.3, Section 7.2
x	x	Section 6.1	10631(b)(2)	When multiple sources of water supply are identified, describe the management of each supply in relationship to other identified supplies.	System Supplies	Section 6, Section 7.2
x	x	Section 6.1.1	10631(b)(3)	Describe measures taken to acquire and develop planned sources of water.	System Supplies	Section 6.8
x	x	Section 6.2.8	10631(b)	Identify and quantify the existing and planned sources of water available for 2020, 2025, 2030, 2035, 2040 and optionally 2045.	System Supplies	Section 6.9
x	x	Section 6.2	10631(b)	Indicate whether groundwater is an existing or planned source of water available to the supplier.	System Supplies	Section 6.2
x	x	Section 6.2.2	10631(b)(4)(A)	Indicate whether a groundwater sustainability plan or groundwater management plan has been adopted by the water supplier or if there is any other specific authorization for groundwater management. Include a copy of the plan or authorization.	System Supplies	Section 6.2.1, Appendix L
x	x	Section 6.2.2	10631(b)(4)(B)	Describe the groundwater basin.	System Supplies	Section 6.2.1
x	x	Section 6.2.2	10631(b)(4)(B)	Indicate if the basin has been adjudicated and include a copy of the court order or decree and a description of the amount of water the supplier has the legal right to pump.	System Supplies	Section 6.2.1
x	x	Section 6.2.2.1	10631(b)(4)(B)	For unadjudicated basins, indicate whether or not the department has identified the basin as a high or medium priority. Describe efforts by the supplier to coordinate with sustainability or groundwater agencies to achieve sustainable groundwater conditions.	System Supplies	Section 6.2.1, Section 6.2.3
x	x	Section 6.2.2.4	10631(b)(4)(C)	Provide a detailed description and analysis of the location, amount, and sufficiency of groundwater pumped by the urban water supplier for the past five years	System Supplies	Section 6.2.4, Table 6-2
x	x	Section 6.2.2	10631(b)(4)(D)	Provide a detailed description and analysis of the amount and location of groundwater that is projected to be pumped.	System Supplies	Section 6.2, Section 6.9, Table 6-10
x	x	Section 6.2.7	10631(c)	Describe the opportunities for exchanges or transfers of water on a short-term or long- term basis.	System Supplies	Section 6.7
x	x	Section 6.2.5	10633(b)	Describe the quantity of treated wastewater that meets recycled water standards, is being discharged, and is otherwise available for use in a recycled water project.	System Supplies (Recycled Water)	Section 6.5.2
x	x	Section 6.2.5	10633(c)	Describe the recycled water currently being used in the supplier's service area.	System Supplies (Recycled Water)	Section 6.5.2, Table 6-5
x	x	Section 6.2.5	10633(d)	Describe and quantify the potential uses of recycled water and provide a determination of the technical and economic feasibility of those uses.	System Supplies (Recycled Water)	Section 6.5.3, Table 6-7
x	x	Section 6.2.5	10633(e)	Describe the projected use of recycled water within the supplier's service area at the end of 5, 10, 15, and 20 years, and a description of the actual use of recycled water in comparison to uses previously projected.	System Supplies (Recycled Water)	Section 6.5.2, Table 6-5, Table 6-6

Retail	Wholesale	2020 Guidebook Location	Water Code Section	Summary as Applies to UWMP	Subject	2020 UWMP Location (Optional Column for Agency Review Use)
x	x	Section 6.2.5	10633(f)	Describe the actions which may be taken to encourage the use of recycled water and the projected results of these actions in terms of acre-feet of recycled water used per year.	System Supplies (Recycled Water)	Section 6.5.3, Table 6-7
x	x	Section 6.2.5	10633(g)	Provide a plan for optimizing the use of recycled water in the supplier's service area.	System Supplies (Recycled Water)	Section 6.5.3
x	x	Section 6.2.6	10631(g)	Describe desalinated water project opportunities for long-term supply.	System Supplies	Section 6.6
x	x	Section 6.2.5	10633(a)	Describe the wastewater collection and treatment systems in the supplier's service area with quantified amount of collection and treatment and the disposal methods.	System Supplies (Recycled Water)	Section 6.5.1, Table 6-3, Table 6-4
x	x	Section 6.2.8, Section 6.3.7	10631(f)	Describe the expected future water supply projects and programs that may be undertaken by the water supplier to address water supply reliability in average, single-dry, and for a period of drought lasting 5 consecutive water years.	System Supplies	Section 6.8
x	x	Section 6.4 and Appendix O	10631.2(a)	The UWMP must include energy information, as stated in the code, that a supplier can readily obtain.	System Suppliers, Energy Intensity	Section 6.10
x	x	Section 7.2	10634	Provide information on the quality of existing sources of water available to the supplier and the manner in which water quality affects water management strategies and supply reliability	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 7.1
x	x	Section 7.2.4	10620(f)	Describe water management tools and options to maximize resources and minimize the need to import water from other regions.	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 8.5.1
x	x	Section 7.3	10635(a)	Service Reliability Assessment: Assess the water supply reliability during normal, dry, and a drought lasting five consecutive water years by comparing the total water supply sources available to the water supplier with the total projected water use over the next 20 years.	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 7.2, Section 7.3
x	x	Section 7.3	10635(b)	Provide a drought risk assessment as part of information considered in developing the demand management measures and water supply projects.	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 7.5
x	x	Section 7.3	10635(b)(1)	Include a description of the data, methodology, and basis for one or more supply shortage conditions that are necessary to conduct a drought risk assessment for a drought period that lasts 5 consecutive years.	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 7.5
x	x	Section 7.3	10635(b)(2)	Include a determination of the reliability of each source of supply under a variety of water shortage conditions.	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 7.5.2
x	x	Section 7.3	10635(b)(3)	Include a comparison of the total water supply sources available to the water supplier with the total projected water use for the drought period.	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 7.5.2
x	x	Section 7.3	10635(b)(4)	Include considerations of the historical drought hydrology, plausible changes on projected supplies and demands under climate change conditions, anticipated regulatory changes, and other locally applicable criteria.	Water Supply Reliability Assessment	Section 7.5.2
x	x	Chapter 8	10632(a)	Provide a water shortage contingency plan (WSCP) with specified elements below.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8
x	x	Chapter 8	10632(a)(1)	Provide the analysis of water supply reliability (from Chapter 7 of Guidebook) in the WSCP	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.2
x	x	Section 8.10	10632(a)(10)	Describe reevaluation and improvement procedures for monitoring and evaluation the water shortage contingency plan to ensure risk tolerance is adequate and appropriate water shortage mitigation strategies are implemented.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.12
x	x	Section 8.2	10632(a)(2)(A)	Provide the written decision- making process and other methods that the supplier will use each year to determine its water reliability.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.3
x	x	Section 8.2	10632(a)(2)(B)	Provide data and methodology to evaluate the supplier's water reliability for the current year and one dry year pursuant to factors in the code.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.3
x	x	Section 8.3	10632(a)(3)(A)	Define six standard water shortage levels of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50 percent shortage and greater than 50 percent shortage. These levels shall be based on supply conditions, including percent reductions in supply, changes in groundwater levels, changes in surface elevation, or other conditions. The shortage levels shall also apply to a catastrophic interruption of supply.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.4

Retail	Wholesale	2020 Guidebook Location	Water Code Section	Summary as Applies to UWMP	Subject	2020 UWMP Location (Optional Column for Agency Review Use)
x	x	Section 8.3	10632(a)(3)(B)	Suppliers with an existing water shortage contingency plan that uses different water shortage levels must cross reference their categories with the six standard categories.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.4
x	x	Section 8.4	10632(a)(4)(A)	Suppliers with water shortage contingency plans that align with the defined shortage levels must specify locally appropriate supply augmentation actions.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.5.2
x	x	Section 8.4	10632(a)(4)(B)	Specify locally appropriate demand reduction actions to adequately respond to shortages.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.5.1
x	x	Section 8.4	10632(a)(4)(C)	Specify locally appropriate operational changes.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.9
x	x	Section 8.4	10632(a)(4)(D)	Specify additional mandatory prohibitions against specific water use practices that are in addition to state-mandated prohibitions are appropriate to local conditions.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.5.1, Table 8-2
x	x	Section 8.4	10632(a)(4)(E)	Estimate the extent to which the gap between supplies and demand will be reduced by implementation of the action.	Water Shortage Contingency Plan	Section 8.5.1, Table 8-2
x	x	Section 8.4.6	10632.5	The plan shall include a seismic risk assessment and mitigation plan.	Water Shortage Contingency Plan	Section 8.7
x	x	Section 8.5	10632(a)(5)(A)	Suppliers must describe that they will inform customers, the public and others regarding any current or predicted water shortages.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.8
x	x	Section 8.5 and 8.6	10632(a)(5)(B) 10632(a)(5)(C)	Suppliers must describe that they will inform customers, the public and others regarding any shortage response actions triggered or anticipated to be triggered and other relevant communications.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.8
x		Section 8.6	10632(a)(6)	Retail supplier must describe how it will ensure compliance with and enforce provisions of the WSCP.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.9
x	x	Section 8.7	10632(a)(7)(A)	Describe the legal authority that empowers the supplier to enforce shortage response actions.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.10
x	x	Section 8.7	10632(a)(7)(B)	Provide a statement that the supplier will declare a water shortage emergency Water Code Chapter 3.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.10
x	x	Section 8.7	10632(a)(7)(C)	Provide a statement that the supplier will coordinate with any city or county within which it provides water for the possible proclamation of a local emergency.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.8, Section 8.10
x	x	Section 8.8	10632(a)(8)(A)	Describe the potential revenue reductions and expense increases associated with activated shortage response actions.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.11.1
x	x	Section 8.8	10632(a)(8)(B)	Provide a description of mitigation actions needed to address revenue reductions and expense increases associated with activated shortage response actions.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.11.2
x		Section 8.8	10632(a)(8)(C)	Retail suppliers must describe the cost of compliance with Water Code Chapter 3.3: Excessive Residential Water Use During Drought	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.11.3
x		Section 8.9	10632(a)(9)	Retail suppliers must describe the monitoring and reporting requirements and procedures that ensure appropriate data is collected, tracked, and analyzed for purposes of monitoring customer compliance.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.12
x		Section 8.11	10632(b)	Analyze and define water features that are artificially supplied with water, including ponds, lakes, waterfalls, and fountains, separately from swimming pools and spas.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.5.3
x	x	Sections 8.12 and 10.4	10635(c)	Provide supporting documentation that Water Shortage Contingency Plan has been, or will be, provided to any city or county within which it provides water, no later than 30 days after the submission of the plan to DWR.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 8.13.2
x	x	Section 8.14	10632(c)	Make available the Water Shortage Contingency Plan to customers and any city or county where it provides water within 30 after adopted the plan.	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	Section 8.13.2
	x	Sections 9.1 and 9.3	10631(e)(2)	Wholesale suppliers shall describe specific demand management measures listed in code, their distribution system asset management program, and supplier assistance program.	Demand Management Measures	N/A
x		Sections 9.2 and 9.3	10631(e)(1)	Retail suppliers shall provide a description of the nature and extent of each demand management measure implemented over the past five years. The description will address specific measures listed in code.	Demand Management Measures	Section 9, Table 9-1

Retail	Wholesale	2020 Guidebook Location	Water Code Section	Summary as Applies to UWMP	Subject	2020 UWMP Location (Optional Column for Agency Review Use)
x		Chapter 10	10608.26(a)	Retail suppliers shall conduct a public hearing to discuss adoption, implementation, and economic impact of water use targets (recommended to discuss compliance).	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.3
x	x	Section 10.2.1	10621(b)	Notify, at least 60 days prior to the public hearing, any city or county within which the supplier provides water that the urban water supplier will be reviewing the plan and considering amendments or changes to the plan. Reported in Table 10-1.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.2
x	x	Section 10.4	10621(f)	Each urban water supplier shall update and submit its 2020 plan to the department by July 1, 2021.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.4
x	x	Sections 10.2.2, 10.3, and 10.5	10642	Provide supporting documentation that the urban water supplier made the plan and contingency plan available for public inspection, published notice of the public hearing, and held a public hearing about the plan and contingency plan.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.4
x	x	Section 10.2.2	10642	The water supplier is to provide the time and place of the hearing to any city or county within which the supplier provides water.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.3, Appendix C
x	x	Section 10.3.2	10642	Provide supporting documentation that the plan and contingency plan has been adopted as prepared or modified.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.4
x	x	Section 10.4	10644(a)	Provide supporting documentation that the urban water supplier has submitted this UWMP to the California State Library.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.4
x	x	Section 10.4	10644(a)(1)	Provide supporting documentation that the urban water supplier has submitted this UWMP to any city or county within which the supplier provides water no later than 30 days after adoption.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.4
x	x	Sections 10.4.1 and 10.4.2	10644(a)(2)	The plan, or amendments to the plan, submitted to the department shall be submitted electronically.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.4
x	x	Section 10.5	10645(a)	Provide supporting documentation that, not later than 30 days after filing a copy of its plan with the department, the supplier has or will make the plan available for public review during normal business hours.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.3, Section 10.4
x	x	Section 10.5	10645(b)	Provide supporting documentation that, not later than 30 days after filing a copy of its water shortage contingency plan with the department, the supplier has or will make the plan available for public review during normal business hours.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.4
x	x	Section 10.6	10621(c)	If supplier is regulated by the Public Utilities Commission, include its plan and contingency plan as part of its general rate case filings.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	N/A
x	x	Section 10.7.2	10644(b)	If revised, submit a copy of the water shortage contingency plan to DWR within 30 days of adoption.	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	Section 10.5

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix B: Documentation of City/County Notification

This page intentionally left blank.

From: Gregory Krauss <gkrauss@dalycity.org>
Sent: Thursday, June 03, 2021 1:50 PM
To: Marissa Tsuruda
Subject: FW: Urban Water Management Plan Notification

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Marissa

Here you go

Thank You

-Greg

Gregory M. Krauss
Chief of Operations
Department of Water and Wastewater Resources
City of Daly City
Phone (650) 991-8204
Cell (650)491-4685

From: Gregory Krauss
Sent: Wednesday, May 26, 2021 11:07 AM
To: spurewal@smcgov.org
Cc: Shawnna Maltbie <smaltbie@dalycity.org>
Subject: Urban Water Management Plan Notification

The City of Daly City is currently in the process of updating its Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) that was last prepared in 2015 and adopted on May 24, 2016. The Urban Water Management Planning Act requires the City to notify any city or county within which we provide water supplies that we are reviewing and considering changes to the UWMP. The public hearing of the UWMP is anticipated to take place at the City of Daly City Council meeting (via Zoom) on June 14th. The City's 2020 UWMP Draft is posted on the City's website, https://www.dalycity.org.

Please provide comments and/or direct any questions to Gregory M. Krauss at (650) 991-8204 or at gkrauss@dalycity.org.

Sincerely,

Gregory M. Krauss
Chief of Operations

Department of Water and Wastewater Resources
City of Daly City
Phone (650) 991-8204
Cell (650)491-4685

From: Gregory Krauss <gkrauss@dalycity.org>
Sent: Saturday, May 29, 2021 6:52 AM
To: Gary Welling; Laura Hidas; leonard.ash@acwd.com; nsandkulla@bawsca.org; Tom Francis; jflanagan@ci.brisbane.ca.us; rbreault@ci.brisbane.ca.us; amorimoto@burlingame.org; tmcauliffe@burlingame.org; dsmithson@calwater.com; eesfahanian@calwater.com; Keck, Jonathan; kjenkins@calwater.com; mhurley@calwater.com; rmoilan@calwater.com; swagner@calwater.com; Gary.Heap@ci.gilroy.ca.us; Karl.Bjarke@ci.gilroy.ca.us; hsiddiqui@ci.milpitas.ca.gov; tndah@ci.milpitas.ca.gov; Anthony Eulo; Chris.Ghione@morganhill.ca.gov; Dan.Repp@morganhill.ca.gov; Mario.Jimenez@morganhill.ca.gov; Elizabeth.flegel@mountainview.gov; Lisa.Au@mountainview.gov; Karla.Dailey@CityofPaloAlto.org; lisa.bilir@CityofPaloAlto.org; alvina.prakash@sanjoseca.gov; darwin.lasat@sanjoseca.gov; henry.louie@sanjoseca.gov; Jeffrey.provenzano@sanjoseca.gov; nicole.harvie@sanjoseca.gov; tina.pham@sanjoseca.gov; kwoodworth@sunnyvale.ca.gov; mnasser@sunnyvale.ca.gov; rchinnakotla@sunnyvale.ca.gov; cbrennan@coastsidewater.org; mrogren@coastsidewater.org; Ward Donnelly; kfallaha@cityofepa.org; pheisinger@cityofepa.org; asmith@fostercity.org; NDORAIS@fostercity.org; jroeder@greatoakswater.com; tguster@greatoakswater.com; alex.ameri@hayward-ca.gov; Cheryl Munoz; Ed Cooney; pwillis@hillsborough.net; ctlamm@menlopark.org; phlowe@menlopark.org; rramirez@midpeninsulawater.org; TammyR@midpeninsulawater.org; klim@ci.millbrae.ca.us; SReider@ci.millbrae.ca.us; acarr@nccwd.com; philw@purissimawater.org; pwalter@purissimawater.org; jchapel@redwoodcity.org; watermanager@redwoodcity.org; jtan@sanbruno.ca.gov; MReinhardt@sanbruno.ca.gov; andy_gere@sjwater.com; bill.tuttle@sjwater.com; Curt_Rayer@sjwater.com; jake.walsh@sjwater.com; Kateline.Lin@sjwater.com; bmanning@stanford.edu; JuliaNN@stanford.edu; dbarrow@westboroughwater.com; Jing Wu; Vincent Gin; Kehoe, Paula; Aaron Baker; BYerrapotu
Cc: Marissa Tsuruda
Subject: RE: Notification of Preparation of City of Daly City Urban Water Management Plan – 2020 Update

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

The City of Daly City is currently in the process of updating its Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) that was last prepared in 2015 and adopted on May 24, 2016. The Urban Water Management Planning Act requires the City to notify any city or county within which we provide water supplies that we are reviewing and considering changes to the UWMP. The public hearing of the UWMP is anticipated to take place at the City of Daly City Council meeting (via Zoom) on June 14th. The City's 2020 UWMP Draft is posted on the City's website, https://www.dalycity.org.

Please provide comments and/or direct any questions to Gregory M. Krauss at (650) 991-8204 or at gkrauss@dalycity.org.

Sincerely,

Gregory M. Krauss
Chief of Operations
Department of Water and Wastewater Resources
City of Daly City
Phone (650) 991-8204
Cell (650)491-4685

From: Gregory Krauss <gkrauss@dalycity.org>
Sent: Thursday, March 25, 2021 12:01 PM
To: Gary Welling; Laura Hidas; leonard.ash@acwd.com; nsandkulla@bawsca.org; Tom Francis; jflanagan@ci.brisbane.ca.us; rbreault@ci.brisbane.ca.us; amorimoto@burlingame.org; tmcauliffe@burlingame.org; dsmithson@calwater.com; eesfahanian@calwater.com; Keck, Jonathan; kjenkins@calwater.com; mhurley@calwater.com; rmoilan@calwater.com; swagner@calwater.com; Gary.Heap@ci.gilroy.ca.us; Karl.Bjarke@ci.gilroy.ca.us; hsiddiqui@ci.milpitas.ca.gov; tndah@ci.milpitas.ca.gov; Anthony Eulo; Chris.Ghione@morganhill.ca.gov; Dan.Repp@morganhill.ca.gov; Mario.Jimenez@morganhill.ca.gov; Elizabeth.flegel@mountainview.gov; Lisa.Au@mountainview.gov; Karla.Dailey@CityofPaloAlto.org; lisa.bilir@CityofPaloAlto.org; alvina.prakash@sanjoseca.gov; darwin.lasat@sanjoseca.gov; henry.louie@sanjoseca.gov; Jeffrey.provenzano@sanjoseca.gov; nicole.harvie@sanjoseca.gov; tina.pham@sanjoseca.gov; kwoodworth@sunnyvale.ca.gov; mnasser@sunnyvale.ca.gov; rchinnakotla@sunnyvale.ca.gov; cbrennan@coastsidewater.org; mrogren@coastsidewater.org; Ward Donnelly; kfallaha@cityofepa.org; pheisinger@cityofepa.org; asmith@fostercity.org; NDORAIS@fostercity.org; jroeder@greatoakswater.com; tguster@greatoakswater.com; alex.ameri@hayward-ca.gov; Cheryl Munoz; Ed Cooney; pwillis@hillsborough.net; ctlamm@menlopark.org; phlowe@menlopark.org; rramirez@midpeninsulawater.org; TammyR@midpeninsulawater.org; klim@ci.millbrae.ca.us; SReider@ci.millbrae.ca.us; acarr@nccwd.com; philw@purissimawater.org; pwalter@purissimawater.org; jchapel@redwoodcity.org; watermanager@redwoodcity.org; jtan@sanbruno.ca.gov; MReinhardt@sanbruno.ca.gov; andy_gere@sjwater.com; bill.tuttle@sjwater.com; Curt_Rayer@sjwater.com; jake.walsh@sjwater.com; Kateline.Lin@sjwater.com; bmanning@stanford.edu; JuliaNN@stanford.edu; dbarrow@westboroughwater.com; Jing Wu; Vincent Gin; Kehoe, Paula; Aaron Baker; BYerrapotu
Cc: Tom Piccolotti; Joshua Cosgrove; Marissa Tsuruda; Ward Donnelly
Subject: Notification of Preparation of City of Daly City Urban Water Management Plan – 2020 Update

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

The City of Daly City is currently in the process of updating its Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) that was last prepared in 2015 and adopted on May 24, 2016. The Urban Water Management Planning Act requires the City to notify any city or county within which we provide water supplies that we are reviewing and considering changes to the UWMP. The requirement is to provide this notification at least 60 days prior to the public hearing. The public hearing of the UWMP is anticipated

to take place at the City of Daly City Council meeting on June 14th. The City's 2020 UWMP is anticipated to be available for public review in April, 2021 or at least two weeks prior to the public hearing. The City's 2020 UWMP is anticipated to be posted on the City's website, https://www.dalycity.org.

Please provide comments and/or direct any questions to Gregory M. Krauss at (650) 991-8204 or at gkrauss@dalycity.org.

Sincerely,

Gregory M. Krauss
Chief of Operations
Department of Water and Wastewater Resources
City of Daly City
Phone (650) 991-8204
Cell (650)491-4685

Appendix C: Notice of Public Hearing

This page intentionally left blank.

EXAMINER - DALY CITY INDEPENDENT

This space for filing stamp only

303 TWIN DOLPHIN DR #600, REDWOOD CITY, CA 94065
Telephone (650) 556-1556 / Fax

GAIL INTENDENCIA
CITY OF DALY CITY/CITY CLERK
333 90TH ST
DALY CITY, CA - 94015

NPEN#: 3466762

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

(2015.5 C.C.P.)

State of California)
County of SAN MATEO) ss

Notice Type: HRG - NOTICE OF HEARING

Ad Description:
Urban Water Management Plan

I am a citizen of the United States and a resident of the State of California; I am over the age of eighteen years, and not a party to or interested in the above entitled matter. I am the principal clerk of the printer and publisher of the EXAMINER - DALY CITY INDEPENDENT, a newspaper published in the English language in the city of DALY CITY, county of SAN MATEO, and adjudged a newspaper of general circulation as defined by the laws of the State of California by the Superior Court of the County of SAN MATEO, State of California, under date 05/15/2001, Case No. 416408. That the notice, of which the annexed is a printed copy, has been published in each regular and entire issue of said newspaper and not in any supplement thereof on the following dates, to-wit:

05/20/2021, 05/27/2021

Executed on: 05/27/2021
At Los Angeles, California

I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature

* A 0 0 0 0 0 5 7 3 4 6 8 9 *

Email

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING CONSIDERATION AND ADOPTION OF THE 2020 URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN, FOR THE CITY OF DALY CITY
City Council Meeting Livestream
https://bit.ly/dalycityjun14
Monday June 14, 2021, 7:00 P.M.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City of Daly City has established the above time and place for hearing all persons who wish to be heard on the adoption of the proposed 2020 Urban Water Management Plan for the City of Daly City Water Service Area.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that on June 14, 2021, at the hour of 7:00 P.M., for the virtual meeting and when the City Council of the City of Daly City will hear any and all persons interested in the matter of the proposed 2020 Urban Water Management Plan, for the City of Daly City. Citizens are encouraged to join the virtual meeting via Zoom (visit the City's virtual meeting webpage for instructions at **https://bit.ly/dalycityjun14**) and/or submit public comments via email to cityclerk@dalycity.org prior to the public meeting.

A copy of the proposed 2020 Urban Water Management Plan shall be available with the City Clerk's Office, Westlake Library, Serramonte Library and the Department of Water and Wastewater Resources, during regular working hours.

Dated: April 12, 2021
K. Annette Hipona, City Clerk
5/20, 5/27/21
NPEN-3466762#
EXAMINER - DALY CITY INDEPENDENT

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix D: Adoption Resolution and Notice of Public Availability

This page intentionally left blank.

RESOLUTION NO. 21-77

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALY CITY ADOPTING THE URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN 2020 AND WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN FOR THE CITY OF DALY CITY AND AUTHORIZING SUBMITTAL THEREOF TO THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

A. The Urban Water Management Planning Act requires water utilities to submit urban water management plans every five years to the California Department of Water Resources.

B. An updated Urban Water Management Plan and a Water Shortage Contingency Plan have been prepared and submitted to the City Council for consideration and adoption.

C. As part of the adoption process, the City Council held a public hearing on the Daly City Urban Water Management Plan 2020 and Water Shortage Contingency Plan on June 14, 2021. Copies of the Plans have been available for public review on the City's website, the Office of the City Clerk, at all Daly City Libraries, and at the Department of Water and Wastewater Resources.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Daly City that it does hereby adopt the 2020 Update to the Daly City Urban Water Management Plan and Water Shortage Contingency Plan and authorizes City staff to submit the Plan to the California Department of Water Resources.

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the City Council of Daly City, California, at a regular meeting thereof held on the 14th day of June, 2021, by the following vote of the members thereof:

AYES, and in favor thereof, Councilmembers: Buenaventura, Daus-Magbual, DiGiovanni, Sylvester, Manalo

NOES, Councilmembers: None

ABSENT, Councilmembers: None

K. Annette Ilpoña
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF DALY CITY

APPROVED:

JUSLYN C. MANALO
MAYOR OF THE CITY OF DALY CITY

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix E: Water Loss Audit Report

This page intentionally left blank.

AWWA Free Water Audit Software v5.0

This spreadsheet-based water audit tool is designed to help quantify and track water losses associated with water distribution systems and identify areas for improved efficiency and cost recovery. It provides a "top-down" summary water audit format, and is not meant to take the place of a full-scale, comprehensive water audit format.

Auditors are strongly encouraged to refer to the most current edition of AWWA M36 Manual for Water Audits for detailed guidance on the water auditing process and targetting loss reduction levels

The spreadsheet contains several separate worksheets. Sheets can be accessed using the tabs towards the bottom of the screen, or by clicking the buttons below.

Please begin by providing the following information

Name of Contact Person:	Patrick Sweetland
Email Address:	psweetland@dalycity.org
Telephone | Ext.:	650 991-8200
Name of City / Utility:	City of Daly City
City/Town/Municipality:	Daly City
State / Province:	California (CA)
Country:	USA
Year:	2016 Calendar Year
Audit Preparation Date:	5/25/2017
Volume Reporting Units:	Million gallons (US)
PWSID / Other ID:	4110013

The following guidance will help you complete the Audit

All audit data are entered on the ***Reporting Worksheet***

- Value can be entered by user
- Value calculated based on input data
- These cells contain recommended default values

Use of Option (Radio) Buttons: Pcnt: 0.25% Value:

Select the default percentage by choosing the option button on the left

To enter a value, choose this button and enter a value in the cell to the right

The following worksheets are available by clicking the buttons below or selecting the tabs along the bottom of the page

Instructions
The current sheet. Enter contact information and basic audit details (year, units etc)

Reporting Worksheet
Enter the required data on this worksheet to calculate the water balance and data grading

Comments
Enter comments to explain how values were calculated or to document data sources

Performance Indicators
Review the performance indicators to evaluate the results of the audit

Water Balance
The values entered in the Reporting Worksheet are used to populate the Water Balance

Dashboard
A graphical summary of the water balance and Non-Revenue Water components

Grading Matrix
Presents the possible grading options for each input component of the audit

Service Connection Diagram
Diagrams depicting possible customer service connection line configurations

Definitions
Use this sheet to understand the terms used in the audit process

Loss Control Planning
Use this sheet to interpret the results of the audit validity score and performance indicators

Example Audits
Reporting Worksheet and Performance Indicators examples are shown for two validated audits

Acknowledgements
Acknowledgements for the AWWA Free Water Audit Software v5.0

If you have questions or comments regarding the software please contact us via email at: wlc@awwa.org

AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Reporting Worksheet

WAS v5.0
American Water Works Association

? Click to access definition
+ Click to add a comment

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)
Reporting Year: 2016 1/2016 - 12/2016

Please enter data in the white cells below. Where available, metered values should be used; if metered values are unavailable please estimate a value. Indicate your confidence in the accuracy of the input data by grading each component (n/a or 1-10) using the drop-down list to the left of the input cell. Hover the mouse over the cell to obtain a description of the grades

All volumes to be entered as: MILLION GALLONS (US) PER YEAR

To select the correct data grading for each input, determine the highest grade where the utility meets or exceeds all criteria for that grade and all grades below it.

<---------- Enter grading in column 'E' and 'J' ---------->

Master Meter and Supply Error Adjustments

WATER SUPPLIED

						Pcnt:	Value:	
Volume from own sources:	3	268.846	MG/Yr	3				MG/Yr
Water importe	3	1,938.538	MG/Yr	3				MG/Yr
Water exporte	n/a		MG/Yr					MG/Yr

Enter negative % or value for under-registration
Enter positive % or value for over-registration

WATER SUPPLIED: 2,207.384 MG/Yr

AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION

Click here: ? for help using option buttons below

				Pcnt:	Value:	
Billed metere	4	1,976.201	MG/Yr			
Billed unmetere	n/a		MG/Yr			
Unbilled metere	9	15.800	MG/Yr			
Unbilled unmetere	5	5.518	MG/Yr		5.518	MG/Yr

Use buttons to select percentage of water supplied **OR** value

AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION: 1,997.520 MG/Yr

WATER LOSSES (Water Supplied - Authorized Consumption) 209.865 MG/Yr

Apparent Losses

				Pcnt:	Value:	
Unauthorized consumption:		5.518	MG/Yr	0.25%		MG/Yr

Default option selected for unauthorized consumption - a grading of 5 is applied but not displayed

Customer metering inaccuracies:	3	15.053	MG/Yr	0.75%		MG/Yr
Systematic data handling errors:		4.941	MG/Yr	0.25%		MG/Yr

Default option selected for Systematic data handling errors - a grading of 5 is applied but not displayed

Apparent Losses: 25.512 MG/Yr

Real Losses (Current Annual Real Losses or CARL)

Real Losses = Water Losses - Apparent Losses: 184.353 MG/Yr

WATER LOSSES: 209.865 MG/Yr

NON-REVENUE WATER

NON-REVENUE WATER: 231.183 MG/Yr

= Water Losses + Unbilled Metered + Unbilled Unmetered

SYSTEM DATA

Length of main	8	196.0	miles	
Number of active AND inactive service connections:	9	23,094		
Service connection density:		118	conn./mile main	
Are customer meters typically located at the curbstop or property line?		Yes		
Average length of customer service lin				(length of service line, beyond the property boundary, that is the responsibility of the utility)

Average length of customer service line has been set to zero and a data grading score of 10 has been applied

Average operating pressure:	3	70.0	psi	

COST DATA

Total annual cost of operating water system:	10	$33,139,056	$/Year	
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	9	$6.23	$/100 cubic feet (ccf)	
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	5	$5,481.28	$/Million gallons	☐ Use Customer Retail Unit Cost to value real losses

WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE:

***** YOUR SCORE IS: 52 out of 100 *****

A weighted scale for the components of consumption and water loss is included in the calculation of the Water Audit Data Validity Score

PRIORITY AREAS FOR ATTENTION:

Based on the information provided, audit accuracy can be improved by addressing the following components:

1: Water imported
2: Billed metered
3: Customer metering inaccuracies

AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
System Attributes and Performance Indicators

WAS v5.0
American Water Works Association.

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)
Reporting Year: 2016 | 1/2/2016 - 12/2016

*** YOUR WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE IS: 52 out of 100 ***

System Attributes:

	Apparent Losses:	25.512	MG/Yr
+	Real Losses:	184.353	MG/Yr
=	**Water Losses:**	**209.865**	MG/Yr
?	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses (UARL):	115.60	MG/Yr
	Annual cost of Apparent Losses:	$212,470	
	Annual cost of Real Losses:	$1,010,492	Valued at **Variable Production Cost**

Return to Reporting Worksheet to change this assumpiton

Performance Indicators:

Financial:	Non-revenue water as percent by volume of Water Supplied:	10.5%	
	Non-revenue water as percent by cost of operating system:	4.0%	Real Losses valued at Variable Production Cost
Operational Efficiency:	Apparent Losses per service connection per day:	3.03	gallons/connection/day
	Real Losses per service connection per day:	21.87	gallons/connection/day
	Real Losses per length of main per day*:	N/A	
	Real Losses per service connection per day per psi pressure:	0.31	gallons/connection/day/psi
	From Above, Real Losses = Current Annual Real Losses (CARL):	184.35	million gallons/year
?	Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) [CARL/UARL]:	1.59	

* This performance indicator applies for systems with a low service connection density of less than 32 service connections/mile of pipeline

AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
User Comments

Use this worksheet to add comments or notes to explain how an input value was calculated, or to document the sources of the information used.

General Comment:	

Audit Item	Comment
Volume from own sources:	
Vol. from own sources: Master meter error adjustment:	
Water imported:	
Water imported: master meter error adjustment:	
Water exported:	
Water exported: master meter error adjustment:	
Billed metered:	
Billed unmetered:	
Unbilled metered:	
Unbilled unmetered:	

Audit Item	Comment
Unauthorized consumption:	
Customer metering inaccuracies:	
Systematic data handling errors:	
Length of mains:	
Number of active AND inactive service connections:	
Average length of customer service line:	
Average operating pressure:	
Total annual cost of operating water system:	
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	

AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Water Balance

WAS v5.0

American Water Works Association.

Water Audit Report for:	City of Daly City (4110013)	
Reporting Year:	2016	1/2016 - 12/2016
Data Validity Score:	52	

		Water Exported 0.000			Billed Water Exported	Revenue Water 0.000
Own Sources (Adjusted for known errors) 268.846	System Input 2,207.384	Water Supplied 2,207.384	Authorized Consumption 1,997.520	Billed Authorized Consumption 1,976.201	Billed Metered Consumption (water exported is removed) 1,976.201	Revenue Water 1,976.201
					Billed Unmetered Consumption 0.000	
				Unbilled Authorized Consumption 21.318	Unbilled Metered Consumption 15.800	Non-Revenue Water (NRW) 231.183
					Unbilled Unmetered Consumption 5.518	
			Water Losses 209.865	Apparent Losses 25.512	Unauthorized Consumption 5.518	
					Customer Metering Inaccuracies 15.053	
					Systematic Data Handling Errors 4.941	
Water Imported 1,938.538				Real Losses 184.353	Leakage on Transmission and/or Distribution Mains Not broken down	
					Leakage and Overflows at Utility's Storage Tanks Not broken down	
					Leakage on Service Connections Not broken down	

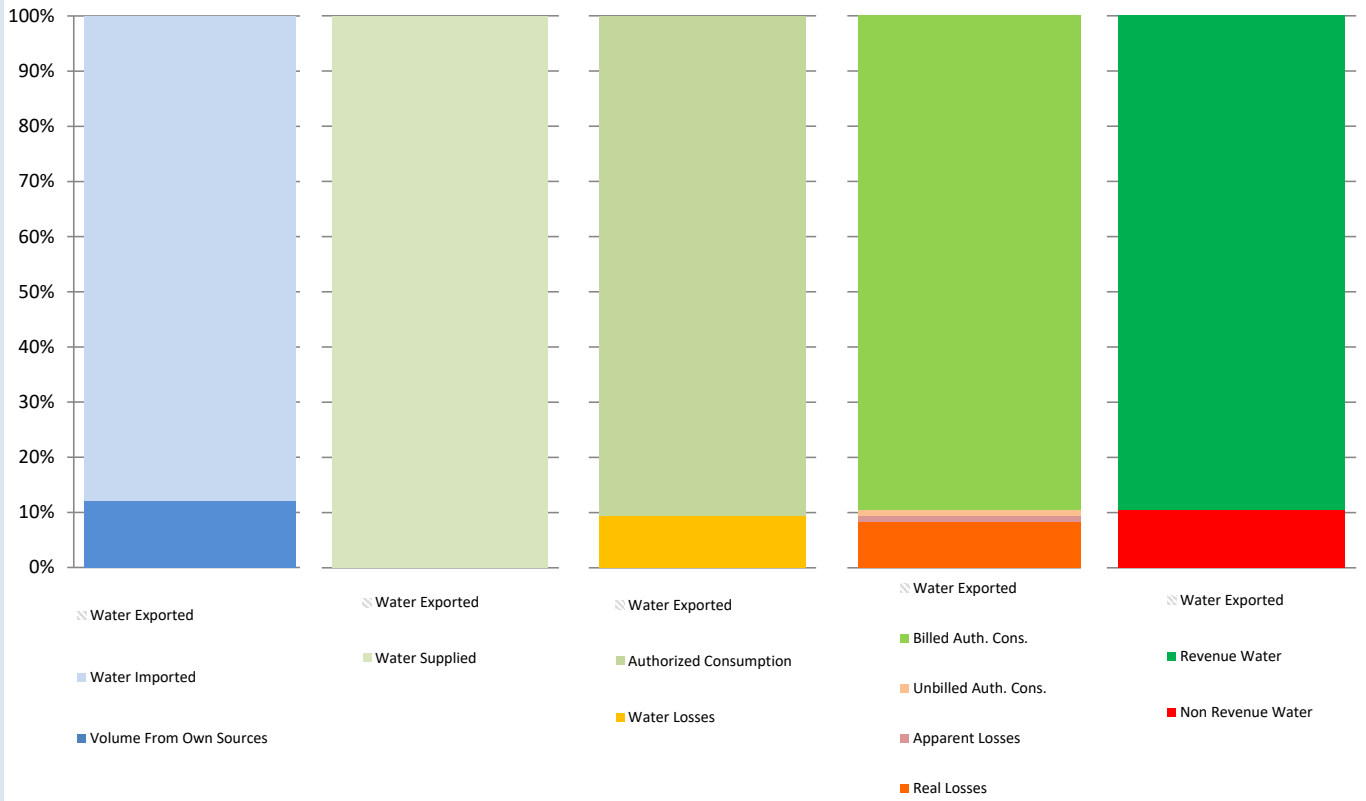
AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
Dashboard

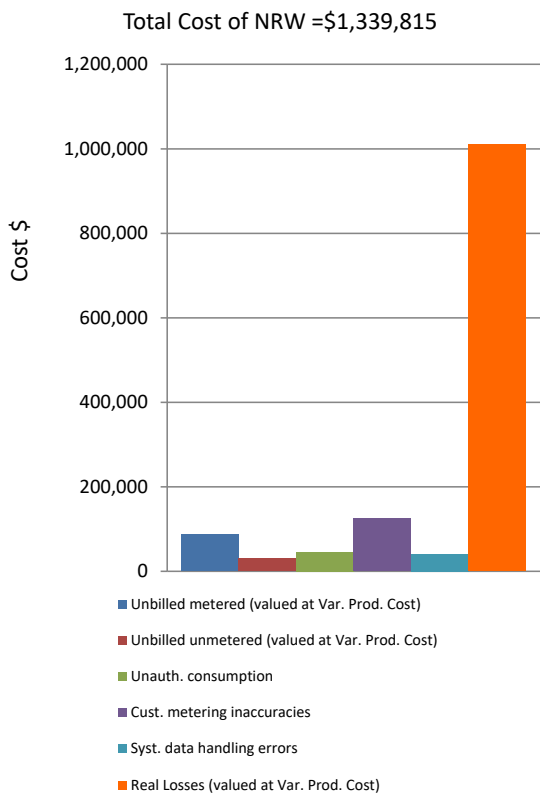
WAS v5.0
American Water Works Association.

The graphic below is a visual representation of the Water Balance with bar heights propotional to the volume of the audit components

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)
Reporting Year: 2016 | 1/2016 - 12/2016
Data Validity Score: 52

○ Show me the VOLUME of Non-Revenue Water
◉ Show me the COST of Non-Revenue Water





AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Grading Matrix

WAS 5.0

The grading assigned to each audit component and the corresponding recommended improvements and actions are highlighted in yellow. Audit accuracy is likely to be improved by prioritizing those items shown in red

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
WATER SUPPLIED											
Volume from own sources:	Select this grading only if the water utility purchases/imports all of its water resources (i.e. has no sources of its own)	Less than 25% of water production sources are metered, remaining sources are estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing or electronic calibration conducted.	25% - 50% of treated water production sources are metered; other sources estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing or electronic calibration conducted.	Conditions between 2 and 4	50% - 75% of treated water production sources are metered, other sources estimated. Occasional meter accuracy testing or electronic calibration conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 75% of treated water production sources are metered, or at least 90% of the source flow is derived from metered sources. Meter accuracy testing and/or electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually. Less than 25% of tested meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy.	Conditions between 6 and 8	100% of treated water production sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually, less than 10% of meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy	Conditions between 8 and 10	100% of treated water production sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted semi-annually, with less than 10% found outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Procedures are reviewed by a third party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Volume from own Sources" component:		to qualify for 2: Organize and launch efforts to collect data for determining volume from own sources	to qualify for 4: Locate all water production sources on maps and in the field, launch meter accuracy testing for existing meters, begin to install meters on unmetered water production sources and replace any obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 6: Formalize annual meter accuracy testing for all source meters; specify the frequency of testing. Complete installation of meters on unmetered water production sources and complete replacement of all obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 8: Conduct annual meter accuracy testing and calibration of related instrumentation on all meter installations on a regular basis. Complete project to install new, or replace defective existing, meters so that entire production meter population is metered. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 6% accuracy.		to qualify for 10: Maintain annual meter accuracy testing and calibration of related instrumentation for all meter installations. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Investigate new meter technology; pilot one or more replacements with innovative meters in attempt to further improve meter accuracy.		to maintain 10: Standardize meter accuracy test frequency to semi-annual, or more frequent, for all meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Continually investigate/pilot improving metering technology.
Volume from own sources master meter and supply error adjustment:	Select n/a only if the water utility fails to have meters on its sources of supply	Inventory information on meters and paper records of measured volumes exist but are incomplete and/or in a very crude condition; data error cannot be determined	No automatic datalogging of production volumes; daily readings are scribed on paper records without any accountability controls. Flows are not balanced across the water distribution system: tank/storage elevation changes are not employed in calculating the "Volume from own sources" component and archived flow data is adjusted only when grossly evident data error occurs.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Production meter data is logged automatically in electronic format and reviewed at least on a monthly basis with necessary corrections implemented. "Volume from own sources" tabulations include estimate of daily changes in tanks/storage facilities. Meter data is adjusted when gross data errors occur, or occasional meter testing deems this necessary.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Hourly production meter data logged automatically & reviewed on at least a weekly basis. Data is adjusted to correct gross error when meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction is detected; and/or error is confirmed by meter accuracy testing. Tank/storage facility elevation changes are automatically used in calculating a balanced "Volume from own sources" component, and data gaps in the archived data are corrected on at least a weekly basis.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Continuous production meter data is logged automatically & reviewed each business day. Data is adjusted to correct gross error from detected meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction and/or results of meter accuracy testing. Tank/storage facility elevation changes are automatically used in "Volume from own sources" tabulations and data gaps in the archived data are corrected on a daily basis.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Computerized system (SCADA or similar) automatically balances flows from all sources and storages; results are reviewed each business day. Tight accountability controls ensure that all data gaps that occur in the archived flow data are quickly detected and corrected. Regular calibrations between SCADA and sources meters ensures minimal data transfer error.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Master meter and supply error adjustment" component:		to qualify for 2: Develop a plan to restructure recordkeeping system to capture all flow data; set a procedure to review flow data on a daily basis to detect input errors. Obtain more reliable information about existing meters by conducting field inspections of meters and related instrumentation, and obtaining manufacturer literature.	to qualify for 4: Install automatic datalogging equipment on production meters. Complete installation of level instrumentation at all tanks/storage facilities and include tank level data in automatic calculation routine in a computerized system. Construct a computerized listing or spreadsheet to archive input volumes, tank/storage volume changes and import/export flows in order to determine the composite "Water Supplied" volume for the distribution system. Set a procedure to review this data on a monthly basis to detect gross anomalies and data gaps.		to qualify for 6: Refine computerized data collection and archive to include hourly production meter data that is reviewed at least on a weekly basis to detect specific data anomalies and gaps. Use daily net storage change to balance flows in calculating "Water Supplied" volume. Necessary corrections to data errors are implemented on a weekly basis.		to qualify for 8: Ensure that all flow data is collected and archived on at least an hourly basis. All data is reviewed and detected errors corrected each business day. Tank/storage levels variations are employed in calculating balanced "Water Supplied" component. Adjust production meter data for gross error and inaccuracy confirmed by testing.		to qualify for 10: Link all production and tank/storage facility elevation change data to a Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA) System, or similar computerized monitoring/control system, and establish automatic flow balancing algorithm and regularly calibrate between SCADA and source meters. Data is reviewed and corrected each business day.		to maintain 10: Monitor meter innovations for development of more accurate and less expensive flowmeters. Continue to replace or repair meters as they perform outside of desired accuracy limits. Stay abreast of new and more accurate water level instruments to better record tank/storage levels and archive the variations in storage volume. Keep current with SCADA and data management systems to ensure that archived data is well-managed and error free.
Water Imported:	Select n/a if the water utility's supply is exclusively from its own water resources (no bulk purchased/ imported water)	Less than 25% of imported water sources are metered, remaining sources are estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	25% - 50% of imported water sources are metered; other sources estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	50% - 75% of imported water sources are metered, other sources estimated. Occasional meter accuracy testing conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 75% of imported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and/or electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually for all meter installations. Less than 25% of tested meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy.	Conditions between 6 and 8	100% of imported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually, less than 10% of meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy	Conditions between 8 and 10	100% of imported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted semi-annually for all meter installations, with less than 10% of accuracy tests found outside of +/- 3% accuracy.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water Imported Volume" component: *(Note: usually the water supplier selling the water - "the Exporter" - to the utility being audited is responsible to maintain the metering installation measuring the imported volume. The utility should coordinate carefully with the Exporter to ensure that adequate meter upkeep takes place and an accurate measure of the Water Imported volume is quantified.)*		to qualify for 2: Review bulk water purchase agreements with partner suppliers; confirm requirements for use and maintenance of accurate metering. Identify needs for new or replacement meters with goal to meter all imported water sources.	To qualify for 4: Locate all imported water sources on maps and in the field, launch meter accuracy testing for existing meters, begin to install meters on unmetered imported water interconnections and replace obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 6: Formalize annual meter accuracy testing for all imported water meters, planning for both regular meter accuracy testing and calibration of the related instrumentation. Continue installation of meters on unmetered imported water interconnections and replacement of obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 8: Complete project to install new, or replace defective, meters on all imported water interconnections. Maintain annual meter accuracy testing for all imported water meters and conduct calibration of related instrumentation at least annually. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 6% accuracy.		to qualify for 10: Conduct meter accuracy testing for all meters on a semi-annual basis, along with calibration of all related instrumentation. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Investigate new meter technology; pilot one or more replacements with innovative meters in attempt to improve meter accuracy.		to maintain 10: Standardize meter accuracy test frequency to semi-annual, or more frequent, for all meters. Continue to conduct calibration of related instrumentation on a semi-annual basis. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Continually investigate/pilot improving metering technology.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Water imported master meter and supply error adjustment:	Select n/a if the Imported water supply is unmetered, with Imported water quantities estimated on the billing invoices sent by the Exporter to the purchasing Utility.	Inventory information on imported meters and paper records of measured volumes exist but are incomplete and/or in a very crude condition; data error cannot be determined Written agreement(s) with water Exporter(s) are missing or written in vague language concerning meter management and testing.	No automatic datalogging of imported supply volumes; daily readings are scribed on paper records without any accountability controls to confirm data accuracy and the absence of errors and data gaps in recorded volumes. Written agreement requires meter accuracy testing but is vague on the details of how and who conducts the testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Imported supply metered flow data is logged automatically in electronic format and reviewed at least on a monthly basis by the Exporter with necessary corrections implemented. Meter data is adjusted by the Exporter when gross data errors are detected. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the selling and the purchasing Utility. Written agreement exists and clearly states requirements and roles for meter accuracy testing and data management.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Hourly Imported supply metered data is logged automatically & reviewed on at least a weekly basis by the Exporter. Data is adjusted to correct gross error when meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction is detected; and to correct for error confirmed by meter accuracy testing. Any data gaps in the archived data are detected and corrected during the weekly review. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the selling and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Continuous Imported supply metered flow data is logged automatically & reviewed each business day by the Exporter. Data is adjusted to correct gross error from detected meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction and/or results of meter accuracy testing. Any data errors/gaps are detected and corrected on a daily basis. A data trail exists for the process to protect both the selling and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Computerized system (SCADA or similar) automatically records data which is reviewed each business day by the Exporter. Tight accountability controls ensure that all error/data gaps that occur in the archived flow data are quickly detected and corrected. A reliable data trail exists and contract provisions for meter testing and data management are reviewed by the selling and purchasing Utility at least once every five years.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water imported master meter and supply error adjustment" component:		<u>to qualify for 2:</u> Develop a plan to restructure recordkeeping system to capture all flow data; set a procedure to review flow data on a daily basis to detect input errors. Obtain more reliable information about existing meters by conducting field inspections of meters and related instrumentation, and obtaining manufacturer literature. Review the written agreement between the selling and purchasing Utility.	<u>to qualify for 4:</u> Install automatic datalogging equipment on Imported supply meters. Set a procedure to review this data on a monthly basis to detect gross anomalies and data gaps. Launch discussions with the Exporters to jointly review terms of the written agreements regarding meter accuracy testing and data management; revise the terms as necessary.		<u>to qualify for 6:</u> Refine computerized data collection and archive to include hourly Imported supply metered flow data that is reviewed at least on a weekly basis to detect specific data anomalies and gaps. Make necessary corrections to errors/data errors on a weekly basis.		<u>to qualify for 8:</u> Ensure that all Imported supply metered flow data is collected and archived on at least an hourly basis. All data is reviewed and errors/data gaps are corrected each business day.		<u>to qualify for 10:</u> Conduct accountability checks to confirm that all Imported supply metered data is reviewed and corrected each business day by the Exporter. Results of all meter accuracy tests and data corrections should be available for sharing between the Exporter and the purchasing Utility. Establish a schedule for a regular review and updating of the contractual language in the written agreement between the selling and the purchasing Utility; at least every five years.		<u>to maintain 10:</u> Monitor meter innovations for development of more accurate and less expensive flowmeters; work with the Exporter to help identify meter replacement needs. Keep communication lines with Exporters open and maintain productive relations. Keep the written agreement current with clear and explicit language that meets the ongoing needs of all parties.
Water Exported:	Select n/a if the water utility sells no bulk water to neighboring water utilities (no exported water sales)	Less than 25% of exported water sources are metered, remaining sources are estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	25% - 50% of exported water sources are metered; other sources estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	50% - 75% of exported water sources are metered, other sources estimated. Occasional meter accuracy testing conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 75% of exported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and/or electronic calibration conducted annually. Less than 25% of tested meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy.	Conditions between 6 and 8	100% of exported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually, less than 10% of meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy	Conditions between 8 and 10	100% of exported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted semi-annually for all meter installations, with less than 10% of accuracy tests found outside of +/- 3% accuracy.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water Exported Volume" component: (*Note: usually, if the water utility being audited sells (Exports) water to a neighboring purchasing Utility, it is the responsibility of the utility exporting the water to maintain the metering installation measuring the Exported volume. The utility exporting the water should ensure that adequate meter upkeep takes place and an accurate measure of the Water Exported volume is quantified.*)		<u>to qualify for 2:</u> Review bulk water sales agreements with purchasing utilities; confirm requirements for use & upkeep of accurate metering. Identify needs to install new, or replace defective meters as needed.	<u>To qualify for 4:</u> Locate all exported water sources on maps and in field, launch meter accuracy testing for existing meters, begin to install meters on unmetered exported water interconnections and replace obsolete/defective meters		<u>to qualify for 6:</u> Formalize annual meter accuracy testing for all exported water meters. Continue installation of meters on unmetered exported water interconnections and replacement of obsolete/defective meters.		<u>to qualify for 8:</u> Complete project to install new, or replace defective, meters on all exported water interconnections. Maintain annual meter accuracy testing for all exported water meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 6% accuracy.		<u>to qualify for 10:</u> Maintain annual meter accuracy testing for all meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Investigate new meter technology; pilot one or more replacements with innovative meters in attempt to improve meter accuracy.		<u>to maintain 10:</u> Standardize meter accuracy test frequency to semi-annual, or more frequent, for all meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Continually investigate/pilot improving metering technology.
Water exported master meter and supply error adjustment:	Select n/a only if the water utility fails to have meters on its exported supply interconnections.	Inventory information on exported meters and paper records of measured volumes exist but are incomplete and/or in a very crude condition; data error cannot be determined Written agreement(s) with the utility purchasing the water are missing or written in vague language concerning meter management and testing.	No automatic datalogging of exported supply volumes; daily readings are scribed on paper records without any accountability controls to confirm data accuracy and the absence of errors and data gaps in recorded volumes. Written agreement requires meter accuracy testing but is vague on the details of how and who conducts the testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Exported metered flow data is logged automatically in electronic format and reviewed at least on a monthly basis, with necessary corrections implemented. Meter data is adjusted by the utility selling (exporting) the water when gross data errors are detected. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the utility exporting the water and the purchasing Utility. Written agreement exists and clearly states requirements and roles for meter accuracy testing and data management.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Hourly exported supply metered data is logged automatically & reviewed on at least a weekly basis by the utility selling the water. Data is adjusted to correct gross error when meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction is detected; and to correct for error found by meter accuracy testing. Any data gaps in the archived data are detected and corrected during the weekly review. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the selling (exporting) utility and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Continuous exported supply metered flow data is logged automatically & reviewed each business day by the utility selling (exporting) the water. Data is adjusted to correct gross error from detected meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction and any error confirmed by meter accuracy testing. Any data errors/gaps are detected and corrected on a daily basis. A data trail exists for the process to protect both the selling (exporting) Utility and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Computerized system (SCADA or similar) automatically records data which is reviewed each business day by the utility selling (exporting) the water. Tight accountability controls ensure that all error/data gaps that occur in the archived flow data are quickly detected and corrected. A reliable data trail exists and contract provisions for meter testing and data management are reviewed by the selling Utility and purchasing Utility at least once every five years.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water exported master meter and supply error adjustment" component:		to qualify for 2: Develop a plan to restructure recordkeeping system to capture all flow data; set a procedure to review flow data on a daily basis to detect input errors. Obtain more reliable information about existing meters by conducting field inspections of meters and related instrumentation, and obtaining manufacturer literature. Review the written agreement between the utility selling (exporting) the water and the purchasing Utility.	to qualify for 4: Install automatic datalogging equipment on exported supply meters. Set a procedure to review this data on a monthly basis to detect gross anomalies and data gaps. Launch discussions with the purchasing utilities to jointly review terms of the written agreements regarding meter accuracy testing and data management; revise the terms as necessary.		to qualify for 6: Refine computerized data collection and archive to include hourly exported supply metered flow data that is reviewed at least on a weekly basis to detect specific data anomalies and gaps. Make necessary corrections to errors/data errors on a weekly basis.		to qualify for 8: Ensure that all exported metered flow data is collected and archived on at least an hourly basis. All data is reviewed and errors/data gaps are corrected each business day.		to qualify for 10: Conduct accountability checks to confirm that all exported metered flow data is reviewed and corrected each business day by the utility selling the water. Results of all meter accuracy tests and data corrections should be available for sharing between the utility and the purchasing Utility. Establish a schedule for a regular review and updating of the contractual language in the written agreements with the purchasing utilities; at least every five years.		to maintain 10: Monitor meter innovations for development of more accurate and less expensive flowmeters; work with the purchasing utilities to help identify meter replacement needs. Keep communication lines with the purchasing utilities open and maintain productive relations. Keep the written agreement current with clear and explicit language that meets the ongoing needs of all parties.
AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION											
Billed metered:	n/a (not applicable). Select n/a only if the entire customer population is not metered and is billed for water service on a flat or fixed rate basis. In such a case the volume entered must be zero.	Less than 50% of customers with volume-based billings from meter readings; flat or fixed rate billing exists for the majority of the customer population	At least 50% of customers with volume-based billing from meter reads; flat rate billing for others. Manual meter reading is conducted, with less than 50% meter read success rate, remainding accounts' consumption is estimated. Limited meter records, no regular meter testing or replacement. Billing data maintained on paper records, with no auditing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	At least 75% of customers with volume-based, billing from meter reads; flat or fixed rate billing for remaining accounts. Manual meter reading is conducted with at least 50% meter read success rate; consumption for accounts with failed reads is estimated. Purchase records verify age of customer meters; only very limited meter accuracy testing is conducted. Customer meters are replaced only upon complete failure. Computerized billing records exist, but only sporadic internal auditing conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 90% of customers with volume-based billing from meter reads; consumption for remaining accounts is estimated. Manual customer meter reading gives at least 80% customer meter reading success rate; consumption for accounts with failed reads is estimated. Good customer meter records eixst, but only limited meter accuracy testing is conducted. Regular replacement is conducted for the oldest meters. Computerized billing records exist with annual auditing of summary statistics conducting by utility personnel.	Conditions between 6 and 8	At least 97% of customers exist with volume-based billing from meter reads. At least 90% customer meter reading success rate; or at least 80% read success rate with planning and budgeting for trials of Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) in one or more pilot areas. Good customer meter records. Regular meter accuracy testing guides replacement of statistically significant number of meters each year. Routine auditing of computerized billing records for global and detailed statistics occurs annually by utility personnel, and is verified by third party at least once every five years.	Conditions between 8 and 10	At least 99% of customers exist with volume-based billing from meter reads. At least 95% customer meter reading success rate; or minimum 80% meter reading success rate, with Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) trials underway. Statistically significant customer meter testing and replacement program in place on a continuous basis. Computerized billing with routine, detailed auditing, including field investigation of representative sample of accounts undertaken annually by utility personnel. Audit is conducted by third party auditors at least once every three years.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Billed Metered Consumption" component:	If n/a is selected because the customer meter population is unmetered, consider establishing a new policy to meter the customer population and employ water rates based upon metered volumes.	to qualify for 2: Conduct investigations or trials of customer meters to select appropriate meter models. Budget funding for meter installations. Investigate volume based water rate structures.	to qualify for 4: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. Implement policies to improve meter reading success. Catalog meter information during meter read visits to identify age/model of existing meters. Test a minimal number of meters for accuracy. Install computerized billing system.		to qualify for 6: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. Eliminate flat fee billing and establish appropriate water rate structure based upon measured consumption. Continue to achieve verifiable success in removing manual meter reading barriers. Expand meter accuracy testing. Launch regular meter replacement program. Launch a program of annual auditing of global billing statistics by utility personnel.		to qualify for 8: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. If customer meter reading success rate is less than 97%, assess cost-effectiveness of Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) system for portion or entire system; or otherwise achieve ongoing improvements in manual meter reading success rate to 97% or higher. Refine meter accuracy testing program. Set meter replacement goals based upon accuracy test results. Implement annual auditing of detailed billing records by utility personnel and implement third party auditing at least once every five years.		to qualify for 10: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. Launch Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) system trials if manual meter reading success rate of at least 99% is not achieved within a five-year program. Continue meter accuracy testing program. Conduct planning and budgeting for large scale meter replacement based upon meter life cycle analysis using cumulative flow target. Continue annual detailed billing data auditing by utility personnel and conduct third party auditing at least once every three years.		to maintain 10: Continue annual internal billing data auditing, and third party auditing at least every three years. Continue customer meter accuracy testing to ensure that accurate customer meter readings are obtained and entered as the basis for volume based billing. Stay abreast of improvements in Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) and Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) and information management. Plan and budget for justified upgrades in metering, meter reading and billing data management to maintain very high accuracy in customer metering and billing.
Billed unmetered:	Select n/a if it is the policy of the water utility to meter all customer connections and it has been confirmed by detailed auditing that all customers do indeed have a water meter; i.e. no intentionally unmetered accounts exist	Water utility policy does not require customer metering; flat or fixed fee billing is employed. No data is collected on customer consumption. The only estimates of customer population consumption available are derived from data estimation methods using average fixture count multiplied by number of connections, or similar approach.	Water utility policy does not require customer metering; flat or fixed fee billing is employed. Some metered accounts exist in parts of the system (pilot areas or District Metered Areas) with consumption read periodically or recorded on portable dataloggers over one, three, or seven day periods. Data from these sample meters are used to infer consumption for the total customer population. Site specific estimation methods are used for unusual buildings/water uses.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing in general. However, a liberal amount of exemptions and a lack of clearly written and communicated procedures result in up to 20% of billed accounts believed to be unmetered by exemption; or the water utility is in transition to becoming fully metered, and a large number of customers remain unmetered. A rough estimate of the annual consumption for all unmetered accounts is included in the annual water audit, with no inspection of individual unmetered accounts.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing but established exemptions exist for a portion of accounts such as municipal buildings. As many as 15% of billed accounts are unmetered due to this exemption or meter installation difficulties. Only a group estimate of annual consumption for all unmetered accounts is included in the annual water audit, with no inspection of individual unmetered accounts.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing for all customer accounts. However, less than 5% of billed accounts remain unmetered because meter installation is hindered by unusual circumstances. The goal is to minimize the number of unmetered accounts. Reliable estimates of consumption are obtained for these unmetered accounts via site specific estimation methods.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing for all customer accounts. Less than 2% of billed accounts are unmetered and exist because meter installation is hindered by unusual circumstances. The goal exists to minimize the number of unmetered accounts to the extent that is economical. Reliable estimates of consumption are obtained at these accounts via site specific estimation methods.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Billed Unmetered Consumption" component:		to qualify for 2: Conduct research and evaluate cost/benefit of a new water utility policy to require metering of the customer population; thereby greatly reducing or eliminating unmetered accounts. Conduct pilot metering project by installing water meters in small sample of customer accounts and periodically reading the meters or datalogging the water consumption over one, three, or seven day periods.	to qualify for 4: Implement a new water utility policy requiring customer metering. Launch or expand pilot metering study to include several different meter types, which will provide data for economic assessment of full scale metering options. Assess sites with access difficulties to devise means to obtain water consumption volumes. Begin customer meter installation.		to qualify for 6: Refine policy and procedures to improve customer metering participation for all but solidly exempt accounts. Assign staff resources to review billing records to identify errant unmetered properties. Specify metering needs and funding requirements to install sufficient meters to significant reduce the number of unmetered accounts		to qualify for 8: Push to install customer meters on a full scale basis. Refine metering policy and procedures to ensure that all accounts, including municipal properties, are designated for meters. Plan special efforts to address "hard-to-access" accounts. Implement procedures to obtain a reliable consumption estimate for the remaining few unmetered accounts awaiting meter installation.		to qualify for 10: Continue customer meter installation throughout the service area, with a goal to minimize unmetered accounts. Sustain the effort to investigate accounts with access difficulties, and devise means to install water meters or otherwise measure water consumption.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine estimation methods for unmetered consumption and explore means to establish metering, for as many billed remaining unmetered accounts as is economically feasible.
Unbilled metered:	select n/a if all billing-exempt consumption is unmetered.	Billing practices exempt certain accounts, such as municipal buildings, but written policies do not exist; and a reliable count of unbilled metered accounts is unavailable. Meter upkeep and meter reading on these accounts is rare and not considered a priority. Due to poor recordkeeping and lack of auditing, water consumption for all such accounts is purely guesstimated.	Billing practices exempt certain accounts, such as municipal buildings, but only scattered, dated written directives exist to justify this practice. A reliable count of unbilled metered accounts is unavailable. Sporadic meter replacement and meter reading occurs on an as-needed basis. The total annual water consumption for all unbilled, metered accounts is estimated based upon approximating the number of accounts and assigning consumption from actively billed accounts of same meter size.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Dated written procedures permit billing exemption for specific accounts, such as municipal properties, but are unclear regarding certain other types of accounts. Meter reading is given low priority and is sporadic. Consumption is quantified from meter readings where available. The total number of unbilled, unmetered accounts must be estimated along with consumption volumes.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Written policies regarding billing exemptions exist but adherence in practice is questionable. Metering and meter reading for municipal buildings is reliable but sporadic for other unbilled metered accounts. Periodic auditing of such accounts is conducted. Water consumption is quantified directly from meter readings where available, but the majority of the consumption is estimated.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Written policy identifies the types of accounts granted a billing exemption. Customer meter management and meter reading are considered secondary priorities, but meter reading is conducted at least annually to obtain consumption volumes for the annual water audit. High level auditing of billing records ensures that a reliable census of such accounts exists.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Clearly written policy identifies the types of accounts given a billing exemption, with emphasis on keeping such accounts to a minimum. Customer meter management and meter reading for these accounts is given proper priority and is reliably conducted. Regular auditing confirms this. Total water consumption for these accounts is taken from reliable readings from accurate meters.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Unbilled Metered Consumption" component:		to qualify for 2: Reassess the water utility's policy allowing certain accounts to be granted a billing exemption. Draft an outline of a new written policy for billing exemptions, with clear justification as to why any accounts should be exempt from billing, and with the intention to keep the number of such accounts to a minimum.	to qualify for 4: Review historic written directives and policy documents allowing certain accounts to be billing-exempt. Draft an outline of a written policy for billing exemptions, identify criteria that grants an exemption, with a goal of keeping this number of accounts to a minimum. Consider increasing the priority of reading meters on unbilled accounts at least annually.		to qualify for 6: Draft a new written policy regarding billing exemptions based upon consensus criteria allowing this occurrence. Assign resources to audit meter records and billing records to obtain census of unbilled metered accounts. Gradually include a greater number of these metered accounts to the routes for regular meter reading.		to qualify for 8: Communicate billing exemption policy throughout the organization and implement procedures that ensure proper account management. Conduct inspections of accounts confirmed in unbilled metered status and verify that accurate meters exist and are scheduled for routine meter readings. Gradually increase the number of unbilled metered accounts that are included in regular meter reading routes.		to qualify for 10: Ensure that meter management (meter accuracy testing, meter replacement) and meter reading activities for unbilled accounts are accorded the same priority as billed accounts. Establish ongoing annual auditing process to ensure that water consumption is reliably collected and provided to the annual water audit process.		to maintain 10: Reassess the utility's philosophy in allowing any water uses to go "unbilled". It is possible to meter and bill all accounts, even if the fee charged for water consumption is discounted or waived. Metering and billing all accounts ensures that water consumption is tracked and water waste from plumbing leaks is detected and minimized.
Unbilled unmetered:		Extent of unbilled, unmetered consumption is unknown due to unclear policies and poor recordkeeping. Total consumption is quantified based upon a purely subjective estimate.	Clear extent of unbilled, unmetered consumption is unknown, but a number of events are randomly documented each year, confirming existence of such consumption, but without sufficient documentation to quantify an accurate estimate of the annual volume consumed.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Extent of unbilled, unmetered consumption is partially known, and procedures exist to document certain events such as miscellaneous fire hydrant uses. Formulae is used to quantify the consumption from such events (time running multiplied by typical flowrate, multiplied by number of events).	Default value of 1.25% of system input volume is employed	Coherent policies exist for some forms of unbilled, unmetered consumption but others await closer evaluation. Reasonable recordkeeping for the managed uses exists and allows for annual volumes to be quantified by inference, but unsupervised uses are guesstimated.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Clear policies and good recordkeeping exist for some uses (ex: water used in periodic testing of unmetered fire connections), but other uses (ex: miscellaneous uses of fire hydrants) have limited oversight. Total consumption is a mix of well quantified use such as from formulae (time running multiplied by typical flow, multiplied by number of events) or temporary meters, and relatively subjective estimates of less regulated use.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Clear policies exist to identify permitted use of water in unbilled, unmetered fashion, with the intention of minimizing this type of consumption. Good records document each occurrence and consumption is quantified via formulae (time running multiplied by typical flow, multiplied by number of events) or use of temporary meters.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Unbilled Unmetered Consumption" component:		to qualify for 5: Utilize the accepted default value of 1.25% of the volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of this use. to qualify for 2: Establish a policy regarding what water uses should be allowed to remain as unbilled and unmetered. Consider tracking a small sample of one such use (ex: fire hydrant flushings).	to qualify for 5: Utilize accepted default value of 1.25% of the volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of this use. to qualify for 4: Evaluate the documentation of events that have been observed. Meet with user groups (ex: for fire hydrants - fire departments, contractors to ascertain their need and/or volume requirements for water from fire hydrants).		to qualify for 5: Utilize accepted default value of 1.25% of the volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of all such use. This is particularly appropriate for water utilities who are in the early stages of the water auditing process, and should focus on other components since the volume of unbilled, umetered consumption is usually a relatively small quatity component, and other larger-quantity components should take priority.	to qualify for 6 or greater: Finalize policy and begin to conduct field checks to better establish and quantify such usage. Proceed if top-down audit exists and/or a great volume of such use is suspected.	to qualify for 8: Assess water utility policy and procedures for various unmetered usages. For example, ensure that a policy exists and permits are issued for use of fire hydrants by persons outside of the utility. Create written procedures for use and documentation of fire hydrants by water utility personnel. Use same approach for other types of unbilled, unmetered water usage.		to qualify for 10: Refine written procedures to ensure that all uses of unbilled, unmetered water are overseen by a structured permitting process managed by water utility personnel. Reassess policy to determine if some of these uses have value in being converted to billed and/or metered status.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine policy and procedures with intention of reducing the number of allowable uses of water in unbilled and unmetered fashion. Any uses that can feasibly become billed and metered should be converted eventually.
APPARENT LOSSES											

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Unauthorized consumption:		Extent of unauthorized consumption is unknown due to unclear policies and poor recordkeeping. Total unauthorized consumption is guesstimated.	Unauthorized consumption is a known occurrence, but its extent is a mystery. There are no requirements to document observed events, but periodic field reports capture some of these occurrences. Total unauthorized consumption is approximated from this limited data.	conditions between 2 and 4	Procedures exist to document some unauthorized consumption such as observed unauthorized fire hydrant openings. Use formulae to quantify this consumption (time running multiplied typical flowrate, multiplied by number of events).	Default value of 0.25% of volume of water supplied is employed	Coherent policies exist for some forms of unauthorized consumption (more than simply fire hydrant misuse) but others await closer evaluation. Reasonable surveillance and recordkeeping exist for occurrences that fall under the policy. Volumes quantified by inference from these records.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Clear policies and good auditable recordkeeping exist for certain events (ex: tampering with water meters, illegal bypasses of customer meters); but other occurrences have limited oversight. Total consumption is a combination of volumes from formulae (time x typical flow) and subjective estimates of unconfirmed consumption.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Clear policies exist to identify all known unauthorized uses of water. Staff and procedures exist to provide enforcement of policies and detect violations. Each occurrence is recorded and quantified via formulae (estimated time running multiplied by typical flow) or similar methods. All records and calculations should exist in a form that can be audited by a third party.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Unauthorized Consumption" component:		to qualify for 5: Use accepted default of 0.25% of volume of water supplied. to qualify for 2: Review utility policy regarding what water uses are considered unauthorized, and consider tracking a small sample of one such occurrence (ex: unauthorized fire hydrant openings)	to qualify for 5: Use accepted default of 0.25% of system input volume to qualify for 4: Review utility policy regarding what water uses are considered unauthorized, and consider tracking a small sample of one such occurrence (ex: unauthorized fire hydrant openings)		to qualify for 5: Utilize accepted default value of 0.25% of volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of all such use. This is particularly appropriate for water utilities who are in the early stages of the water auditing process.	to qualify for 6 or greater: Finalize policy updates to clearly identify the types of water consumption that are authorized from those usages that fall outside of this policy and are, therefore, unauthorized. Begin to conduct regular field checks. Proceed if the top-down audit already exists and/or a great volume of such use is suspected.	to quality for 8: Assess water utility policies to ensure that all known occurrences of unauthorized consumption are outlawed, and that appropriate penalties are prescribed. Create written procedures for detection and documentation of various occurrences of unauthorized consumption as they are uncovered.		to qualify for 10: Refine written procedures and assign staff to seek out likely occurrences of unauthorized consumption. Explore new locking devices, monitors and other technologies designed to detect and thwart unauthorized consumption.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine policy and procedures to eliminate any loopholes that allow or tacitly encourage unauthorized consumption. Continue to be vigilant in detection, documentation and enforcement efforts.
Customer metering inaccuracies:	select n/a only if the entire customer population is unmetered. In such a case the volume entered must be zero.	Customer meters exist, but with unorganized paper records on meters; no meter accuracy testing or meter replacement program for any size of retail meter. Metering workflow is driven chaotically with no proactive management. Loss volume due to aggregate meter inaccuracy is guesstimated.	Poor recordkeeping and meter oversight is recognized by water utility management who has allotted staff and funding resources to organize improved recordkeeping and start meter accuracy testing. Existing paper records gathered and organized to provide cursory disposition of meter population. Customer meters are tested for accuracy only upon customer request.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Reliable recordkeeping exists; meter information is improving as meters are replaced. Meter accuracy testing is conducted annually for a small number of meters (more than just customer requests, but less than 1% of inventory). A limited number of the oldest meters are replaced each year. Inaccuracy volume is largely an estimate, but refined based upon limited testing data.	Conditions between 4 and 6	A reliable electronic recordkeeping system for meters exists. The meter population includes a mix of new high performing meters and dated meters with suspect accuracy. Routine, but limited, meter accuracy testing and meter replacement occur. Inaccuracy volume is quantified using a mix of reliable and less certain data.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Ongoing meter replacement and accuracy testing result in highly accurate customer meter population. Testing is conducted on samples of meters of varying age and accumulated volume of throughput to determine optimum replacement time for various types of meters.	Ongoing meter replacement and accuracy testing result in highly accurate customer meter population. Statistically significant number of meters are tested in audit year. This testing is conducted on samples of meters of varying age and accumulated volume of throughput to determine optimum replacement time for these meters.	Good records of all active customer meters exist and include as a minimum: meter number, account number/location, type, size and manufacturer. Ongoing meter replacement occurs according to a targeted and justified basis. Regular meter accuracy testing gives a reliable measure of composite inaccuracy volume for the customer meter population. New metering technology is embraced to keep overall accuracy improving. Procedures are reviewed by a third party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Customer meter inaccuracy volume" component:	If n/a is selected because the customer meter population is unmetered, consider establishing a new policy to meter the customer population and employ water rates based upon metered volumes.	to qualify for 2: Gather available meter purchase records. Conduct testing on a small number of meters believed to be the most inaccurate. Review staffing needs of the metering group and budget for necessary resources to better organize meter management.	to qualify for 4: Implement a reliable record keeping system for customer meter histories, preferably using electronic methods typically linked to, or part of, the Customer Billing System or Customer Information System. Expand meter accuracy testing to a larger group of meters.		to qualify for 6: Standardize the procedures for meter recordkeeping within an electronic information system. Accelerate meter accuracy testing and meter replacements guided by testing results.		to qualify for 8: Expand annual meter accuracy testing to evaluate a statistically significant number of meter makes/models. Expand meter replacement program to replace statistically significant number of poor performing meters each year.		to qualify for 9: Continue efforts to manage meter population with reliable recordkeeping. Test a statistically significant number of meters each year and analyze test results in an ongoing manner to serve as a basis for a target meter replacement strategy based upon accumulated volume throughput.	to qualify for 10: Continue efforts to manage meter population with reliable recordkeeping, meter testing and replacement. Evaluate new meter types and install one or more types in 5-10 customer accounts each year in order to pilot improving metering technology.	to maintain 10: Increase the number of meters tested and replaced as justified by meter accuracy test data. Continually monitor development of new metering technology and Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) to grasp opportunities for greater accuracy in metering of water flow and management of customer consumption data.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Systematic Data Handling Errors:	Note: all water utilities incur some amount of this error. Even in water utilities with unmetered customer populations and fixed rate billing, errors occur in annual billing tabulations. Enter a positive value for the volume and select a grading.	Policies and procedures for activation of new customer water billing accounts are vague and lack accountability. Billing data is maintained on paper records which are not well organized. No auditing is conducted to confirm billing data handling efficiency. An unknown number of customers escape routine billing due to lack of billing process oversight.	Policy and procedures for activation of new customer accounts and oversight of billing records exist but need refinement. Billing data is maintained on paper records or insufficiently capable electronic database. Only periodic unstructured auditing work is conducted to confirm billing data handling efficiency. The volume of unbilled water due to billing lapses is a guess.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Policy and procedures for new account activation and oversight of billing operations exist but needs refinement. Computerized billing system exists, but is dated or lacks needed functionality. Periodic, limited internal audits conducted and confirm with approximate accuracy the consumption volumes lost to billing lapses.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Policy and procedures for new account activation and oversight of billing operations is adequate and reviewed periodically. Computerized billing system is in use with basic reporting available. Any effect of billing adjustments on measured consumption volumes is well understood. Internal checks of billing data error conducted annually. Reasonably accurate quantification of consumption volume lost to billing lapses is obtained.	Conditions between 6 and 8	New account activation and billing operations policy and procedures are reviewed at least biannually. Computerized billing system includes an array of reports to confirm billing data and system functionality. Checks are conducted routinely to flag and explain zero consumption accounts. Annual internal checks conducted with third party audit conducted at least once every five years. Accountability checks flag billing lapses. Consumption lost to billing lapses is well quantified and reducing year-by-year.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Sound written policy and procedures exist for new account activation and oversight of customer billing operations. Robust computerized billing system gives high functionality and reporting capabilities which are utilized, analyzed and the results reported each billing cycle. Assessment of policy and data handling errors are conducted internally and audited by third party at least once every three years, ensuring consumption lost to billing lapses is minimized and detected as it occurs.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Systematic Data Handling Error volume" component:		to qualify for 2: Draft written policy and procedures for activating new water billing accounts and oversight of billing operations. Investigate and budget for computerized customer billing system. Conduct initial audit of billing records by flow-charting the basic business processes of the customer account/billing function.	to qualify for 4: Finalize written policy and procedures for activation of new billing accounts and overall billing operations management. Implement a computerized customer billing system. Conduct initial audit of billing records as part of this process.		to qualify for 6: Refine new account activation and billing operations procedures and ensure consistency with the utility policy regarding billing, and minimize opportunity for missed billings. Upgrade or replace customer billing system for needed functionality - ensure that billing adjustments don't corrupt the value of consumption volumes. Procedurize internal annual audit process.		to qualify for 8: Formalize regular review of new account activation process and general billing practices. Enhance reporting capability of computerized billing system. Formalize regular auditing process to reveal scope of data handling error. Plan for periodic third party audit to occur at least once every five years.		to qualify for 10: Close policy/procedure loopholes that allow some customer accounts to go unbilled, or data handling errors to exist. Ensure that billing system reports are utilized, analyzed and reported every billing cycle. Ensure that internal and third party audits are conducted at least once every three years.		to maintain 10: Stay abreast of customer information management developments and innovations. Monitor developments of Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) and integrate technology to ensure that customer endpoint information is well-monitored and errors/lapses are at an economic minimum.
SYSTEM DATA											
Length of mains:		Poorly assembled and maintained paper as-built records of existing water main installations makes accurate determination of system pipe length impossible. Length of mains is guesstimated.	Paper records in poor or uncertain condition (no annual tracking of installations & abandonments). Poor procedures to ensure that new water mains installed by developers are accurately documented.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Sound written policy and procedures exist for documenting new water main installations, but gaps in management result in a uncertain degree of error in tabulation of mains length.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Sound written policy and procedures exist for permitting and commissioning new water mains. Highly accurate paper records with regular field validation; or electronic records and asset management system in good condition. Includes system backup.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Sound written policy and procedures exist for permitting and commissioning new water mains. Electronic recordkeeping such as a Geographical Information System (GIS) and asset management system are used to store and manage data.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Sound written policy exists for managing water mains extensions and replacements. Geographic Information System (GIS) data and asset management database agree and random field validation proves truth of databases. Records of annual field validation should be available for review.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Length of Water Mains" component:		to qualify for 2: Assign personnel to inventory current as-built records and compare with customer billing system records and highway plans in order to verify poorly documented pipelines. Assemble policy documents regarding permitting and documentation of water main installations by the utility and building developers; identify gaps in procedures that result in poor documentation of new water main installations.	to qualify for 4: Complete inventory of paper records of water main installations for several years prior to audit year. Review policy and procedures for commissioning and documenting new water main installation.		to qualify for 6: Finalize updates/improvements to written policy and procedures for permitting/commissioning new main installations. Confirm inventory of records for five years prior to audit year; correct any errors or omissions.		to qualify for 8: Launch random field checks of limited number of locations. Convert to electronic database such as a Geographic Information System (GIS) with backup as justified. Develop written policy and procedures.		to qualify for 10: Link Geographic Information System (GIS) and asset management databases, conduct field verification of data. Record field verification information at least annually.		to maintain 10: Continue with standardization and random field validation to improve the completeness and accuracy of the system.
Number of active AND inactive service connections:		Vague permitting (of new service connections) policy and poor paper recordkeeping of customer connections/billings result in suspect determination of the number of service connections, which may be 10-15% in error from actual count.	General permitting policy exists but paper records, procedural gaps, and weak oversight result in questionable total for number of connections, which may vary 5-10% of actual count.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Written account activation policy and procedures exist, but with some gaps in performance and oversight. Computerized information management system is being brought online to replace dated paper recordkeeping system. Reasonably accurate tracking of service connection installations & abandonments; but count can be up to 5% in error from actual total.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Written new account activation and overall billing policies and procedures are adequate and reviewed periodically. Computerized information management system is in use with annual installations & abandonments totaled. Very limited field verifications and audits. Error in count of number of service connections is believed to be no more than 3%.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Policies and procedures for new account activation and overall billing operations are written, well-structured and reviewed at least biannually. Well-managed computerized information management system exists and routine, periodic field checks and internal system audits are conducted. Counts of connections are no more than 2% in error.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Sound written policy and well managed and audited procedures ensure reliable management of service connection population. Computerized information management system, Customer Billing System, and Geographic Information System (GIS) information agree; field validation proves truth of databases. Count of connections recorded as being in error is less than 1% of the entire population.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Number of Active and Inactive Service Connections" component:	**Note: The number of Service Connections does not include fire hydrant leads/lines connecting the hydrant to the water main**	to qualify for 2: Draft new policy and procedures for new account activation and overall billing operations. Research and collect paper records of installations & abandonments for several years prior to audit year.	to qualify for 4: Refine policy and procedures for new account activation and overall billing operations. Research computerized recordkeeping system (Customer Information System or Customer Billing System) to improve documentation format for service connections.		to qualify for 6: Refine procedures to ensure consistency with new account activation and overall billing policy to establish new service connections or decommission existing connections. Improve process to include all totals for at least five years prior to audit year.		to qualify for 8: Formalize regular review of new account activation and overall billing operations policies and procedures. Launch random field checks of limited number of locations. Develop reports and auditing mechanisms for computerized information management system.		to qualify for 10: Close any procedural loopholes that allow installations to go undocumented. Link computerized information management system with Geographic Information System (GIS) and formalize field inspection and information system auditing processes. Documentation of new or decommissioned service connections encounters several levels of checks and balances.		to maintain 10: Continue with standardization and random field validation to improve knowledge of system.
	Note: if customer water	Gradings 1-9 apply if customer properties are unmetered, if customer meters exist and are located inside the customer building premises, or if the water utility owns and is responsible for the entire service connection piping from the water main to the customer building. In any of these cases the average distance between the curb stop or boundary separating utility/customer responsibility for service connection piping, and the typical first point of use (ex: faucet) or the customer meter must be quantified. Gradings of 1-9 are used to grade the validity of the means to quantify this value. (See the "Service Connection Diagram" worksheet)									Either of two conditions can be met for a grading of 10:

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Average length of customer service line:	meters are located outside of the customer building next to the curb stop or boundary separating utility/customer responsibility, then the auditor should answer "Yes" to the question on the Reporting Worksheet asking about this. If the answer is Yes, the grading description listed under the Grading of 10(a) will be followed, with a value of zero automatically entered at a Grading of 10. See the Service Connection Diagram worksheet for a visual presentation of this distance.	Vague policy exists to define the delineation of water utility ownership and customer ownership of the service connection piping. Curb stops are perceived as the breakpoint but these have not been well-maintained or documented. Most are buried or obscured. Their location varies widely from site-to-site, and estimating this distance is arbitrary due to the unknown location of many curb stops.	Policy requires that the curb stop serves as the delineation point between water utility ownership and customer ownership of the service connection piping. The piping from the water main to the curb stop is the property of the water utility; and the piping from the curb stop to the customer building is owned by the customer. Curb stop locations are not well documented and the average distance is based upon a limited number of locations measured in the field.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Good policy requires that the curb stop serves as the delineation point between water utility ownership and customer ownership of the service connection piping. Curb stops are generally installed as needed and are reasonably documented. Their location varies widely from site-to-site, and an estimate of this distance is hindered by the availability of paper records of limited accuracy.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Clear written policy exists to define utility/customer responsibility for service connection piping. Accurate, well-maintained paper or basic electronic recordkeeping system exists. Periodic field checks confirm piping lengths for a sample of customer properties.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Clearly worded policy standardizes the location of curb stops and meters, which are inspected upon installation. Accurate and well maintained electronic records exist with periodic field checks to confirm locations of service lines, curb stops and customer meter pits. An accurate number of customer properties from the customer billing system allows for reliable averaging of this length.	Conditions between 8 and 10	a) Customer water meters exist outside of customer buildings next to the curb stop or boundary separating utility/customer responsibility for service connection piping. If so, answer "Yes" to the question on the Reporting Working asking about this condition. A value of zero and a Grading of 10 are automatically entered in the Reporting Worksheet . b). Meters exist inside customer buildings, or properties are unmetered. In either case, answer "No" to the Reporting Worksheet question on meter location, and enter a distance determined by the auditor. For a Grading of 10 this value must be a very reliable number from a Geographic Information System (GIS) and confirmed by a statistically valid number of field checks.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Average Length of Customer Service Line" component:		to qualify for 2: Research and collect paper records of service line installations. Inspect several sites in the field using pipe locators to locate curb stops. Obtain the length of this small sample of connections in this manner.	to qualify for 4: Formalize and communicate policy delineating utility/customer responsibilities for service connection piping. Assess accuracy of paper records by field inspection of a small sample of service connections using pipe locators as needed. Research the potential migration to a computerized information management system to store service connection data.		to qualify for 6: Establish coherent procedures to ensure that policy for curb stop, meter installation and documentation is followed. Gain consensus within the water utility for the establishment of a computerized information management system.		to qualify for 8: Implement an electronic means of recordkeeping, typically via a customer information system, customer billing system, or Geographic Information System (GIS). Standardize the process to conduct field checks of a limited number of locations.		to qualify for 10: Link customer information management system and Geographic Information System (GIS), standardize process for field verification of data.		to maintain 10: Continue with standardization and random field validation to improve knowledge of service connection configurations and customer meter locations.
Average operating pressure:		Available records are poorly assembled and maintained paper records of supply pump characteristics and water distribution system operating conditions. Average pressure is guesstimated based upon this information and ground elevations from crude topographical maps. Widely varying distribution system pressures due to undulating terrain, high system head loss and weak/erratic pressure controls further compromise the validity of the average pressure calculation.	Limited telemetry monitoring of scattered pumping station and water storage tank sites provides some static pressure data, which is recorded in handwritten logbooks. Pressure data is gathered at individual sites only when low pressure complaints arise. Average pressure is determined by averaging relatively crude data, and is affected by significant variation in ground elevations, system head loss and gaps in pressure controls in the distribution system.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Effective pressure controls separate different pressure zones; moderate pressure variation across the system, occasional open boundary valves are discovered that breech pressure zones. Basic telemetry monitoring of the distribution system logs pressure data electronically. Pressure data gathered by gauges or dataloggers at fire hydrants or buildings when low pressure complaints arise, and during fire flow tests and system flushing. Reliable topographical data exists. Average pressure is calculated using this mix of data.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Reliable pressure controls separate distinct pressure zones; only very occasional open boundary valves are encountered that breech pressure zones. Well-covered telemetry monitoring of the distribution system (not just pumping at source treatment plants or wells) logs extensive pressure data electronically. Pressure gathered by gauges/dataloggers at fire hydrants and buildings when low pressure complaints arise, and during fire flow tests and system flushing. Average pressure is determined by using this mix of reliable data.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Well-managed, discrete pressure zones exist with generally predictable pressure fluctuations. A current full-scale SCADA System or similar realtime monitoring system exists to monitor the water distribution system and collect data, including real time pressure readings at representative sites across the system. The average system pressure is determined from reliable monitoring system data.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Well-managed pressure districts/zones, SCADA System and hydraulic model exist to give very precise pressure data across the water distribution system. Average system pressure is reliably calculated from extensive, reliable, and cross-checked data. Calculations are reported on an annual basis as a minimum.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Average Operating Pressure" component:		to qualify for 2: Employ pressure gauging and/or datalogging equipment to obtain pressure measurements from fire hydrants. Locate accurate topographical maps of service area in order to confirm ground elevations. Research pump data sheets to find pump pressure/flow characteristics	to qualify for 4: Formalize a procedure to use pressure gauging/datalogging equipment to gather pressure data during various system events such as low pressure complaints, or operational testing. Gather pump pressure and flow data at different flow regimes. Identify faulty pressure controls (pressure reducing valves, altitude valves, partially open boundary valves) and plan to properly configure pressure zones. Make all pressure data from these efforts available to generate system-wide average pressure.		to qualify for 6: Expand the use of pressure gauging/datalogging equipment to gather scattered pressure data at a representative set of sites, based upon pressure zones or areas. Utilize pump pressure and flow data to determine supply head entering each pressure zone or district. Correct any faulty pressure controls (pressure reducing valves, altitude valves, partially open boundary valves) to ensure properly configured pressure zones. Use expanded pressure dataset from these activities to generate system-wide average pressure.		to qualify for 8: Install a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) System, or similar realtime monitoring system, to monitor system parameters and control operations. Set regular calibration schedule for instrumentation to insure data accuracy. Obtain accurate topographical data and utilize pressure data gathered from field surveys to provide extensive, reliable data for pressure averaging.		to qualify for 10: Annually, obtain a system-wide average pressure value from the hydraulic model of the distribution system that has been calibrated via field measurements in the water distribution system and confirmed in comparisons with SCADA System data.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine the hydraulic model of the distribution system and consider linking it with SCADA System for real-time pressure data calibration, and averaging.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
COST DATA											
Total annual cost of operating water system:		Incomplete paper records and lack of financial accounting documentation on many operating functions makes calculation of water system operating costs a pure guesstimate	Reasonably maintained, but incomplete, paper or electronic accounting provides data to estimate the major portion of water system operating costs.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place. However, gaps in data are known to exist, periodic internal reviews are conducted but not a structured financial audit.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Data audited periodically by utility personnel, but not a Certified Public Accountant (CPA).	Conditions between 6 and 8	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Data audited at least annually by utility personnel, and at least once every three years by third-party CPA.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Data audited annually by utility personnel and annually also by third-party CPA.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Total Annual Cost of Operating the Water System" component:		to qualify for 2: Gather available records, institute new financial accounting procedures to regularly collect and audit basic cost data of most important operations functions.	to qualify for 4: Implement an electronic cost accounting system, structured according to accounting standards for water utilities		to qualify for 6: Establish process for periodic internal audit of water system operating costs; identify cost data gaps and institute procedures for tracking these outstanding costs.		to qualify for 8: Standardize the process to conduct routine financial audit on an annual basis. Arrange for CPA audit of financial records at least once every three years.		to qualify for 10: Standardize the process to conduct a third-party financial audit by a CPA on an annual basis.		to maintain 10: Maintain program, stay abreast of expenses subject to erratic cost changes and long-term cost trend, and budget/track costs proactively
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	Customer population unmetered, and/or only a fixed fee is charged for consumption.	Antiquated, cumbersome water rate structure is used, with periodic historic amendments that were poorly documented and implemented; resulting in classes of customers being billed inconsistent charges. The actual composite billing rate likely differs significantly from the published water rate structure, but a lack of auditing leaves the degree of error indeterminate.	Dated, cumbersome water rate structure, not always employed consistently in actual billing operations. The actual composite billing rate is known to differ from the published water rate structure, and a reasonably accurate estimate of the degree of error is determined, allowing a composite billing rate to be quantified.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Straight-forward water rate structure in use, but not updated in several years. Billing operations reliably employ the rate structure. The composite billing rate is derived from a single customer class such as residential customer accounts, neglecting the effect of different rates from varying customer classes.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Clearly written, up-to-date water rate structure is in force and is applied reliably in billing operations. Composite customer rate is determined using a weighted average residential rate using volumes of water in each rate block.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Effective water rate structure is in force and is applied reliably in billing operations. Composite customer rate is determined using a weighted average composite consumption rate, which includes residential, commercial, industrial, institutional (CII), and any other distinct customer classes within the water rate structure.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Current, effective water rate structure is in force and applied reliably in billing operations. The rate structure and calculations of composite rate - which includes residential, commercial, industrial, institutional (CII), and other distinct customer classes - are reviewed by a third party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology at least once every five years.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Customer Retail Unit Cost" component:		to qualify for 2: Formalize the process to implement water rates, including a secure documentation procedure. Create a current, formal water rate document and gain approval from all stakeholders.	to qualify for 4: Review the water rate structure and update/formalize as needed. Assess billing operations to ensure that actual billing operations incorporate the established water rate structure.		to qualify for 6: Evaluate volume of water used in each usage block by residential users. Multiply volumes by full rate structure.	Launch effort to fully meter the customer population and charge rates based upon water volumes	to qualify for 8: Evaluate volume of water used in each usage block by all classifications of users. Multiply volumes by full rate structure.		to qualify for 10: Conduct a periodic third-party audit of water used in each usage block by all classifications of users. Multiply volumes by full rate structure.		to maintain 10: Keep water rate structure current in addressing the water utility's revenue needs. Update the calculation of the customer unit rate as new rate components, customer classes, or other components are modified.
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	Note: if the water utility purchases/imports its entire water supply, then enter the unit purchase cost of the bulk water supply in the Reporting Worksheet with a grading of 10	Incomplete paper records and lack of documentation on primary operating functions (electric power and treatment costs most importantly) makes calculation of variable production costs a pure guesstimate	Reasonably maintained, but incomplete, paper or electronic accounting provides data to roughly estimate the basic operations costs (pumping power costs and treatment costs) and calculate a unit variable production cost.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place. Electric power and treatment costs are reliably tracked and allow accurate weighted calculation of unit variable production costs based on these two inputs and water imported purchase costs (if applicable). All costs are audited internally on a periodic basis.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Pertinent additional costs beyond power, treatment and water imported purchase costs (if applicable) such as liability, residuals management, wear and tear on equipment, impending expansion of supply, are included in the unit variable production cost, as applicable. The data is audited at least annually by utility personnel.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent primary and secondary variable production and water imported purchase (if applicable) costs tracked. The data is audited at least annually by utility personnel, and at least once every three years by a third-party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Either of two conditions can be met to obtain a grading of 10: 1) Third party CPA audit of all pertinent primary and secondary variable production and water imported purchase (if applicable) costs on an annual basis. or: 2) Water supply is entirely purchased as bulk water imported, and the unit purchase cost - including all applicable marginal supply costs - serves as the variable production cost. If all applicable marginal supply costs are not included in this figure, a grade of 10 should not be selected.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Variable Production Cost" component:		to qualify for 2: Gather available records, institute new procedures to regularly collect and audit basic cost data and most important operations functions.	to qualify for 4: Implement an electronic cost accounting system, structured according to accounting standards for water utilities		to qualify for 6: Formalize process for regular internal audits of production costs. Assess whether additional costs (liability, residuals management, equipment wear, impending infrastructure expansion) should be included to calculate a more representative variable production cost.		to qualify for 8: Formalize the accounting process to include direct cost components (power, treatment) as well as indirect cost components (liability, residuals management, etc.) Arrange to conduct audits by a knowledgable third-party at least once every three years.		to qualify for 10: Standardize the process to conduct a third-party financial audit by a CPA on an annual basis.		to maintain 10: Maintain program, stay abreast of expenses subject to erratic cost changes and budget/track costs proactively

AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Customer Service Line Diagrams

Average Length of Customer Service Line

The three figures shown on this worksheet display the assignment of the Average Length of Customer Service Line, Lp, for the three most common piping configurations.

Figure 1 shows the configuration of the water meter outside of the customer building next to the curb stop valve. In this configuration Lp = 0 since the distance between the curb stop and the customer metering point is essentially zero.

Figure 2 shows the configuration of the customer water meter located inside the customer building, where Lp is the distance from the curb stop to the water meter.

Figure 3 shows the configuration of an unmetered customer building , where Lp is the distance from the curb stop to the first point of customer water consumption, or, more simply, the building line.

In any water system the Lp will vary notably in a community of different structures, therefore the average Lp value is used and this should be approximated or calculated if a sample of service line measurements has been gathered.

Click for more information

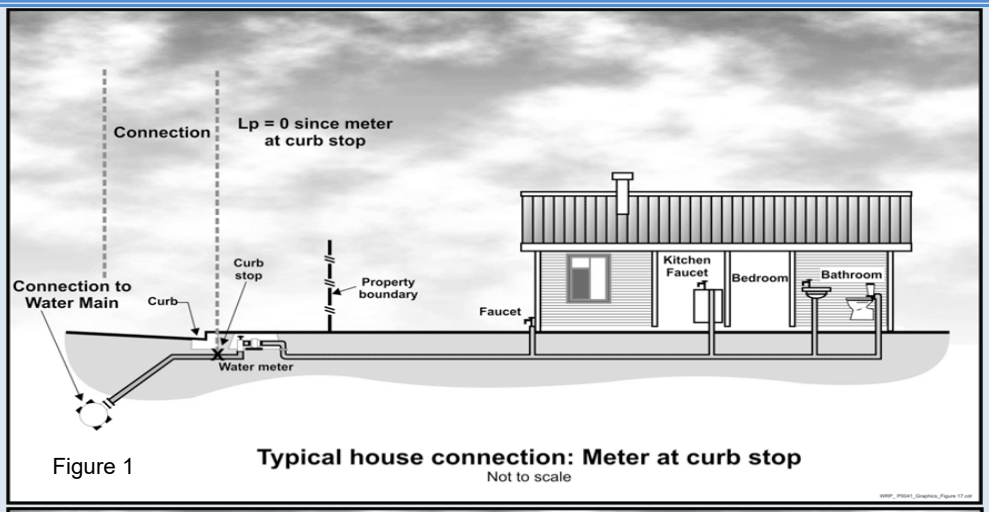


Figure 1 **Typical house connection: Meter at curb stop**
Not to scale

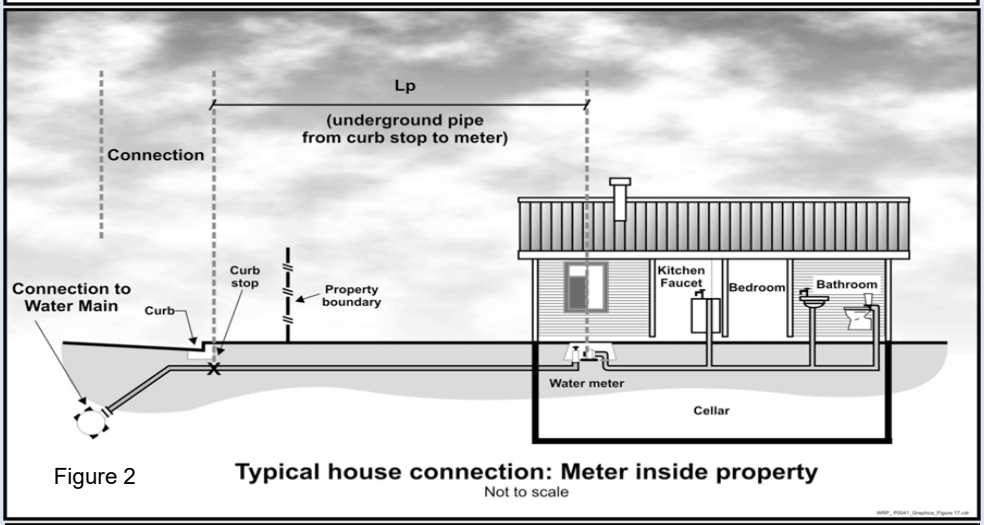


Figure 2 **Typical house connection: Meter inside property**
Not to scale

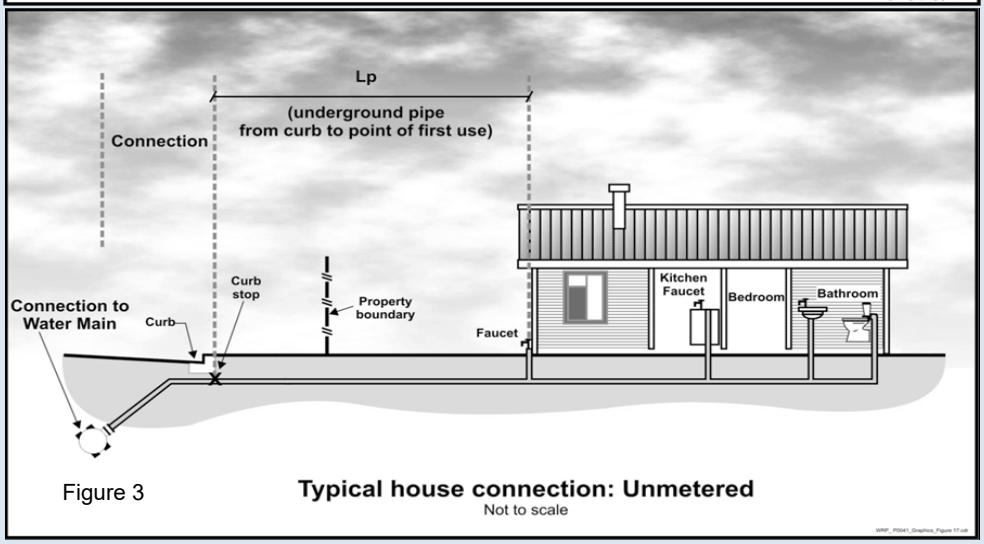


Figure 3 **Typical house connection: Unmetered**
Not to scale

AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
Determining Water Loss Standing

WAS v5.0

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)
Reporting Year: 2016 | 1/2016 - 12/2016
Data Validity Score: 52

Water Loss Control Planning Guide

	Water Audit Data Validity Level / Score				
Functional Focus Area	**Level I** (0-25)	**Level II** (26-50)	**Level III** (51-70)	**Level IV** (71-90)	**Level V** (91-100)
Audit Data Collection	Launch auditing and loss control team; address production metering deficiencies	Analyze business process for customer metering and billing functions and water supply operations. Identify data gaps.	Establish/revise policies and procedures for data collection	Refine data collection practices and establish as routine business process	Annual water audit is a reliable gauge of year-to-year water efficiency standing
Short-term loss control	Research information on leak detection programs. Begin flowcharting analysis of customer billing system	Conduct loss assessment investigations on a sample portion of the system: customer meter testing, leak survey, unauthorized consumption, etc.	Establish ongoing mechanisms for customer meter accuracy testing, active leakage control and infrastructure monitoring	Refine, enhance or expand ongoing programs based upon economic justification	Stay abreast of improvements in metering, meter reading, billing, leakage management and infrastructure rehabilitation
Long-term loss control		Begin to assess long-term needs requiring large expenditure: customer meter replacement, water main replacement program, new customer billing system or Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) system.	Begin to assemble economic business case for long-term needs based upon improved data becoming available through the water audit process.	Conduct detailed planning, budgeting and launch of comprehensive improvements for metering, billing or infrastructure management	Continue incremental improvements in short-term and long-term loss control interventions
Target-setting			Establish long-term apparent and real loss reduction goals (+10 year horizon)	Establish mid-range (5 year horizon) apparent and real loss reduction goals	Evaluate and refine loss control goals on a yearly basis
Benchmarking			Preliminary Comparisons - can begin to rely upon the Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) for performance comparisons for real losses (see below table)	Performance Benchmarking - ILI is meaningful in comparing real loss standing	Identify Best Practices/ Best in class - the ILI is very reliable as a real loss performance indicator for best in class service

For validity scores of 50 or below, the shaded blocks should not be focus areas until better data validity is achieved.

Once data have been entered into the Reporting Worksheet, the performance indicators are automatically calculated. How does a water utility operator know how well his or her system is performing? The AWWA Water Loss Control Committee provided the following table to assist water utilities is gauging an approximate Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) that is appropriate for their water system and local conditions. The lower the amount of leakage and real losses that exist in the system, then the lower the ILI value will be.

Note: this table offers an approximate guideline for leakage reduction target-setting. The best means of setting such targets include performing an economic assessment of various loss control methods. However, this table is useful if such an assessment is not possible.

General Guidelines for Setting a Target ILI (without doing a full economic analysis of leakage control options)

Target ILI Range	Financial Considerations	Operational Considerations	Water Resources Considerations
1.0 - 3.0	Water resources are costly to develop or purchase; ability to increase revenues via water rates is greatly limited because of regulation or low ratepayer affordability.	Operating with system leakage above this level would require expansion of existing infrastructure and/or additional water resources to meet the demand.	Available resources are greatly limited and are very difficult and/or environmentally unsound to develop.
>3.0 -5.0	Water resources can be developed or purchased at reasonable expense; periodic water rate increases can be feasibly imposed and are tolerated by the customer population.	Existing water supply infrastructure capability is sufficient to meet long-term demand as long as reasonable leakage management controls are in place.	Water resources are believed to be sufficient to meet long-term needs, but demand management interventions (leakage management, water conservation) are included in the long-term
>5.0 - 8.0	Cost to purchase or obtain/treat water is low, as are rates charged to customers.	Superior reliability, capacity and integrity of the water supply infrastructure make it relatively immune to supply shortages.	Water resources are plentiful, reliable, and easily extracted.
Greater than 8.0	Although operational and financial considerations may allow a long-term ILI greater than 8.0, such a level of leakage is not an effective utilization of water as a resource. Setting a target level greater than 8.0 - other than as an incremental goal to a smaller long-term target - is discouraged.		
Less than 1.0	If the calculated Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) value for your system is 1.0 or less, two possibilities exist. a) you are maintaining your leakage at low levels in a class with the top worldwide performers in leakage control. b) A portion of your data may be flawed, causing your losses to be greatly understated. This is likely if you calculate a low ILI value but do not employ extensive leakage control practices in your operations. In such cases it is beneficial to validate the data by performing field measurements to confirm the accuracy of production and customer meters, or to identify any other potential sources of error in the data.		

AWWA Free Water Audit Software v5.0

This spreadsheet-based water audit tool is designed to help quantify and track water losses associated with water distribution systems and identify areas for improved efficiency and cost recovery. It provides a "top-down" summary water audit format, and is not meant to take the place of a full-scale, comprehensive water audit format.

Auditors are strongly encouraged to refer to the most current edition of AWWA M36 Manual for Water Audits for detailed guidance on the water auditing process and targetting loss reduction levels

The spreadsheet contains several separate worksheets. Sheets can be accessed using the tabs towards the bottom of the screen, or by clicking the buttons below.

Please begin by providing the following information

Name of Contact Person:	Thomas J. Piccolotti
Email Address:	tpiccolotti@dalycity.org
Telephone | Ext.:	650-991-8200
Name of City / Utility:	City of Daly City
City/Town/Municipality:	
State / Province:	California (CA)
Country:	USA
Year:	2017 Calendar Year
Audit Preparation Date:	1/11/2019
Volume Reporting Units:	Million gallons (US)
PWSID / Other ID:	4110013

The following guidance will help you complete the Audit

All audit data are entered on the ***Reporting Worksheet***

- Value can be entered by user
- Value calculated based on input data
- These cells contain recommended default values

Use of Option (Radio) Buttons: Pcnt: 0.25% Value:

Select the default percentage by choosing the option button on the left

To enter a value, choose this button and enter a value in the cell to the

The following worksheets are available by clicking the buttons below or selecting the tabs along the bottom of the page

Instructions
The current sheet. Enter contact information and basic audit details (year, units etc)

Reporting Worksheet
Enter the required data on this worksheet to calculate the water balance and data grading

Comments
Enter comments to explain how values were calculated or to document data sources

Performance Indicators
Review the performance indicators to evaluate the results of the audit

Water Balance
The values entered in the Reporting Worksheet are used to populate the Water Balance

Dashboard
A graphical summary of the water balance and Non-Revenue Water components

Grading Matrix
Presents the possible grading options for each input component of the audit

Service Connection Diagram
Diagrams depicting possible customer service connection line configurations

Definitions
Use this sheet to understand the terms used in the audit process

Loss Control Planning
Use this sheet to interpret the results of the audit validity score and performance indicators

Example Audits
Reporting Worksheet and Performance Indicators examples are shown for two validated audits

Acknowledgements
Acknowledgements for the AWWA Free Water Audit Software v5.0

If you have questions or comments regarding the software please contact us via email at: wlc@awwa.org

AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Reporting Worksheet

WAS v5.0

American Water Works Association

? Click to access definition
+ Click to add a comment

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)
Reporting Year: 2017 1/2017 - 12/2017

Please enter data in the white cells below. Where available, metered values should be used; if metered values are unavailable please estimate a value. Indicate your confidence in the accuracy of the input

All volumes to be entered as: MILLION GALLONS (US) PER YEAR

To select the correct data grading for each input, determine the highest grade where the utility meets or exceeds all criteria for that grade and all grades below it.

<---------- Enter grading in column 'E' and 'J' ---------->

Master Meter and Supply Error Adjustments

WATER SUPPLIED

						Pcnt:	Value:	
Volume from own sources:	n/a		MG/Yr					MG/Yr
Water imported:	5	2,158.171	MG/Yr	5				MG/Yr
Water exported:	n/a		MG/Yr					MG/Yr
WATER SUPPLIED:		**2,158.171**	MG/Yr					

Enter negative % or value for under-registration
Enter positive % or value for over-registration

AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION

Click here: ? for help using option buttons below

				Pcnt:	Value:	
Billed metered:	5	2,010.926	MG/Yr			
Billed unmetered:	n/a	0.000	MG/Yr			
Unbilled metered:	n/a	0.000	MG/Yr			
Unbilled unmetered:	5	5.395	MG/Yr		5.395	MG/Yr
AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION:		**2,016.321**	MG/Yr			

Use buttons to select percentage of water supplied **OR** value

WATER LOSSES (Water Supplied - Authorized Consumption)

141.849 MG/Yr

Apparent Losses

				Pcnt:	Value:	
Unauthorized consumption:	3	2.011	MG/Yr		2.011	MG/Yr
Customer metering inaccuracies:	3	15.196	MG/Yr	0.75%		MG/Yr
Systematic data handling errors:	7	2.011	MG/Yr		2.011	MG/Yr
Apparent Losses:		**19.218**	MG/Yr			

Real Losses (Current Annual Real Losses or CARL)

Real Losses = Water Losses - Apparent Losses: **122.631** MG/Yr

WATER LOSSES: **141.849** MG/Yr

NON-REVENUE WATER

NON-REVENUE WATER: **147.245** MG/Yr

= Water Losses + Unbilled Metered + Unbilled Unmetered

SYSTEM DATA

Length of mains:	9	199.0	miles
Number of active AND inactive service connections:	9	23,136	
Service connection density:		116	conn./mile main
Are customer meters typically located at the curbstop or property line?		Yes	
Average length of customer service line:			(length of service line, beyond the property boundary, that is the responsibility of the utility)

Average length of customer service line has been set to zero and a data grading score of 10 has been applied

Average operating pressure:	3	71.0	psi

COST DATA

Total annual cost of operating water system:	10	$36,923,915	$/Year	
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	9	$6.77	$/100 cubic feet (ccf)	
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	5	$6,089.57	$/Million gallons	☐ Use Customer Retail Unit Cost to value real losses

WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE:

***** YOUR SCORE IS: 58 out of 100 *****

A weighted scale for the components of consumption and water loss is included in the calculation of the Water Audit Data Validity Score

PRIORITY AREAS FOR ATTENTION:

Based on the information provided, audit accuracy can be improved by addressing the following components:

1: Water imported
2: Customer metering inaccuracies
3: Billed metered

AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
System Attributes and Performance Indicators

WAS v5.0

American Water Works Association.

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)

Reporting Year: 2017 | 1/2017 - 12/2017

*** YOUR WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE IS: 58 out of 100 ***

System Attributes:

	Apparent Losses:	19.218	MG/Yr
+	Real Losses:	122.631	MG/Yr
=	**Water Losses:**	**141.849**	MG/Yr
	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses (UARL):	117.84	MG/Yr
	Annual cost of Apparent Losses:	$173,924	
	Annual cost of Real Losses:	$746,772	Valued at **Variable Production Cost**

Return to Reporting Worksheet to change this assumpiton

Performance Indicators:

Financial:	Non-revenue water as percent by volume of Water Supplied:	6.8%	
	Non-revenue water as percent by cost of operating system:	2.6%	Real Losses valued at Variable Production Cost
Operational Efficiency:	Apparent Losses per service connection per day:	2.28	gallons/connection/day
	Real Losses per service connection per day:	14.52	gallons/connection/day
	Real Losses per length of main per day*:	N/A	
	Real Losses per service connection per day per psi pressure:	0.20	gallons/connection/day/psi
	From Above, Real Losses = Current Annual Real Losses (CARL):	122.63	million gallons/year
	Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) [CARL/UARL]:	1.04	

* This performance indicator applies for systems with a low service connection density of less than 32 service connections/mile of pipeline

Use this worksheet to add comments or notes to explain how an input value was calculated, or to document the sources of the information used.

General Comment:	

Audit Item	Comment
Volume from own sources:	
Vol. from own sources: Master meter error adjustment:	
Water imported:	
Water imported: master meter error adjustment:	
Water exported:	
Water exported: master meter error adjustment:	
Billed metered:	
Billed unmetered:	
Unbilled metered:	
Unbilled unmetered:	

Audit Item	Comment
Unauthorized consumption:	
Customer metering inaccuracies:	
Systematic data handling errors:	
Length of mains:	
Number of active AND inactive service connections:	
Average length of customer service line:	
Average operating pressure:	
Total annual cost of operating water system:	
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	

AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Water Balance

WAS

American Water Works Association.

Water Audit Report for:	City of Daly City (4110013)	
Reporting Year:	2017	1/2017 - 12/2017
Data Validity Score:	58	

	Water Exported *0.000*	Billed Water Exported			
Own Sources (Adjusted for known errors) *0.000*	Water Supplied *2,158.171*	Authorized Consumption *2,016.321*	Billed Authorized Consumption *2,010.926*	Billed Metered Consumption (water exported is removed) *2,010.926*	Revenue Water 2,010.926
				Billed Unmetered Consumption *0.000*	
			Unbilled Authorized Consumption *5.395*	Unbilled Metered Consumption *0.000*	Non-Revenue Water (NRW) 147.245
				Unbilled Unmetered Consumption *5.395*	
		Water Losses *141.849*	Apparent Losses *19.218*	Unauthorized Consumption *2.011*	
				Customer Metering Inaccuracies *15.196*	
				Systematic Data Handling Errors *2.011*	
Water Imported *2,158.171*			Real Losses *122.631*	Leakage on Transmission and/or Distribution Mains *Not broken down*	
				Leakage and Overflows at Utility's Storage Tanks *Not broken down*	
				Leakage on Service Connections *Not broken down*	

AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
Dashboard

WAS v5.0

American Water Works Association.

The graphic below is a visual representation of the Water Balance with bar heights propotional to the volume of the audit components

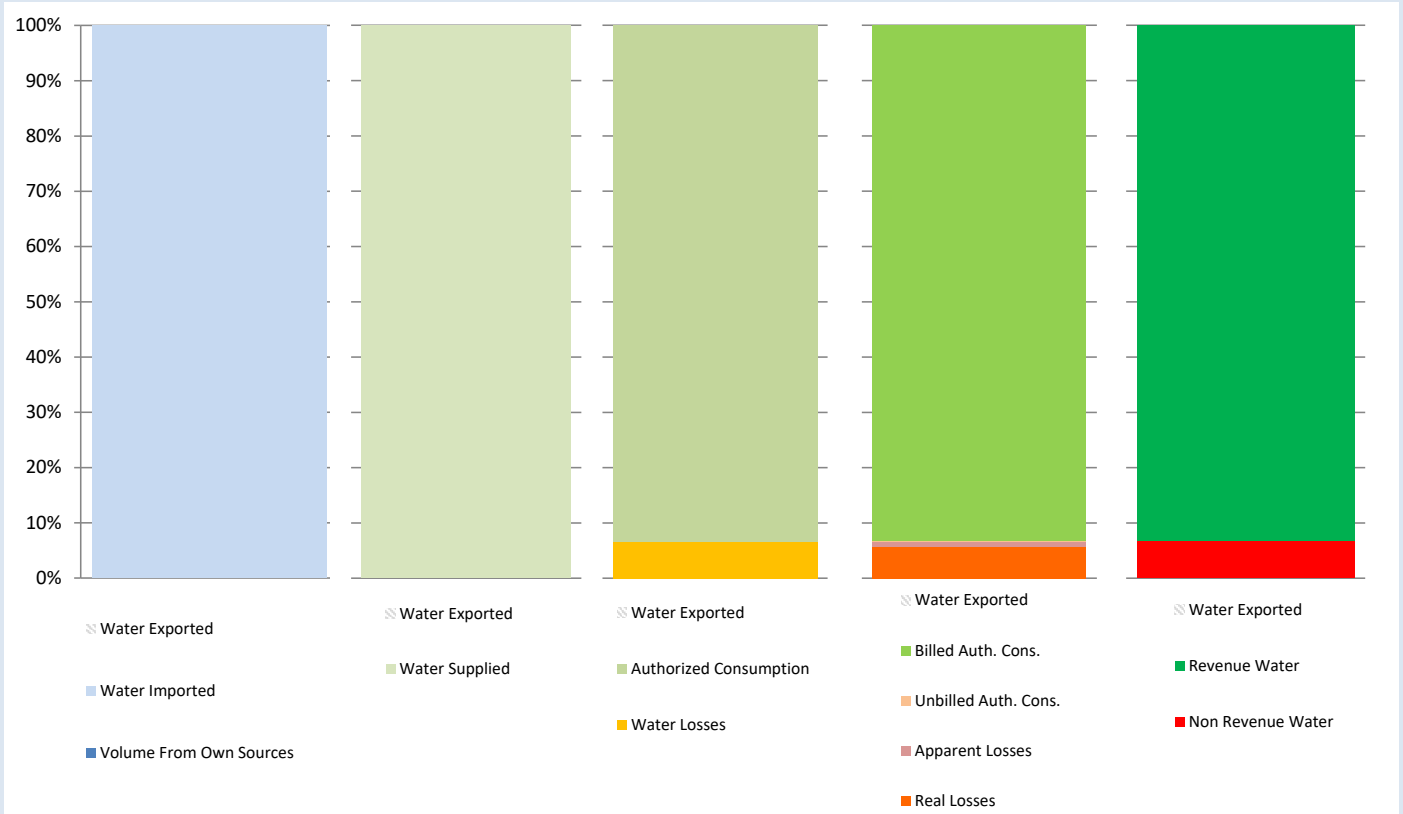
Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)

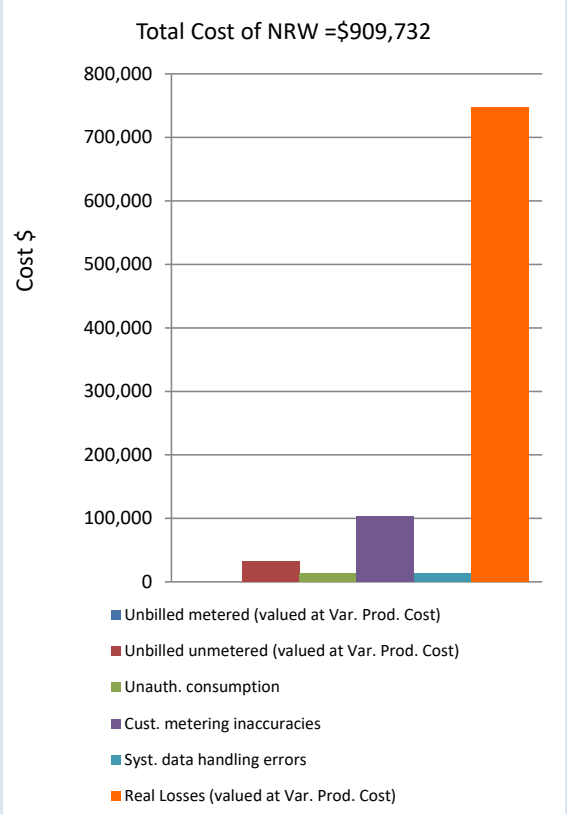
Reporting Year: 2017 | 1/2017 - 12/2017

Data Validity Score: 58

○ Show me the VOLUME of Non-Revenue Water

◉ Show me the COST of Non-Revenue Water





AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Grading Matrix

WAS 5.0

The grading assigned to each audit component and the corresponding recommended improvements and actions are highlighted in yellow. Audit accuracy is likely to be improved by prioritizing those items shown in red

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
WATER SUPPLIED											
Volume from own sources:	Select this grading only if the water utility purchases/imports all of its water resources (i.e. has no sources of its own)	Less than 25% of water production sources are metered, remaining sources are estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing or electronic calibration conducted.	25% - 50% of treated water production sources are metered; other sources estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing or electronic calibration conducted.	Conditions between 2 and 4	50% - 75% of treated water production sources are metered, other sources estimated. Occasional meter accuracy testing or electronic calibration conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 75% of treated water production sources are metered, or at least 90% of the source flow is derived from metered sources. Meter accuracy testing and/or electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually. Less than 25% of tested meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy.	Conditions between 6 and 8	100% of treated water production sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually, less than 10% of meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy	Conditions between 8 and 10	100% of treated water production sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted semi-annually, with less than 10% found outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Procedures are reviewed by a third party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Volume from own Sources" component:		to qualify for 2: Organize and launch efforts to collect data for determining volume from own sources	to qualify for 4: Locate all water production sources on maps and in the field, launch meter accuracy testing for existing meters, begin to install meters on unmetered water production sources and replace any obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 6: Formalize annual meter accuracy testing for all source meters; specify the frequency of testing. Complete installation of meters on unmetered water production sources and complete replacement of all obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 8: Conduct annual meter accuracy testing and calibration of related instrumentation on all meter installations on a regular basis. Complete project to install new, or replace defective existing, meters so that entire production meter population is metered. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 6% accuracy.		to qualify for 10: Maintain annual meter accuracy testing and calibration of related instrumentation for all meter installations. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Investigate new meter technology; pilot one or more replacements with innovative meters in attempt to further improve meter accuracy.		to maintain 10: Standardize meter accuracy test frequency to semi-annual, or more frequent, for all meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Continually investigate/pilot improving metering technology.
Volume from own sources master meter and supply error adjustment:	Select n/a only if the water utility fails to have meters on its sources of supply	Inventory information on meters and paper records of measured volumes exist but are incomplete and/or in a very crude condition; data error cannot be determined	No automatic datalogging of production volumes; daily readings are scribed on paper records without any accountability controls. Flows are not balanced across the water distribution system: tank/storage elevation changes are not employed in calculating the "Volume from own sources" component and archived flow data is adjusted only when grossly evident data error occurs.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Production meter data is logged automatically in electronic format and reviewed at least on a monthly basis with necessary corrections implemented. "Volume from own sources" tabulations include estimate of daily changes in tanks/storage facilities. Meter data is adjusted when gross data errors occur, or occasional meter testing deems this necessary.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Hourly production meter data logged automatically & reviewed on at least a weekly basis. Data is adjusted to correct gross error when meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction is detected; and/or error is confirmed by meter accuracy testing. Tank/storage facility elevation changes are automatically used in calculating a balanced "Volume from own sources" component, and data gaps in the archived data are corrected on at least a weekly basis.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Continuous production meter data is logged automatically & reviewed each business day. Data is adjusted to correct gross error from detected meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction and/or results of meter accuracy testing. Tank/storage facility elevation changes are automatically used in "Volume from own sources" tabulations and data gaps in the archived data are corrected on a daily basis.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Computerized system (SCADA or similar) automatically balances flows from all sources and storages; results are reviewed each business day. Tight accountability controls ensure that all data gaps that occur in the archived flow data are quickly detected and corrected. Regular calibrations between SCADA and sources meters ensures minimal data transfer error.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Master meter and supply error adjustment" component:		to qualify for 2: Develop a plan to restructure recordkeeping system to capture all flow data; set a procedure to review flow data on a daily basis to detect input errors. Obtain more reliable information about existing meters by conducting field inspections of meters and related instrumentation, and obtaining manufacturer literature.	to qualify for 4: Install automatic datalogging equipment on production meters. Complete installation of level instrumentation at all tanks/storage facilities and include tank level data in automatic calculation routine in a computerized system. Construct a computerized listing or spreadsheet to archive input volumes, tank/storage volume changes and import/export flows in order to determine the composite "Water Supplied" volume for the distribution system. Set a procedure to review this data on a monthly basis to detect gross anomalies and data gaps.		to qualify for 6: Refine computerized data collection and archive to include hourly production meter data that is reviewed at least on a weekly basis to detect specific data anomalies and gaps. Use daily net storage change to balance flows in calculating "Water Supplied" volume. Necessary corrections to data errors are implemented on a weekly basis.		to qualify for 8: Ensure that all flow data is collected and archived on at least an hourly basis. All data is reviewed and detected errors corrected each business day. Tank/storage levels variations are employed in calculating balanced "Water Supplied" component. Adjust production meter data for gross error and inaccuracy confirmed by testing.		to qualify for 10: Link all production and tank/storage facility elevation change data to a Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA) System, or similar computerized monitoring/control system, and establish automatic flow balancing algorithm and regularly calibrate between SCADA and source meters. Data is reviewed and corrected each business day.		to maintain 10: Monitor meter innovations for development of more accurate and less expensive flowmeters. Continue to replace or repair meters as they perform outside of desired accuracy limits. Stay abreast of new and more accurate water level instruments to better record tank/storage levels and archive the variations in storage volume. Keep current with SCADA and data management systems to ensure that archived data is well-managed and error free.
Water Imported:	Select n/a if the water utility's supply is exclusively from its own water resources (no bulk purchased/ imported water)	Less than 25% of imported water sources are metered, remaining sources are estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	25% - 50% of imported water sources are metered; other sources estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	50% - 75% of imported water sources are metered, other sources estimated. Occasional meter accuracy testing conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 75% of imported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and/or electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually for all meter installations. Less than 25% of tested meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy.	Conditions between 6 and 8	100% of imported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually, less than 10% of meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy	Conditions between 8 and 10	100% of imported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted semi-annually for all meter installations, with less than 10% of accuracy tests found outside of +/- 3% accuracy.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water Imported Volume" component: *(Note: usually the water supplier selling the water - "the Exporter" - to the utility being audited is responsible to maintain the metering installation measuring the imported volume. The utility should coordinate carefully with the Exporter to ensure that adequate meter upkeep takes place and an accurate measure of the Water Imported volume is quantified.)*		to qualify for 2: Review bulk water purchase agreements with partner suppliers; confirm requirements for use and maintenance of accurate metering. Identify needs for new or replacement meters with goal to meter all imported water sources.	To qualify for 4: Locate all imported water sources on maps and in the field, launch meter accuracy testing for existing meters, begin to install meters on unmetered imported water interconnections and replace obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 6: Formalize annual meter accuracy testing for all imported water meters, planning for both regular meter accuracy testing and calibration of the related instrumentation. Continue installation of meters on unmetered imported water interconnections and replacement of obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 8: Complete project to install new, or replace defective, meters on all imported water interconnections. Maintain annual meter accuracy testing for all imported water meters and conduct calibration of related instrumentation at least annually. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 6% accuracy.		to qualify for 10: Conduct meter accuracy testing for all meters on a semi-annual basis, along with calibration of all related instrumentation. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Investigate new meter technology; pilot one or more replacements with innovative meters in attempt to improve meter accuracy.		to maintain 10: Standardize meter accuracy test frequency to semi-annual, or more frequent, for all meters. Continue to conduct calibration of related instrumentation on a semi-annual basis. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Continually investigate/pilot improving metering technology.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Water imported master meter and supply error adjustment:	Select n/a if the Imported water supply is unmetered, with Imported water quantities estimated on the billing invoices sent by the Exporter to the purchasing Utility.	Inventory information on imported meters and paper records of measured volumes exist but are incomplete and/or in a very crude condition; data error cannot be determined Written agreement(s) with water Exporter(s) are missing or written in vague language concerning meter management and testing.	No automatic datalogging of imported supply volumes; daily readings are scribed on paper records without any accountability controls to confirm data accuracy and the absence of errors and data gaps in recorded volumes. Written agreement requires meter accuracy testing but is vague on the details of how and who conducts the testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Imported supply metered flow data is logged automatically in electronic format and reviewed at least on a monthly basis by the Exporter with necessary corrections implemented. Meter data is adjusted by the Exporter when gross data errors are detected. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the selling and the purchasing Utility. Written agreement exists and clearly states requirements and roles for meter accuracy testing and data management.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Hourly Imported supply metered data is logged automatically & reviewed on at least a weekly basis by the Exporter. Data is adjusted to correct gross error when meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction is detected; and to correct for error confirmed by meter accuracy testing. Any data gaps in the archived data are detected and corrected during the weekly review. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the selling and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Continuous Imported supply metered flow data is logged automatically & reviewed each business day by the Importer. Data is adjusted to correct gross error from detected meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction and/or results of meter accuracy testing. Any data errors/gaps are detected and corrected on a daily basis. A data trail exists for the process to protect both the selling and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Computerized system (SCADA or similar) automatically records data which is reviewed each business day by the Exporter. Tight accountability controls ensure that all error/data gaps that occur in the archived flow data are quickly detected and corrected. A reliable data trail exists and contract provisions for meter testing and data management are reviewed by the selling and purchasing Utility at least once every five years.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water imported master meter and supply error adjustment" component:		<u>to qualify for 2:</u> Develop a plan to restructure recordkeeping system to capture all flow data; set a procedure to review flow data on a daily basis to detect input errors. Obtain more reliable information about existing meters by conducting field inspections of meters and related instrumentation, and obtaining manufacturer literature. Review the written agreement between the selling and purchasing Utility.	<u>to qualify for 4:</u> Install automatic datalogging equipment on Imported supply meters. Set a procedure to review this data on a monthly basis to detect gross anomalies and data gaps. Launch discussions with the Exporters to jointly review terms of the written agreements regarding meter accuracy testing and data management; revise the terms as necessary.		<u>to qualify for 6:</u> Refine computerized data collection and archive to include hourly Imported supply metered flow data that is reviewed at least on a weekly basis to detect specific data anomalies and gaps. Make necessary corrections to errors/data errors on a weekly basis.		<u>to qualify for 8:</u> Ensure that all Imported supply metered flow data is collected and archived on at least an hourly basis. All data is reviewed and errors/data gaps are corrected each business day.		<u>to qualify for 10:</u> Conduct accountability checks to confirm that all Imported supply metered data is reviewed and corrected each business day by the Exporter. Results of all meter accuracy tests and data corrections should be available for sharing between the Exporter and the purchasing Utility. Establish a schedule for a regular review and updating of the contractual language in the written agreement between the selling and the purchasing Utility; at least every five years.		<u>to maintain 10:</u> Monitor meter innovations for development of more accurate and less expensive flowmeters; work with the Exporter to help identify meter replacement needs. Keep communication lines with Exporters open and maintain productive relations. Keep the written agreement current with clear and explicit language that meets the ongoing needs of all parties.
Water Exported:	Select n/a if the water utility sells no bulk water to neighboring water utilities (no exported water sales)	Less than 25% of exported water sources are metered, remaining sources are estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	25% - 50% of exported water sources are metered; other sources estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	50% - 75% of exported water sources are metered, other sources estimated. Occasional meter accuracy testing conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 75% of exported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and/or electronic calibration conducted annually. Less than 25% of tested meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy.	Conditions between 6 and 8	100% of exported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually, less than 10% of meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy	Conditions between 8 and 10	100% of exported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted semi-annually for all meter installations, with less than 10% of accuracy tests found outside of +/- 3% accuracy.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water Exported Volume" component: (*Note: usually, if the water utility being audited sells (Exports) water to a neighboring purchasing Utility, it is the responsibility of the utility exporting the water to maintain the metering installation measuring the Exported volume. The utility exporting the water should ensure that adequate meter upkeep takes place and an accurate measure of the Water Exported volume is quantified.*)		<u>to qualify for 2:</u> Review bulk water sales agreements with purchasing utilities; confirm requirements for use & upkeep of accurate metering. Identify needs to install new, or replace defective meters as needed.	<u>To qualify for 4:</u> Locate all exported water sources on maps and in field, launch meter accuracy testing for existing meters, begin to install meters on unmetered exported water interconnections and replace obsolete/defective meters		<u>to qualify for 6:</u> Formalize annual meter accuracy testing for all exported water meters. Continue installation of meters on unmetered exported water interconnections and replacement of obsolete/defective meters.		<u>to qualify for 8:</u> Complete project to install new, or replace defective, meters on all exported water interconnections. Maintain annual meter accuracy testing for all exported water meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 6% accuracy.		<u>to qualify for 10:</u> Maintain annual meter accuracy testing for all meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Investigate new meter technology; pilot one or more replacements with innovative meters in attempt to improve meter accuracy.		<u>to maintain 10:</u> Standardize meter accuracy test frequency to semi-annual, or more frequent, for all meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Continually investigate/pilot improving metering technology.
Water exported master meter and supply error adjustment:	Select n/a only if the water utility fails to have meters on its exported supply interconnections.	Inventory information on exported meters and paper records of measured volumes exist but are incomplete and/or in a very crude condition; data error cannot be determined Written agreement(s) with the utility purchasing the water are missing or written in vague language concerning meter management and testing.	No automatic datalogging of exported supply volumes; daily readings are scribed on paper records without any accountability controls to confirm data accuracy and the absence of errors and data gaps in recorded volumes. Written agreement requires meter accuracy testing but is vague on the details of how and who conducts the testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Exported metered flow data is logged automatically in electronic format and reviewed at least on a monthly basis, with necessary corrections implemented. Meter data is adjusted by the utility selling (exporting) the water when gross data errors are detected. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the utility exporting the water and the purchasing Utility. Written agreement exists and clearly states requirements and roles for meter accuracy testing and data management.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Hourly exported supply metered data is logged automatically & reviewed on at least a weekly basis by the utility selling the water. Data is adjusted to correct gross error when meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction is detected; and to correct for error found by meter accuracy testing. Any data gaps in the archived data are detected and corrected during the weekly review. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the selling (exporting) utility and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Continuous exported supply metered flow data is logged automatically & reviewed each business day by the utility selling (exporting) the water. Data is adjusted to correct gross error from detected meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction and any error confirmed by meter accuracy testing. Any data errors/gaps are detected and corrected on a daily basis. A data trail exists for the process to protect both the selling (exporting) Utility and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Computerized system (SCADA or similar) automatically records data which is reviewed each business day by the utility selling (exporting) the water. Tight accountability controls ensure that all error/data gaps that occur in the archived flow data are quickly detected and corrected. A reliable data trail exists and contract provisions for meter testing and data management are reviewed by the selling Utility and purchasing Utility at least once every five years.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water exported master meter and supply error adjustment" component:		to qualify for 2: Develop a plan to restructure recordkeeping system to capture all flow data; set a procedure to review flow data on a daily basis to detect input errors. Obtain more reliable information about existing meters by conducting field inspections of meters and related instrumentation, and obtaining manufacturer literature. Review the written agreement between the utility selling (exporting) the water and the purchasing Utility.	to qualify for 4: Install automatic datalogging equipment on exported supply meters. Set a procedure to review this data on a monthly basis to detect gross anomalies and data gaps. Launch discussions with the purchasing utilities to jointly review terms of the written agreements regarding meter accuracy testing and data management; revise the terms as necessary.		to qualify for 6: Refine computerized data collection and archive to include hourly exported supply metered flow data that is reviewed at least on a weekly basis to detect specific data anomalies and gaps. Make necessary corrections to errors/data errors on a weekly basis.		to qualify for 8: Ensure that all exported metered flow data is collected and archived on at least an hourly basis. All data is reviewed and errors/data gaps are corrected each business day.		to qualify for 10: Conduct accountability checks to confirm that all exported metered flow data is reviewed and corrected each business day by the utility selling the water. Results of all meter accuracy tests and data corrections should be available for sharing between the utility and the purchasing Utility. Establish a schedule for a regular review and updating of the contractual language in the written agreements with the purchasing utilities; at least every five years.		to maintain 10: Monitor meter innovations for development of more accurate and less expensive flowmeters; work with the purchasing utilities to help identify meter replacement needs. Keep communication lines with the purchasing utilities open and maintain productive relations. Keep the written agreement current with clear and explicit language that meets the ongoing needs of all parties.
AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION											
Billed metered:	n/a (not applicable). Select n/a only if the entire customer population is not metered and is billed for water service on a flat or fixed rate basis. In such a case the volume entered must be zero.	Less than 50% of customers with volume-based billings from meter readings; flat or fixed rate billing exists for the majority of the customer population	At least 50% of customers with volume-based billing from meter reads; flat rate billing for others. Manual meter reading is conducted, with less than 50% meter read success rate, remainding accounts' consumption is estimated. Limited meter records, no regular meter testing or replacement. Billing data maintained on paper records, with no auditing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	At least 75% of customers with volume-based, billing from meter reads; flat or fixed rate billing for remaining accounts. Manual meter reading is conducted with at least 50% meter read success rate; consumption for accounts with failed reads is estimated. Purchase records verify age of customer meters; only very limited meter accuracy testing is conducted. Customer meters are replaced only upon complete failure. Computerized billing records exist, but only sporadic internal auditing conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 90% of customers with volume-based billing from meter reads; consumption for remaining accounts is estimated. Manual customer meter reading gives at least 80% customer meter reading success rate; consumption for accounts with failed reads is estimated. Good customer meter records eixst, but only limited meter accuracy testing is conducted. Regular replacement is conducted for the oldest meters. Computerized billing records exist with annual auditing of summary statistics conducting by utility personnel.	Conditions between 6 and 8	At least 97% of customers exist with volume-based billing from meter reads. At least 90% customer meter reading success rate; or at least 80% read success rate with planning and budgeting for trials of Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) in one or more pilot areas. Good customer meter records. Regular meter accuracy testing guides replacement of statistically significant number of meters each year. Routine auditing of computerized billing records for global and detailed statistics occurs annually by utility personnel, and is verified by third party at least once every five years.	Conditions between 8 and 10	At least 99% of customers exist with volume-based billing from meter reads. At least 95% customer meter reading success rate; or minimum 80% meter reading success rate, with Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) trials underway. Statistically significant customer meter testing and replacement program in place on a continuous basis. Computerized billing with routine, detailed auditing, including field investigation of representative sample of accounts undertaken annually by utility personnel. Audit is conducted by third party auditors at least once every three years.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Billed Metered Consumption" component:	If n/a is selected because the customer meter population is unmetered, consider establishing a new policy to meter the customer population and employ water rates based upon metered volumes.	to qualify for 2: Conduct investigations or trials of customer meters to select appropriate meter models. Budget funding for meter installations. Investigate volume based water rate structures.	to qualify for 4: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. Implement policies to improve meter reading success. Catalog meter information during meter read visits to identify age/model of existing meters. Test a minimal number of meters for accuracy. Install computerized billing system.		to qualify for 6: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. Eliminate flat fee billing and establish appropriate water rate structure based upon measured consumption. Continue to achieve verifiable success in removing manual meter reading barriers. Expand meter accuracy testing. Launch regular meter replacement program. Launch a program of annual auditing of global billing statistics by utility personnel.		to qualify for 8: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. If customer meter reading success rate is less than 97%, assess cost-effectiveness of Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) system for portion or entire system; or otherwise achieve ongoing improvements in manual meter reading success rate to 97% or higher. Refine meter accuracy testing program. Set meter replacement goals based upon accuracy test results. Implement annual auditing of detailed billing records by utility personnel and implement third party auditing at least once every five years.		to qualify for 10: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. Launch Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) system trials if manual meter reading success rate of at least 99% is not achieved within a five-year program. Continue meter accuracy testing program. Conduct planning and budgeting for large scale meter replacement based upon meter life cycle analysis using cumulative flow target. Continue annual detailed billing data auditing by utility personnel and conduct third party auditing at least once every three years.		to maintain 10: Continue annual internal billing data auditing, and third party auditing at least every three years. Continue customer meter accuracy testing to ensure that accurate customer meter readings are obtained and entered as the basis for volume based billing. Stay abreast of improvements in Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) and Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) and information management. Plan and budget for justified upgrades in metering, meter reading and billing data management to maintain very high accuracy in customer metering and billing.
Billed unmetered:	Select n/a if it is the policy of the water utility to meter all customer connections and it has been confirmed by detailed auditing that all customers do indeed have a water meter; i.e. no intentionally unmetered accounts exist	Water utility policy does not require customer metering; flat or fixed fee billing is employed. No data is collected on customer consumption. The only estimates of customer population consumption available are derived from data estimation methods using average fixture count multiplied by number of connections, or similar approach.	Water utility policy does not require customer metering; flat or fixed fee billing is employed. Some metered accounts exist in parts of the system (pilot areas or District Metered Areas) with consumption read periodically or recorded on portable dataloggers over one, three, or seven day periods. Data from these sample meters are used to infer consumption for the total customer population. Site specific estimation methods are used for unusual buildings/water uses.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing in general. However, a liberal amount of exemptions and a lack of clearly written and communicated procedures result in up to 20% of billed accounts believed to be unmetered by exemption; or the water utility is in transition to becoming fully metered, and a large number of customers remain unmetered. A rough estimate of the annual consumption for all unmetered accounts is included in the annual water audit, with no inspection of individual unmetered accounts.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing but established exemptions exist for a portion of accounts such as municipal buildings. As many as 15% of billed accounts are unmetered due to this exemption or meter installation difficulties. Only a group estimate of annual consumption for all unmetered accounts is included in the annual water audit, with no inspection of individual unmetered accounts.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing for all customer accounts. However, less than 5% of billed accounts remain unmetered because meter installation is hindered by unusual circumstances. The goal is to minimize the number of unmetered accounts. Reliable estimates of consumption are obtained for these unmetered accounts via site specific estimation methods.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing for all customer accounts. Less than 2% of billed accounts are unmetered and exist because meter installation is hindered by unusual circumstances. The goal exists to minimize the number of unmetered accounts to the extent that is economical. Reliable estimates of consumption are obtained at these accounts via site specific estimation methods.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Billed Unmetered Consumption" component:		to qualify for 2: Conduct research and evaluate cost/benefit of a new water utility policy to require metering of the customer population; thereby greatly reducing or eliminating unmetered accounts. Conduct pilot metering project by installing water meters in small sample of customer accounts and periodically reading the meters or datalogging the water consumption over one, three, or seven day periods.	to qualify for 4: Implement a new water utility policy requiring customer metering. Launch or expand pilot metering study to include several different meter types, which will provide data for economic assessment of full scale metering options. Assess sites with access difficulties to devise means to obtain water consumption volumes. Begin customer meter installation.		to qualify for 6: Refine policy and procedures to improve customer metering participation for all but solidly exempt accounts. Assign staff resources to review billing records to identify errant unmetered properties. Specify metering needs and funding requirements to install sufficient meters to significant reduce the number of unmetered accounts		to qualify for 8: Push to install customer meters on a full scale basis. Refine metering policy and procedures to ensure that all accounts, including municipal properties, are designated for meters. Plan special efforts to address "hard-to-access" accounts. Implement procedures to obtain a reliable consumption estimate for the remaining few unmetered accounts awaiting meter installation.		to qualify for 10: Continue customer meter installation throughout the service area, with a goal to minimize unmetered accounts. Sustain the effort to investigate accounts with access difficulties, and devise means to install water meters or otherwise measure water consumption.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine estimation methods for unmetered consumption and explore means to establish metering, for as many billed remaining unmetered accounts as is economically feasible.
Unbilled metered:	select n/a if all billing-exempt consumption is unmetered.	Billing practices exempt certain accounts, such as municipal buildings, but written policies do not exist; and a reliable count of unbilled metered accounts is unavailable. Meter upkeep and meter reading on these accounts is rare and not considered a priority. Due to poor recordkeeping and lack of auditing, water consumption for all such accounts is purely guesstimated.	Billing practices exempt certain accounts, such as municipal buildings, but only scattered, dated written directives exist to justify this practice. A reliable count of unbilled metered accounts is unavailable. Sporadic meter replacement and meter reading occurs on an as-needed basis. The total annual water consumption for all unbilled, metered accounts is estimated based upon approximating the number of accounts and assigning consumption from actively billed accounts of same meter size.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Dated written procedures permit billing exemption for specific accounts, such as municipal properties, but are unclear regarding certain other types of accounts. Meter reading is given low priority and is sporadic. Consumption is quantified from meter readings where available. The total number of unbilled, unmetered accounts must be estimated along with consumption volumes.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Written policies regarding billing exemptions exist but adherence in practice is questionable. Metering and meter reading for municipal buildings is reliable but sporadic for other unbilled metered accounts. Periodic auditing of such accounts is conducted. Water consumption is quantified directly from meter readings where available, but the majority of the consumption is estimated.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Written policy identifies the types of accounts granted a billing exemption. Customer meter management and meter reading are considered secondary priorities, but meter reading is conducted at least annually to obtain consumption volumes for the annual water audit. High level auditing of billing records ensures that a reliable census of such accounts exists.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Clearly written policy identifies the types of accounts given a billing exemption, with emphasis on keeping such accounts to a minimum. Customer meter management and meter reading for these accounts is given proper priority and is reliably conducted. Regular auditing confirms this. Total water consumption for these accounts is taken from reliable readings from accurate meters.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Unbilled Metered Consumption" component:		to qualify for 2: Reassess the water utility's policy allowing certain accounts to be granted a billing exemption. Draft an outline of a new written policy for billing exemptions, with clear justification as to why any accounts should be exempt from billing, and with the intention to keep the number of such accounts to a minimum.	to qualify for 4: Review historic written directives and policy documents allowing certain accounts to be billing-exempt. Draft an outline of a written policy for billing exemptions, identify criteria that grants an exemption, with a goal of keeping this number of accounts to a minimum. Consider increasing the priority of reading meters on unbilled accounts at least annually.		to qualify for 6: Draft a new written policy regarding billing exemptions based upon consensus criteria allowing this occurrence. Assign resources to audit meter records and billing records to obtain census of unbilled metered accounts. Gradually include a greater number of these metered accounts to the routes for regular meter reading.		to qualify for 8: Communicate billing exemption policy throughout the organization and implement procedures that ensure proper account management. Conduct inspections of accounts confirmed in unbilled metered status and verify that accurate meters exist and are scheduled for routine meter readings. Gradually increase the number of unbilled metered accounts that are included in regular meter reading routes.		to qualify for 10: Ensure that meter management (meter accuracy testing, meter replacement) and meter reading activities for unbilled accounts are accorded the same priority as billed accounts. Establish ongoing annual auditing process to ensure that water consumption is reliably collected and provided to the annual water audit process.		to maintain 10: Reassess the utility's philosophy in allowing any water uses to go "unbilled". It is possible to meter and bill all accounts, even if the fee charged for water consumption is discounted or waived. Metering and billing all accounts ensures that water consumption is tracked and water waste from plumbing leaks is detected and minimized.
Unbilled unmetered:		Extent of unbilled, unmetered consumption is unknown due to unclear policies and poor recordkeeping. Total consumption is quantified based upon a purely subjective estimate.	Clear extent of unbilled, unmetered consumption is unknown, but a number of events are randomly documented each year, confirming existence of such consumption, but without sufficient documentation to quantify an accurate estimate of the annual volume consumed.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Extent of unbilled, unmetered consumption is partially known, and procedures exist to document certain events such as miscellaneous fire hydrant uses. Formulae is used to quantify the consumption from such events (time running multiplied by typical flowrate, multiplied by number of events).	Default value of 1.25% of system input volume is employed	Coherent policies exist for some forms of unbilled, unmetered consumption but others await closer evaluation. Reasonable recordkeeping for the managed uses exists and allows for annual volumes to be quantified by inference, but unsupervised uses are guesstimated.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Clear policies and good recordkeeping exist for some uses (ex: water used in periodic testing of unmetered fire connections), but other uses (ex: miscellaneous uses of fire hydrants) have limited oversight. Total consumption is a mix of well quantified use such as from formulae (time running multiplied by typical flow, multiplied by number of events) or temporary meters, and relatively subjective estimates of less regulated use.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Clear policies exist to identify permitted use of water in unbilled, unmetered fashion, with the intention of minimizing this type of consumption. Good records document each occurrence and consumption is quantified via formulae (time running multiplied by typical flow, multiplied by number of events) or use of temporary meters.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Unbilled Unmetered Consumption" component:		to qualify for 5: Utilize the accepted default value of 1.25% of the volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of this use. to qualify for 2: Establish a policy regarding what water uses should be allowed to remain as unbilled and unmetered. Consider tracking a small sample of one such use (ex: fire hydrant flushings).	to qualify for 5: Utilize accepted default value of 1.25% of the volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of this use. to qualify for 4: Evaluate the documentation of events that have been observed. Meet with user groups (ex: for fire hydrants - fire departments, contractors to ascertain their need and/or volume requirements for water from fire hydrants).		to qualify for 5: Utilize accepted default value of 1.25% of the volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of all such use. This is particularly appropriate for water utilities who are in the early stages of the water auditing process, and should focus on other components since the volume of unbilled, umetered consumption is usually a relatively small quatity component, and other larger-quantity components should take priority.	to qualify for 6 or greater: Finalize policy and begin to conduct field checks to better establish and quantify such usage. Proceed if top-down audit exists and/or a great volume of such use is suspected.	to qualify for 8: Assess water utility policy and procedures for various unmetered usages. For example, ensure that a policy exists and permits are issued for use of fire hydrants by persons outside of the utility. Create written procedures for use and documentation of fire hydrants by water utility personnel. Use same approach for other types of unbilled, unmetered water usage.		to qualify for 10: Refine written procedures to ensure that all uses of unbilled, unmetered water are overseen by a structured permitting process managed by water utility personnel. Reassess policy to determine if some of these uses have value in being converted to billed and/or metered status.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine policy and procedures with intention of reducing the number of allowable uses of water in unbilled and unmetered fashion. Any uses that can feasibly become billed and metered should be converted eventually.
APPARENT LOSSES											

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Unauthorized consumption:		Extent of unauthorized consumption is unknown due to unclear policies and poor recordkeeping. Total unauthorized consumption is guesstimated.	Unauthorized consumption is a known occurrence, but its extent is a mystery. There are no requirements to document observed events, but periodic field reports capture some of these occurrences. Total unauthorized consumption is approximated from this limited data.	conditions between 2 and 4	Procedures exist to document some unauthorized consumption such as observed unauthorized fire hydrant openings. Use formulae to quantify this consumption (time running multiplied typical flowrate, multiplied by number of events).	Default value of 0.25% of volume of water supplied is employed	Coherent policies exist for some forms of unauthorized consumption (more than simply fire hydrant misuse) but others await closer evaluation. Reasonable surveillance and recordkeeping exist for occurrences that fall under the policy. Volumes quantified by inference from these records.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Clear policies and good auditable recordkeeping exist for certain events (ex: tampering with water meters, illegal bypasses of customer meters); but other occurrences have limited oversight. Total consumption is a combination of volumes from formulae (time x typical flow) and subjective estimates of unconfirmed consumption.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Clear policies exist to identify all known unauthorized uses of water. Staff and procedures exist to provide enforcement of policies and detect violations. Each occurrence is recorded and quantified via formulae (estimated time running multiplied by typical flow) or similar methods. All records and calculations should exist in a form that can be audited by a third party.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Unauthorized Consumption" component:		to qualify for 5: Use accepted default of 0.25% of volume of water supplied. to qualify for 2: Review utility policy regarding what water uses are considered unauthorized, and consider tracking a small sample of one such occurrence (ex: unauthorized fire hydrant openings)	to qualify for 5: Use accepted default of 0.25% of system input volume to qualify for 4: Review utility policy regarding what water uses are considered unauthorized, and consider tracking a small sample of one such occurrence (ex: unauthorized fire hydrant openings)		to qualify for 5: Utilize accepted default value of 0.25% of volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of all such use. This is particularly appropriate for water utilities who are in the early stages of the water auditing process.	to qualify for 6 or greater: Finalize policy updates to clearly identify the types of water consumption that are authorized from those usages that fall outside of this policy and are, therefore, unauthorized. Begin to conduct regular field checks. Proceed if the top-down audit already exists and/or a great volume of such use is suspected.	to quality for 8: Assess water utility policies to ensure that all known occurrences of unauthorized consumption are outlawed, and that appropriate penalties are prescribed. Create written procedures for detection and documentation of various occurrences of unauthorized consumption as they are uncovered.		to qualify for 10: Refine written procedures and assign staff to seek out likely occurrences of unauthorized consumption. Explore new locking devices, monitors and other technologies designed to detect and thwart unauthorized consumption.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine policy and procedures to eliminate any loopholes that allow or tacitly encourage unauthorized consumption. Continue to be vigilant in detection, documentation and enforcement efforts.
Customer metering inaccuracies:	select n/a only if the entire customer population is unmetered. In such a case the volume entered must be zero.	Customer meters exist, but with unorganized paper records on meters; no meter accuracy testing or meter replacement program for any size of retail meter. Metering workflow is driven chaotically with no proactive management. Loss volume due to aggregate meter inaccuracy is guesstimated.	Poor recordkeeping and meter oversight is recognized by water utility management who has allotted staff and funding resources to organize improved recordkeeping and start meter accuracy testing. Existing paper records gathered and organized to provide cursory disposition of meter population. Customer meters are tested for accuracy only upon customer request.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Reliable recordkeeping exists; meter information is improving as meters are replaced. Meter accuracy testing is conducted annually for a small number of meters (more than just customer requests, but less than 1% of inventory). A limited number of the oldest meters are replaced each year. Inaccuracy volume is largely an estimate, but refined based upon limited testing data.	Conditions between 4 and 6	A reliable electronic recordkeeping system for meters exists. The meter population includes a mix of new high performing meters and dated meters with suspect accuracy. Routine, but limited, meter accuracy testing and meter replacement occur. Inaccuracy volume is quantified using a mix of reliable and less certain data.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Ongoing meter replacement and accuracy testing result in highly accurate customer meter population. Testing is conducted on samples of meters of varying age and accumulated volume of throughput to determine optimum replacement time for various types of meters.	Ongoing meter replacement and accuracy testing result in highly accurate customer meter population. Statistically significant number of meters are tested in audit year. This testing is conducted on samples of meters of varying age and accumulated volume of throughput to determine optimum replacement time for these meters.	Good records of all active customer meters exist and include as a minimum: meter number, account number/location, type, size and manufacturer. Ongoing meter replacement occurs according to a targeted and justified basis. Regular meter accuracy testing gives a reliable measure of composite inaccuracy volume for the customer meter population. New metering technology is embraced to keep overall accuracy improving. Procedures are reviewed by a third party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Customer meter inaccuracy volume" component:	If n/a is selected because the customer meter population is unmetered, consider establishing a new policy to meter the customer population and employ water rates based upon metered volumes.	to qualify for 2: Gather available meter purchase records. Conduct testing on a small number of meters believed to be the most inaccurate. Review staffing needs of the metering group and budget for necessary resources to better organize meter management.	to qualify for 4: Implement a reliable record keeping system for customer meter histories, preferably using electronic methods typically linked to, or part of, the Customer Billing System or Customer Information System. Expand meter accuracy testing to a larger group of meters.		to qualify for 6: Standardize the procedures for meter recordkeeping within an electronic information system. Accelerate meter accuracy testing and meter replacements guided by testing results.		to qualify for 8: Expand annual meter accuracy testing to evaluate a statistically significant number of meter makes/models. Expand meter replacement program to replace statistically significant number of poor performing meters each year.		to qualify for 9: Continue efforts to manage meter population with reliable recordkeeping. Test a statistically significant number of meters each year and analyze test results in an ongoing manner to serve as a basis for a target meter replacement strategy based upon accumulated volume throughput.	to qualify for 10: Continue efforts to manage meter population with reliable recordkeeping, meter testing and replacement. Evaluate new meter types and install one or more types in 5-10 customer accounts each year in order to pilot improving metering technology.	to maintain 10: Increase the number of meters tested and replaced as justified by meter accuracy test data. Continually monitor development of new metering technology and Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) to grasp opportunities for greater accuracy in metering of water flow and management of customer consumption data.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Systematic Data Handling Errors:	Note: all water utilities incur some amount of this error. Even in water utilities with unmetered customer populations and fixed rate billing, errors occur in annual billing tabulations. Enter a positive value for the volume and select a grading.	Policies and procedures for activation of new customer water billing accounts are vague and lack accountability. Billing data is maintained on paper records which are not well organized. No auditing is conducted to confirm billing data handling efficiency. An unknown number of customers escape routine billing due to lack of billing process oversight.	Policy and procedures for activation of new customer accounts and oversight of billing records exist but need refinement. Billing data is maintained on paper records or insufficiently capable electronic database. Only periodic unstructured auditing work is conducted to confirm billing data handling efficiency. The volume of unbilled water due to billing lapses is a guess.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Policy and procedures for new account activation and oversight of billing operations exist but needs refinement. Computerized billing system exists, but is dated or lacks needed functionality. Periodic, limited internal audits conducted and confirm with approximate accuracy the consumption volumes lost to billing lapses.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Policy and procedures for new account activation and oversight of billing operations is adequate and reviewed periodically. Computerized billing system is in use with basic reporting available. Any effect of billing adjustments on measured consumption volumes is well understood. Internal checks of billing data error conducted annually. Reasonably accurate quantification of consumption volume lost to billing lapses is obtained.	Conditions between 6 and 8	New account activation and billing operations policy and procedures are reviewed at least biannually. Computerized billing system includes an array of reports to confirm billing data and system functionality. Checks are conducted routinely to flag and explain zero consumption accounts. Annual internal checks conducted with third party audit conducted at least once every five years. Accountability checks flag billing lapses. Consumption lost to billing lapses is well quantified and reducing year-by-year.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Sound written policy and procedures exist for new account activation and oversight of customer billing operations. Robust computerized billing system gives high functionality and reporting capabilities which are utilized, analyzed and the results reported each billing cycle. Assessment of policy and data handling errors are conducted internally and audited by third party at least once every three years, ensuring consumption lost to billing lapses is minimized and detected as it occurs.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Systematic Data Handling Error volume" component:		to qualify for 2: Draft written policy and procedures for activating new water billing accounts and oversight of billing operations. Investigate and budget for computerized customer billing system. Conduct initial audit of billing records by flow-charting the basic business processes of the customer account/billing function.	to qualify for 4: Finalize written policy and procedures for activation of new billing accounts and overall billing operations management. Implement a computerized customer billing system. Conduct initial audit of billing records as part of this process.		to qualify for 6: Refine new account activation and billing operations procedures and ensure consistency with the utility policy regarding billing, and minimize opportunity for missed billings. Upgrade or replace customer billing system for needed functionality - ensure that billing adjustments don't corrupt the value of consumption volumes. Procedurize internal annual audit process.		to qualify for 8: Formalize regular review of new account activation process and general billing practices. Enhance reporting capability of computerized billing system. Formalize regular auditing process to reveal scope of data handling error. Plan for periodic third party audit to occur at least once every five years.		to qualify for 10: Close policy/procedure loopholes that allow some customer accounts to go unbilled, or data handling errors to exist. Ensure that billing system reports are utilized, analyzed and reported every billing cycle. Ensure that internal and third party audits are conducted at least once every three years.		to maintain 10: Stay abreast of customer information management developments and innovations. Monitor developments of Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) and integrate technology to ensure that customer endpoint information is well-monitored and errors/lapses are at an economic minimum.
SYSTEM DATA											
Length of mains:		Poorly assembled and maintained paper as-built records of existing water main installations makes accurate determination of system pipe length impossible. Length of mains is guesstimated.	Paper records in poor or uncertain condition (no annual tracking of installations & abandonments). Poor procedures to ensure that new water mains installed by developers are accurately documented.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Sound written policy and procedures exist for documenting new water main installations, but gaps in management result in a uncertain degree of error in tabulation of mains length.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Sound written policy and procedures exist for permitting and commissioning new water mains. Highly accurate paper records with regular field validation; or electronic records and asset management system in good condition. Includes system backup.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Sound written policy and procedures exist for permitting and commissioning new water mains. Electronic recordkeeping such as a Geographical Information System (GIS) and asset management system are used to store and manage data.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Sound written policy exists for managing water mains extensions and replacements. Geographic Information System (GIS) data and asset management database agree and random field validation proves truth of databases. Records of annual field validation should be available for review.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Length of Water Mains" component:		to qualify for 2: Assign personnel to inventory current as-built records and compare with customer billing system records and highway plans in order to verify poorly documented pipelines. Assemble policy documents regarding permitting and documentation of water main installations by the utility and building developers; identify gaps in procedures that result in poor documentation of new water main installations.	to qualify for 4: Complete inventory of paper records of water main installations for several years prior to audit year. Review policy and procedures for commissioning and documenting new water main installation.		to qualify for 6: Finalize updates/improvements to written policy and procedures for permitting/commissioning new main installations. Confirm inventory of records for five years prior to audit year; correct any errors or omissions.		to qualify for 8: Launch random field checks of limited number of locations. Convert to electronic database such as a Geographic Information System (GIS) with backup as justified. Develop written policy and procedures.		to qualify for 10: Link Geographic Information System (GIS) and asset management databases, conduct field verification of data. Record field verification information at least annually.		to maintain 10: Continue with standardization and random field validation to improve the completeness and accuracy of the system.
Number of active AND inactive service connections:		Vague permitting (of new service connections) policy and poor paper recordkeeping of customer connections/billings result in suspect determination of the number of service connections, which may be 10-15% in error from actual count.	General permitting policy exists but paper records, procedural gaps, and weak oversight result in questionable total for number of connections, which may vary 5-10% of actual count.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Written account activation policy and procedures exist, but with some gaps in performance and oversight. Computerized information management system is being brought online to replace dated paper recordkeeping system. Reasonably accurate tracking of service connection installations & abandonments; but count can be up to 5% in error from actual total.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Written new account activation and overall billing policies and procedures are adequate and reviewed periodically. Computerized information management system is in use with annual installations & abandonments totaled. Very limited field verifications and audits. Error in count of number of service connections is believed to be no more than 3%.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Policies and procedures for new account activation and overall billing operations are written, well-structured and reviewed at least biannually. Well-managed computerized information management system exists and routine, periodic field checks and internal system audits are conducted. Counts of connections are no more than 2% in error.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Sound written policy and well managed and audited procedures ensure reliable management of service connection population. Computerized information management system, Customer Billing System, and Geographic Information System (GIS) information agree; field validation proves truth of databases. Count of connections recorded as being in error is less than 1% of the entire population.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Number of Active and Inactive Service Connections" component:	**Note: The number of Service Connections does not include fire hydrant leads/lines connecting the hydrant to the water main**	to qualify for 2: Draft new policy and procedures for new account activation and overall billing operations. Research and collect paper records of installations & abandonments for several years prior to audit year.	to qualify for 4: Refine policy and procedures for new account activation and overall billing operations. Research computerized recordkeeping system (Customer Information System or Customer Billing System) to improve documentation format for service connections.		to qualify for 6: Refine procedures to ensure consistency with new account activation and overall billing policy to establish new service connections or decommission existing connections. Improve process to include all totals for at least five years prior to audit year.		to qualify for 8: Formalize regular review of new account activation and overall billing operations policies and procedures. Launch random field checks of limited number of locations. Develop reports and auditing mechanisms for computerized information management system.		to qualify for 10: Close any procedural loopholes that allow installations to go undocumented. Link computerized information management system with Geographic Information System (GIS) and formalize field inspection and information system auditing processes. Documentation of new or decommissioned service connections encounters several levels of checks and balances.		to maintain 10: Continue with standardization and random field validation to improve knowledge of system.
	Note: if customer water	Gradings 1-9 apply if customer properties are unmetered, if customer meters exist and are located inside the customer building premises, or if the water utility owns and is responsible for the entire service connection piping from the water main to the customer building. In any of these cases the average distance between the curb stop or boundary separating utility/customer responsibility for service connection piping, and the typical first point of use (ex: faucet) or the customer meter must be quantified. Gradings of 1-9 are used to grade the validity of the means to quantify this value. (See the "Service Connection Diagram" worksheet)									Either of two conditions can be met for a grading of 10:

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Average length of customer service line:	meters are located outside of the customer building next to the curb stop or boundary separating utility/customer responsibility, then the auditor should answer "Yes" to the question on the Reporting Worksheet asking about this. If the answer is Yes, the grading description listed under the Grading of 10(a) will be followed, with a value of zero automatically entered at a Grading of 10. See the Service Connection Diagram worksheet for a visual presentation of this distance.	Vague policy exists to define the delineation of water utility ownership and customer ownership of the service connection piping. Curb stops are perceived as the breakpoint but these have not been well-maintained or documented. Most are buried or obscured. Their location varies widely from site-to-site, and estimating this distance is arbitrary due to the unknown location of many curb stops.	Policy requires that the curb stop serves as the delineation point between water utility ownership and customer ownership of the service connection piping. The piping from the water main to the curb stop is the property of the water utility; and the piping from the curb stop to the customer building is owned by the customer. Curb stop locations are not well documented and the average distance is based upon a limited number of locations measured in the field.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Good policy requires that the curb stop serves as the delineation point between water utility ownership and customer ownership of the service connection piping. Curb stops are generally installed as needed and are reasonably documented. Their location varies widely from site-to-site, and an estimate of this distance is hindered by the availability of paper records of limited accuracy.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Clear written policy exists to define utility/customer responsibility for service connection piping. Accurate, well-maintained paper or basic electronic recordkeeping system exists. Periodic field checks confirm piping lengths for a sample of customer properties.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Clearly worded policy standardizes the location of curb stops and meters, which are inspected upon installation. Accurate and well maintained electronic records exist with periodic field checks to confirm locations of service lines, curb stops and customer meter pits. An accurate number of customer properties from the customer billing system allows for reliable averaging of this length.	Conditions between 8 and 10	a) Customer water meters exist outside of customer buildings next to the curb stop or boundary separating utility/customer responsibility for service connection piping. If so, answer "Yes" to the question on the Reporting Working asking about this condition. A value of zero and a Grading of 10 are automatically entered in the Reporting Worksheet . b). Meters exist inside customer buildings, or properties are unmetered. In either case, answer "No" to the Reporting Worksheet question on meter location, and enter a distance determined by the auditor. For a Grading of 10 this value must be a very reliable number from a Geographic Information System (GIS) and confirmed by a statistically valid number of field checks.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Average Length of Customer Service Line" component:		to qualify for 2: Research and collect paper records of service line installations. Inspect several sites in the field using pipe locators to locate curb stops. Obtain the length of this small sample of connections in this manner.	to qualify for 4: Formalize and communicate policy delineating utility/customer responsibilities for service connection piping. Assess accuracy of paper records by field inspection of a small sample of service connections using pipe locators as needed. Research the potential migration to a computerized information management system to store service connection data.		to qualify for 6: Establish coherent procedures to ensure that policy for curb stop, meter installation and documentation is followed. Gain consensus within the water utility for the establishment of a computerized information management system.		to qualify for 8: Implement an electronic means of recordkeeping, typically via a customer information system, customer billing system, or Geographic Information System (GIS). Standardize the process to conduct field checks of a limited number of locations.		to qualify for 10: Link customer information management system and Geographic Information System (GIS), standardize process for field verification of data.		to maintain 10: Continue with standardization and random field validation to improve knowledge of service connection configurations and customer meter locations.
Average operating pressure:		Available records are poorly assembled and maintained paper records of supply pump characteristics and water distribution system operating conditions. Average pressure is guesstimated based upon this information and ground elevations from crude topographical maps. Widely varying distribution system pressures due to undulating terrain, high system head loss and weak/erratic pressure controls further compromise the validity of the average pressure calculation.	Limited telemetry monitoring of scattered pumping station and water storage tank sites provides some static pressure data, which is recorded in handwritten logbooks. Pressure data is gathered at individual sites only when low pressure complaints arise. Average pressure is determined by averaging relatively crude data, and is affected by significant variation in ground elevations, system head loss and gaps in pressure controls in the distribution system.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Effective pressure controls separate different pressure zones; moderate pressure variation across the system, occasional open boundary valves are discovered that breech pressure zones. Basic telemetry monitoring of the distribution system logs pressure data electronically. Pressure data gathered by gauges or dataloggers at fire hydrants or buildings when low pressure complaints arise, and during fire flow tests and system flushing. Reliable topographical data exists. Average pressure is calculated using this mix of data.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Reliable pressure controls separate distinct pressure zones; only very occasional open boundary valves are encountered that breech pressure zones. Well-covered telemetry monitoring of the distribution system (not just pumping at source treatment plants or wells) logs extensive pressure data electronically. Pressure gathered by gauges/dataloggers at fire hydrants and buildings when low pressure complaints arise, and during fire flow tests and system flushing. Average pressure is determined by using this mix of reliable data.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Well-managed, discrete pressure zones exist with generally predictable pressure fluctuations. A current full-scale SCADA System or similar realtime monitoring system exists to monitor the water distribution system and collect data, including real time pressure readings at representative sites across the system. The average system pressure is determined from reliable monitoring system data.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Well-managed pressure districts/zones, SCADA System and hydraulic model exist to give very precise pressure data across the water distribution system. Average system pressure is reliably calculated from extensive, reliable, and cross-checked data. Calculations are reported on an annual basis as a minimum.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Average Operating Pressure" component:		to qualify for 2: Employ pressure gauging and/or datalogging equipment to obtain pressure measurements from fire hydrants. Locate accurate topographical maps of service area in order to confirm ground elevations. Research pump data sheets to find pump pressure/flow characteristics	to qualify for 4: Formalize a procedure to use pressure gauging/datalogging equipment to gather pressure data during various system events such as low pressure complaints, or operational testing. Gather pump pressure and flow data at different flow regimes. Identify faulty pressure controls (pressure reducing valves, altitude valves, partially open boundary valves) and plan to properly configure pressure zones. Make all pressure data from these efforts available to generate system-wide average pressure.		to qualify for 6: Expand the use of pressure gauging/datalogging equipment to gather scattered pressure data at a representative set of sites, based upon pressure zones or areas. Utilize pump pressure and flow data to determine supply head entering each pressure zone or district. Correct any faulty pressure controls (pressure reducing valves, altitude valves, partially open boundary valves) to ensure properly configured pressure zones. Use expanded pressure dataset from these activities to generate system-wide average pressure.		to qualify for 8: Install a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) System, or similar realtime monitoring system, to monitor system parameters and control operations. Set regular calibration schedule for instrumentation to insure data accuracy. Obtain accurate topographical data and utilize pressure data gathered from field surveys to provide extensive, reliable data for pressure averaging.		to qualify for 10: Annually, obtain a system-wide average pressure value from the hydraulic model of the distribution system that has been calibrated via field measurements in the water distribution system and confirmed in comparisons with SCADA System data.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine the hydraulic model of the distribution system and consider linking it with SCADA System for real-time pressure data calibration, and averaging.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
COST DATA											
Total annual cost of operating water system:		Incomplete paper records and lack of financial accounting documentation on many operating functions makes calculation of water system operating costs a pure guesstimate	Reasonably maintained, but incomplete, paper or electronic accounting provides data to estimate the major portion of water system operating costs.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place. However, gaps in data are known to exist, periodic internal reviews are conducted but not a structured financial audit.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Data audited periodically by utility personnel, but not a Certified Public Accountant (CPA).	Conditions between 6 and 8	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Data audited at least annually by utility personnel, and at least once every three years by third-party CPA.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Data audited annually by utility personnel and annually also by third-party CPA.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Total Annual Cost of Operating the Water System" component:		to qualify for 2: Gather available records, institute new financial accounting procedures to regularly collect and audit basic cost data of most important operations functions.	to qualify for 4: Implement an electronic cost accounting system, structured according to accounting standards for water utilities		to qualify for 6: Establish process for periodic internal audit of water system operating costs; identify cost data gaps and institute procedures for tracking these outstanding costs.		to qualify for 8: Standardize the process to conduct routine financial audit on an annual basis. Arrange for CPA audit of financial records at least once every three years.		to qualify for 10: Standardize the process to conduct a third-party financial audit by a CPA on an annual basis.		to maintain 10: Maintain program, stay abreast of expenses subject to erratic cost changes and long-term cost trend, and budget/track costs proactively
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	Customer population unmetered, and/or only a fixed fee is charged for consumption.	Antiquated, cumbersome water rate structure is used, with periodic historic amendments that were poorly documented and implemented; resulting in classes of customers being billed inconsistent charges. The actual composite billing rate likely differs significantly from the published water rate structure, but a lack of auditing leaves the degree of error indeterminate.	Dated, cumbersome water rate structure, not always employed consistently in actual billing operations. The actual composite billing rate is known to differ from the published water rate structure, and a reasonably accurate estimate of the degree of error is determined, allowing a composite billing rate to be quantified.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Straight-forward water rate structure in use, but not updated in several years. Billing operations reliably employ the rate structure. The composite billing rate is derived from a single customer class such as residential customer accounts, neglecting the effect of different rates from varying customer classes.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Clearly written, up-to-date water rate structure is in force and is applied reliably in billing operations. Composite customer rate is determined using a weighted average residential rate using volumes of water in each rate block.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Effective water rate structure is in force and is applied reliably in billing operations. Composite customer rate is determined using a weighted average composite consumption rate, which includes residential, commercial, industrial, institutional (CII), and any other distinct customer classes within the water rate structure.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Current, effective water rate structure is in force and applied reliably in billing operations. The rate structure and calculations of composite rate - which includes residential, commercial, industrial, institutional (CII), and other distinct customer classes - are reviewed by a third party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology at least once every five years.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Customer Retail Unit Cost" component:		to qualify for 2: Formalize the process to implement water rates, including a secure documentation procedure. Create a current, formal water rate document and gain approval from all stakeholders.	to qualify for 4: Review the water rate structure and update/formalize as needed. Assess billing operations to ensure that actual billing operations incorporate the established water rate structure.		to qualify for 6: Evaluate volume of water used in each usage block by residential users. Multiply volumes by full rate structure.	Launch effort to fully meter the customer population and charge rates based upon water volumes	to qualify for 8: Evaluate volume of water used in each usage block by all classifications of users. Multiply volumes by full rate structure.		to qualify for 10: Conduct a periodic third-party audit of water used in each usage block by all classifications of users. Multiply volumes by full rate structure.		to maintain 10: Keep water rate structure current in addressing the water utility's revenue needs. Update the calculation of the customer unit rate as new rate components, customer classes, or other components are modified.
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	Note: if the water utility purchases/imports its entire water supply, then enter the unit purchase cost of the bulk water supply in the Reporting Worksheet with a grading of 10	Incomplete paper records and lack of documentation on primary operating functions (electric power and treatment costs most importantly) makes calculation of variable production costs a pure guesstimate	Reasonably maintained, but incomplete, paper or electronic accounting provides data to roughly estimate the basic operations costs (pumping power costs and treatment costs) and calculate a unit variable production cost.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place. Electric power and treatment costs are reliably tracked and allow accurate weighted calculation of unit variable production costs based on these two inputs and water imported purchase costs (if applicable). All costs are audited internally on a periodic basis.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Pertinent additional costs beyond power, treatment and water imported purchase costs (if applicable) such as liability, residuals management, wear and tear on equipment, impending expansion of supply, are included in the unit variable production cost, as applicable. The data is audited at least annually by utility personnel.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent primary and secondary variable production and water imported purchase (if applicable) costs tracked. The data is audited at least annually by utility personnel, and at least once every three years by a third-party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Either of two conditions can be met to obtain a grading of 10: 1) Third party CPA audit of all pertinent primary and secondary variable production and water imported purchase (if applicable) costs on an annual basis. or: 2) Water supply is entirely purchased as bulk imported water, and unit purchase cost serves as the variable production cost.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Variable Production Cost" component:		to qualify for 2: Gather available records, institute new procedures to regularly collect and audit basic cost data and most important operations functions.	to qualify for 4: Implement an electronic cost accounting system, structured according to accounting standards for water utilities		to qualify for 6: Formalize process for regular internal audits of production costs. Assess whether additional costs (liability, residuals management, equipment wear, impending infrastructure expansion) should be included to calculate a more representative variable production cost.		to qualify for 8: Formalize the accounting process to include direct cost components (power, treatment) as well as indirect cost components (liability, residuals management, etc.) Arrange to conduct audits by a knowledgable third-party at least once every three years.		to qualify for 10: Standardize the process to conduct a third-party financial audit by a CPA on an annual basis.		to maintain 10: Maintain program, stay abreast of expenses subject to erratic cost changes and budget/track costs proactively

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)
Reporting Year: 2017 1/2017 - 12/2017
Data Validity Score: 58

Water Loss Control Planning Guide

	Water Audit Data Validity Level / Score				
Functional Focus Area	**Level I** (0-25)	**Level II** (26-50)	**Level III** (51-70)	**Level IV** (71-90)	**Level V** (91-100)
Audit Data Collection	Launch auditing and loss control team; address production metering deficiencies	Analyze business process for customer metering and billing functions and water supply operations. Identify data gaps.	Establish/revise policies and procedures for data collection	Refine data collection practices and establish as routine business process	Annual water audit is a reliable gauge of year-to-year water efficiency standing
Short-term loss control	Research information on leak detection programs. Begin flowcharting analysis of customer billing system	Conduct loss assessment investigations on a sample portion of the system: customer meter testing, leak survey, unauthorized consumption, etc.	Establish ongoing mechanisms for customer meter accuracy testing, active leakage control and infrastructure monitoring	Refine, enhance or expand ongoing programs based upon economic justification	Stay abreast of improvements in metering, meter reading, billing, leakage management and infrastructure rehabilitation
Long-term loss control		Begin to assess long-term needs requiring large expenditure: customer meter replacement, water main replacement program, new customer billing system or Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) system.	Begin to assemble economic business case for long-term needs based upon improved data becoming available through the water audit process.	Conduct detailed planning, budgeting and launch of comprehensive improvements for metering, billing or infrastructure management	Continue incremental improvements in short-term and long-term loss control interventions
Target-setting			Establish long-term apparent and real loss reduction goals (+10 year horizon)	Establish mid-range (5 year horizon) apparent and real loss reduction goals	Evaluate and refine loss control goals on a yearly basis
Benchmarking			Preliminary Comparisons - can begin to rely upon the Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) for performance comparisons for real losses (see below table)	Performance Benchmarking - ILI is meaningful in comparing real loss standing	Identify Best Practices/ Best in class - the ILI is very reliable as a real loss performance indicator for best in class service

For validity scores of 50 or below, the shaded blocks should not be focus areas until better data validity is achieved.

Once data have been entered into the Reporting Worksheet, the performance indicators are automatically calculated. How does a water utility operator know how well his or her system is performing? The AWWA Water Loss Control Committee provided the following table to assist water utilities is gauging an approximate Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) that is appropriate for their water system and local conditions. The lower the amount of leakage and real losses that exist in the system, then the lower the ILI value will be.

Note: this table offers an approximate guideline for leakage reduction target-setting. The best means of setting such targets include performing an economic assessment of various loss control methods. However, this table is useful if such an assessment is not possible.

General Guidelines for Setting a Target ILI (without doing a full economic analysis of leakage control options)

Target ILI Range	Financial Considerations	Operational Considerations	Water Resources Considerations
1.0 - 3.0	Water resources are costly to develop or purchase; ability to increase revenues via water rates is greatly limited because of regulation or low ratepayer affordability.	Operating with system leakage above this level would require expansion of existing infrastructure and/or additional water resources to meet the demand.	Available resources are greatly limited and are very difficult and/or environmentally unsound to develop.
>3.0 -5.0	Water resources can be developed or purchased at reasonable expense; periodic water rate increases can be feasibly imposed and are tolerated by the customer population.	Existing water supply infrastructure capability is sufficient to meet long-term demand as long as reasonable leakage management controls are in place.	Water resources are believed to be sufficient to meet long-term needs, but demand management interventions (leakage management, water conservation) are included in the long-term
>5.0 - 8.0	Cost to purchase or obtain/treat water is low, as are rates charged to customers.	Superior reliability, capacity and integrity of the water supply infrastructure make it relatively immune to supply shortages.	Water resources are plentiful, reliable, and easily extracted.
Greater than 8.0	Although operational and financial considerations may allow a long-term ILI greater than 8.0, such a level of leakage is not an effective utilization of water as a resource. Setting a target level greater than 8.0 - other than as an incremental goal to a smaller long-term target - is discouraged.		
Less than 1.0	If the calculated Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) value for your system is 1.0 or less, two possibilities exist. a) you are maintaining your leakage at low levels in a class with the top worldwide performers in leakage control. b) A portion of your data may be flawed, causing your losses to be greatly understated. This is likely if you calculate a low ILI value but do not employ extensive leakage control practices in your operations. In such cases it is beneficial to validate the data by performing field measurements to confirm the accuracy of production and customer meters, or to identify any other potential sources of error in the data.		

AWWA Free Water Audit Software v5.0

This spreadsheet-based water audit tool is designed to help quantify and track water losses associated with water distribution systems and identify areas for improved efficiency and cost recovery. It provides a "top-down" summary water audit format, and is not meant to take the place of a full-scale, comprehensive water audit format.

Auditors are strongly encouraged to refer to the most current edition of AWWA M36 Manual for Water Audits for detailed guidance on the water auditing process and targetting loss reduction levels

The spreadsheet contains several separate worksheets. Sheets can be accessed using the tabs towards the bottom of the screen, or by clicking the buttons below.

Please begin by providing the following information

Name of Contact Person:	Thomas J. Piccolotti
Email Address:	tpiccolotti@dalycity.org
Telephone | Ext.:	650 991-8200
Name of City / Utility:	City of Daly City
City/Town/Municipality:	Daly City
State / Province:	California (CA)
Country:	USA
Year:	2018 Calendar Year
Audit Preparation Date:	8/21/2019
Volume Reporting Units:	Million gallons (US)
PWSID / Other ID:	4110013

The following guidance will help you complete the Audit

All audit data are entered on the ***Reporting Worksheet***

- Value can be entered by user
- Value calculated based on input data
- These cells contain recommended default values

Use of Option (Radio) Buttons: Pcnt: 0.25% Value:

Select the default percentage by choosing the option button on the left

To enter a value, choose this button and enter a value in the cell to the right

The following worksheets are available by clicking the buttons below or selecting the tabs along the bottom of the page

Instructions
The current sheet. Enter contact information and basic audit details (year, units etc)

Reporting Worksheet
Enter the required data on this worksheet to calculate the water balance and data grading

Comments
Enter comments to explain how values were calculated or to document data sources

Performance Indicators
Review the performance indicators to evaluate the results of the audit

Water Balance
The values entered in the Reporting Worksheet are used to populate the Water Balance

Dashboard
A graphical summary of the water balance and Non-Revenue Water components

Grading Matrix
Presents the possible grading options for each input component of the audit

Service Connection Diagram
Diagrams depicting possible customer service connection line configurations

Definitions
Use this sheet to understand the terms used in the audit process

Loss Control Planning
Use this sheet to interpret the results of the audit validity score and performance indicators

Example Audits
Reporting Worksheet and Performance Indicators examples are shown for two validated audits

Acknowledgements
Acknowledgements for the AWWA Free Water Audit Software v5.0

If you have questions or comments regarding the software please contact us via email at: wlc@awwa.org

AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Reporting Worksheet

WAS v5.0

American Water Works Association

? Click to access definition

+ Click to add a comment

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)

Reporting Year: 2018 1/2018 - 12/2018

Please enter data in the white cells below. Where available, metered values should be used; if metered values are unavailable please estimate a value. Indicate your confidence in the accuracy of the input

All volumes to be entered as: MILLION GALLONS (US) PER YEAR

To select the correct data grading for each input, determine the highest grade where the utility meets or exceeds all criteria for that grade and all grades below it.

<---------- Enter grading in column 'E' and 'J' ---------->

Master Meter and Supply Error Adjustments

WATER SUPPLIED

					Pcnt:	Value:	
Volume from own sources:	n/a	0.000	MG/Yr				MG/Yr
Water imported:	5	2,068.000	MG/Yr	5			MG/Yr
Water exported:	n/a	0.000	MG/Yr				MG/Yr
WATER SUPPLIED:		**2,068.000**	MG/Yr				

Enter negative % or value for under-registration

Enter positive % or value for over-registration

AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION

Click here: ? for help using option buttons below

				Pcnt:	Value:	
Billed metered:	5	2,037.681	MG/Yr			
Billed unmetered:	n/a		MG/Yr			
Unbilled metered:	n/a		MG/Yr			
Unbilled unmetered:	5	5.170	MG/Yr		5.170	MG/Yr
AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION:		**2,042.851**	MG/Yr			

Use buttons to select percentage of water supplied OR value

WATER LOSSES (Water Supplied - Authorized Consumption)

25.149 MG/Yr

Apparent Losses

				Pcnt:	Value:	
Unauthorized consumption:	5	2.068	MG/Yr		2.068	MG/Yr
Customer metering inaccuracies:	3	15.398	MG/Yr	0.75%		MG/Yr
Systematic data handling errors:	7	2.038	MG/Yr		2.038	MG/Yr
Apparent Losses:		**19.504**	MG/Yr			

Real Losses (Current Annual Real Losses or CARL)

☐ Use Customer Retail Unit Cost to

Real Losses = Water Losses - Apparent Losses: **5.645** MG/Yr

WATER LOSSES: **25.149** MG/Yr

NON-REVENUE WATER

NON-REVENUE WATER: **30.319** MG/Yr

= Water Losses + Unbilled Metered + Unbilled Unmetered

SYSTEM DATA

Length of mains:	9	199.0	miles
Number of active AND inactive service connections:	9	23,138	
Service connection density:		116	conn./mile main
Are customer meters typically located at the curbstop or property line?		Yes	
Average length of customer service line:			(length of service line, beyond the property boundary, that is the responsibility of the utility)

Average length of customer service line has been set to zero and a data grading score of 10 has been applied

Average operating pressure:	3	71.0	psi

COST DATA

Total annual cost of operating water system:	10	$40,167,594	$/Year
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	9	$8.37	$/100 cubic feet (ccf)
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	5	$3,857.00	$/Million gallons

WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE:

***** YOUR SCORE IS: 59 out of 100 *****

A weighted scale for the components of consumption and water loss is included in the calculation of the Water Audit Data Validity Score

PRIORITY AREAS FOR ATTENTION:

Based on the information provided, audit accuracy can be improved by addressing the following components:

1: Water imported

2: Customer metering inaccuracies

3: Billed metered

AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
System Attributes and Performance Indicators

WAS v5.0
American Water Works Association.

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)
Reporting Year: 2018 | 1/2018 - 12/2018

*** YOUR WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE IS: 59 out of 100 ***

System Attributes:

	Apparent Losses:	19.504	MG/Yr
+	Real Losses:	5.645	MG/Yr
=	**Water Losses:**	**25.149**	MG/Yr
?	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses (UARL):	117.84	MG/Yr
	Annual cost of Apparent Losses:	$218,229	
	Annual cost of Real Losses:	$21,774	Valued at **Variable Production Cost**

Return to Reporting Worksheet to change this assumpiton

Performance Indicators:

Financial:	Non-revenue water as percent by volume of Water Supplied:	1.5%	
	Non-revenue water as percent by cost of operating system:	0.6%	Real Losses valued at Variable Production Cost
Operational Efficiency:	Apparent Losses per service connection per day:	2.31	gallons/connection/day
	Real Losses per service connection per day:	0.67	gallons/connection/day
	Real Losses per length of main per day*:	N/A	
	Real Losses per service connection per day per psi pressure:	0.01	gallons/connection/day/psi
	From Above, Real Losses = Current Annual Real Losses (CARL):	5.65	million gallons/year
?	Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) [CARL/UARL]:	0.05	

* This performance indicator applies for systems with a low service connection density of less than 32 service connections/mile of pipeline

Use this worksheet to add comments or notes to explain how an input value was calculated, or to document the sources of the information used.

General Comment:	

Audit Item	Comment
Volume from own sources:	
Vol. from own sources: Master meter error adjustment:	
Water imported:	
Water imported: master meter error adjustment:	
Water exported:	
Water exported: master meter error adjustment:	
Billed metered:	
Billed unmetered:	
Unbilled metered:	
Unbilled unmetered:	

Audit Item	Comment
Unauthorized consumption:	
Customer metering inaccuracies:	
Systematic data handling errors:	
Length of mains:	
Number of active AND inactive service connections:	
Average length of customer service line:	
Average operating pressure:	
Total annual cost of operating water system:	
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	

AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Water Balance

WAS v5.0

American Water Works Association.

Water Audit Report for:	City of Daly City (4110013)	
Reporting Year:	2018	1/2018 - 12/2018
Data Validity Score:	59	

		Water Exported 0.000	Billed Water Exported			Revenue Water 0.000
Own Sources (Adjusted for known errors) 0.000	System Input 2,068.000	Water Supplied 2,068.000	Authorized Consumption 2,042.851	Billed Authorized Consumption 2,037.681	Billed Metered Consumption (water exported is removed) 2,037.681	Revenue Water 2,037.681
					Billed Unmetered Consumption 0.000	
				Unbilled Authorized Consumption 5.170	Unbilled Metered Consumption 0.000	Non-Revenue Water (NRW) 30.319
					Unbilled Unmetered Consumption 5.170	
			Water Losses 25.149	Apparent Losses 19.504	Unauthorized Consumption 2.068	
					Customer Metering Inaccuracies 15.398	
					Systematic Data Handling Errors 2.038	
Water Imported 2,068.000				Real Losses 5.645	Leakage on Transmission and/or Distribution Mains Not broken down	
					Leakage and Overflows at Utility's Storage Tanks Not broken down	
					Leakage on Service Connections Not broken down	

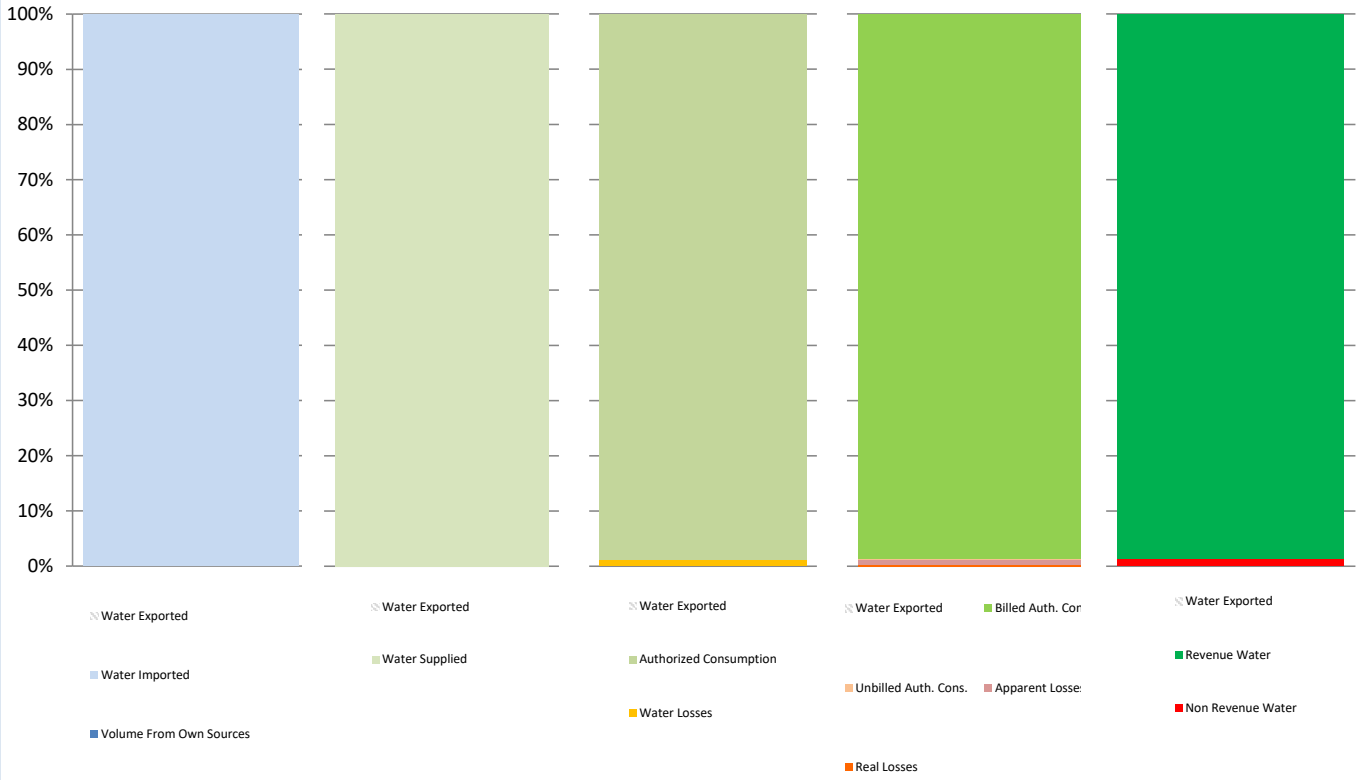
AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
Dashboard

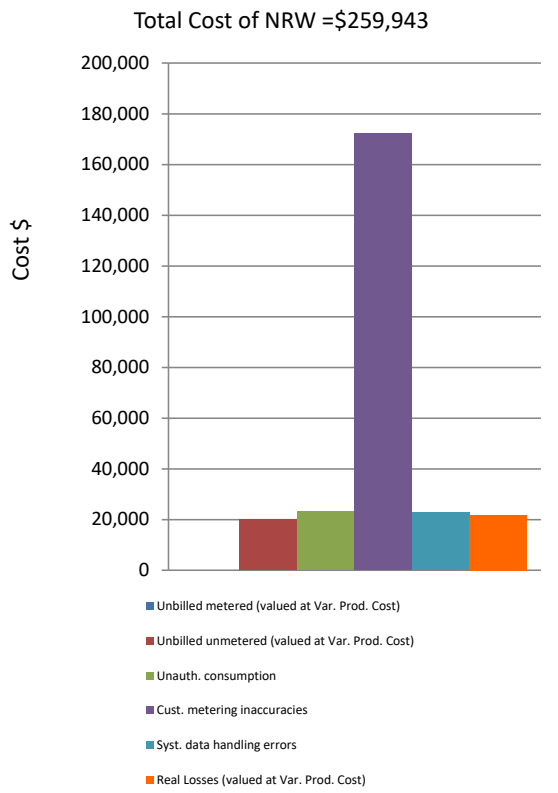
WAS v5.0
American Water Works Association.

The graphic below is a visual representation of the Water Balance with bar heights propotional to the volume of the audit components

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)
Reporting Year: 2018 | 1/2018 - 12/2018
Data Validity Score: 59

○ Show me the VOLUME of Non-Revenue Water
◉ Show me the COST of Non-Revenue Water





AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Grading Matrix

WAS 5.0

The grading assigned to each audit component and the corresponding recommended improvements and actions are highlighted in yellow. Audit accuracy is likely to be improved by prioritizing those items shown in red

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
WATER SUPPLIED											
Volume from own sources:	Select this grading only if the water utility purchases/imports all of its water resources (i.e. has no sources of its own)	Less than 25% of water production sources are metered, remaining sources are estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing or electronic calibration conducted.	25% - 50% of treated water production sources are metered; other sources estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing or electronic calibration conducted.	Conditions between 2 and 4	50% - 75% of treated water production sources are metered, other sources estimated. Occasional meter accuracy testing or electronic calibration conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 75% of treated water production sources are metered, or at least 90% of the source flow is derived from metered sources. Meter accuracy testing and/or electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually. Less than 25% of tested meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy.	Conditions between 6 and 8	100% of treated water production sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually, less than 10% of meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy	Conditions between 8 and 10	100% of treated water production sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted semi-annually, with less than 10% found outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Procedures are reviewed by a third party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Volume from own Sources" component:		to qualify for 2: Organize and launch efforts to collect data for determining volume from own sources	to qualify for 4: Locate all water production sources on maps and in the field, launch meter accuracy testing for existing meters, begin to install meters on unmetered water production sources and replace any obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 6: Formalize annual meter accuracy testing for all source meters; specify the frequency of testing. Complete installation of meters on unmetered water production sources and complete replacement of all obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 8: Conduct annual meter accuracy testing and calibration of related instrumentation on all meter installations on a regular basis. Complete project to install new, or replace defective existing, meters so that entire production meter population is metered. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 6% accuracy.		to qualify for 10: Maintain annual meter accuracy testing and calibration of related instrumentation for all meter installations. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Investigate new meter technology; pilot one or more replacements with innovative meters in attempt to further improve meter accuracy.		to maintain 10: Standardize meter accuracy test frequency to semi-annual, or more frequent, for all meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Continually investigate/pilot improving metering technology.
Volume from own sources master meter and supply error adjustment:	Select n/a only if the water utility fails to have meters on its sources of supply	Inventory information on meters and paper records of measured volumes exist but are incomplete and/or in a very crude condition; data error cannot be determined	No automatic datalogging of production volumes; daily readings are scribed on paper records without any accountability controls. Flows are not balanced across the water distribution system: tank/storage elevation changes are not employed in calculating the "Volume from own sources" component and archived flow data is adjusted only when grossly evident data error occurs.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Production meter data is logged automatically in electronic format and reviewed at least on a monthly basis with necessary corrections implemented. "Volume from own sources" tabulations include estimate of daily changes in tanks/storage facilities. Meter data is adjusted when gross data errors occur, or occasional meter testing deems this necessary.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Hourly production meter data logged automatically & reviewed on at least a weekly basis. Data is adjusted to correct gross error when meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction is detected; and/or error is confirmed by meter accuracy testing. Tank/storage facility elevation changes are automatically used in calculating a balanced "Volume from own sources" component, and data gaps in the archived data are corrected on at least a weekly basis.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Continuous production meter data is logged automatically & reviewed each business day. Data is adjusted to correct gross error from detected meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction and/or results of meter accuracy testing. Tank/storage facility elevation changes are automatically used in "Volume from own sources" tabulations and data gaps in the archived data are corrected on a daily basis.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Computerized system (SCADA or similar) automatically balances flows from all sources and storages; results are reviewed each business day. Tight accountability controls ensure that all data gaps that occur in the archived flow data are quickly detected and corrected. Regular calibrations between SCADA and sources meters ensures minimal data transfer error.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Master meter and supply error adjustment" component:		to qualify for 2: Develop a plan to restructure recordkeeping system to capture all flow data; set a procedure to review flow data on a daily basis to detect input errors. Obtain more reliable information about existing meters by conducting field inspections of meters and related instrumentation, and obtaining manufacturer literature.	to qualify for 4: Install automatic datalogging equipment on production meters. Complete installation of level instrumentation at all tanks/storage facilities and include tank level data in automatic calculation routine in a computerized system. Construct a computerized listing or spreadsheet to archive input volumes, tank/storage volume changes and import/export flows in order to determine the composite "Water Supplied" volume for the distribution system. Set a procedure to review this data on a monthly basis to detect gross anomalies and data gaps.		to qualify for 6: Refine computerized data collection and archive to include hourly production meter data that is reviewed at least on a weekly basis to detect specific data anomalies and gaps. Use daily net storage change to balance flows in calculating "Water Supplied" volume. Necessary corrections to data errors are implemented on a weekly basis.		to qualify for 8: Ensure that all flow data is collected and archived on at least an hourly basis. All data is reviewed and detected errors corrected each business day. Tank/storage levels variations are employed in calculating balanced "Water Supplied" component. Adjust production meter data for gross error and inaccuracy confirmed by testing.		to qualify for 10: Link all production and tank/storage facility elevation change data to a Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA) System, or similar computerized monitoring/control system, and establish automatic flow balancing algorithm and regularly calibrate between SCADA and source meters. Data is reviewed and corrected each business day.		to maintain 10: Monitor meter innovations for development of more accurate and less expensive flowmeters. Continue to replace or repair meters as they perform outside of desired accuracy limits. Stay abreast of new and more accurate water level instruments to better record tank/storage levels and archive the variations in storage volume. Keep current with SCADA and data management systems to ensure that archived data is well-managed and error free.
Water Imported:	Select n/a if the water utility's supply is exclusively from its own water resources (no bulk purchased/ imported water)	Less than 25% of imported water sources are metered, remaining sources are estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	25% - 50% of imported water sources are metered; other sources estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	50% - 75% of imported water sources are metered, other sources estimated. Occasional meter accuracy testing conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 75% of imported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and/or electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually for all meter installations. Less than 25% of tested meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy.	Conditions between 6 and 8	100% of imported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually, less than 10% of meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy	Conditions between 8 and 10	100% of imported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted semi-annually for all meter installations, with less than 10% of accuracy tests found outside of +/- 3% accuracy.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water Imported Volume" component: *(Note: usually the water supplier selling the water - "the Exporter" - to the utility being audited is responsible to maintain the metering installation measuring the imported volume. The utility should coordinate carefully with the Exporter to ensure that adequate meter upkeep takes place and an accurate measure of the Water Imported volume is quantified.)*		to qualify for 2: Review bulk water purchase agreements with partner suppliers; confirm requirements for use and maintenance of accurate metering. Identify needs for new or replacement meters with goal to meter all imported water sources.	To qualify for 4: Locate all imported water sources on maps and in the field, launch meter accuracy testing for existing meters, begin to install meters on unmetered imported water interconnections and replace obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 6: Formalize annual meter accuracy testing for all imported water meters, planning for both regular meter accuracy testing and calibration of the related instrumentation. Continue installation of meters on unmetered imported water interconnections and replacement of obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 8: Complete project to install new, or replace defective, meters on all imported water interconnections. Maintain annual meter accuracy testing for all imported water meters and conduct calibration of related instrumentation at least annually. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 6% accuracy.		to qualify for 10: Conduct meter accuracy testing for all meters on a semi-annual basis, along with calibration of all related instrumentation. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Investigate new meter technology; pilot one or more replacements with innovative meters in attempt to improve meter accuracy.		to maintain 10: Standardize meter accuracy test frequency to semi-annual, or more frequent, for all meters. Continue to conduct calibration of related instrumentation on a semi-annual basis. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Continually investigate/pilot improving metering technology.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Water imported master meter and supply error adjustment:	Select n/a if the Imported water supply is unmetered, with Imported water quantities estimated on the billing invoices sent by the Exporter to the purchasing Utility.	Inventory information on imported meters and paper records of measured volumes exist but are incomplete and/or in a very crude condition; data error cannot be determined Written agreement(s) with water Exporter(s) are missing or written in vague language concerning meter management and testing.	No automatic datalogging of imported supply volumes; daily readings are scribed on paper records without any accountability controls to confirm data accuracy and the absence of errors and data gaps in recorded volumes. Written agreement requires meter accuracy testing but is vague on the details of how and who conducts the testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Imported supply metered flow data is logged automatically in electronic format and reviewed at least on a monthly basis by the Exporter with necessary corrections implemented. Meter data is adjusted by the Exporter when gross data errors are detected. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the selling and the purchasing Utility. Written agreement exists and clearly states requirements and roles for meter accuracy testing and data management.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Hourly Imported supply metered data is logged automatically & reviewed on at least a weekly basis by the Exporter. Data is adjusted to correct gross error when meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction is detected; and to correct for error confirmed by meter accuracy testing. Any data gaps in the archived data are detected and corrected during the weekly review. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the selling and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Continuous Imported supply metered flow data is logged automatically & reviewed each business day by the Exporter. Data is adjusted to correct gross error from detected meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction and/or results of meter accuracy testing. Any data errors/gaps are detected and corrected on a daily basis. A data trail exists for the process to protect both the selling and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Computerized system (SCADA or similar) automatically records data which is reviewed each business day by the Exporter. Tight accountability controls ensure that all error/data gaps that occur in the archived flow data are quickly detected and corrected. A reliable data trail exists and contract provisions for meter testing and data management are reviewed by the selling and purchasing Utility at least once every five years.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water imported master meter and supply error adjustment" component:		to qualify for 2: Develop a plan to restructure recordkeeping system to capture all flow data; set a procedure to review flow data on a daily basis to detect input errors. Obtain more reliable information about existing meters by conducting field inspections of meters and related instrumentation, and obtaining manufacturer literature. Review the written agreement between the selling and purchasing Utility.	to qualify for 4: Install automatic datalogging equipment on Imported supply meters. Set a procedure to review this data on a monthly basis to detect gross anomalies and data gaps. Launch discussions with the Exporters to jointly review terms of the written agreements regarding meter accuracy testing and data management; revise the terms as necessary.		to qualify for 6: Refine computerized data collection and archive to include hourly Imported supply metered flow data that is reviewed at least on a weekly basis to detect specific data anomalies and gaps. Make necessary corrections to errors/data errors on a weekly basis.		to qualify for 8: Ensure that all Imported supply metered flow data is collected and archived on at least an hourly basis. All data is reviewed and errors/data gaps are corrected each business day.		to qualify for 10: Conduct accountability checks to confirm that all Imported supply metered data is reviewed and corrected each business day by the Exporter. Results of all meter accuracy tests and data corrections should be available for sharing between the Exporter and the purchasing Utility. Establish a schedule for a regular review and updating of the contractual language in the written agreement between the selling and the purchasing Utility; at least every five years.		to maintain 10: Monitor meter innovations for development of more accurate and less expensive flowmeters; work with the Exporter to help identify meter replacement needs. Keep communication lines with Exporters open and maintain productive relations. Keep the written agreement current with clear and explicit language that meets the ongoing needs of all parties.
Water Exported:	Select n/a if the water utility sells no bulk water to neighboring water utilities (no exported water sales)	Less than 25% of exported water sources are metered, remaining sources are estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	25% - 50% of exported water sources are metered; other sources estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	50% - 75% of exported water sources are metered, other sources estimated. Occasional meter accuracy testing conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 75% of exported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and/or electronic calibration conducted annually. Less than 25% of tested meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy.	Conditions between 6 and 8	100% of exported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually, less than 10% of meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy	Conditions between 8 and 10	100% of exported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted semi-annually for all meter installations, with less than 10% of accuracy tests found outside of +/- 3% accuracy.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water Exported Volume" component: (*Note: usually, if the water utility being audited sells (Exports) water to a neighboring purchasing Utility, it is the responsibility of the utility exporting the water to maintain the metering installation measuring the Exported volume. The utility exporting the water should ensure that adequate meter upkeep takes place and an accurate measure of the Water Exported volume is quantified.*)		to qualify for 2: Review bulk water sales agreements with purchasing utilities; confirm requirements for use & upkeep of accurate metering. Identify needs to install new, or replace defective meters as needed.	To qualify for 4: Locate all exported water sources on maps and in field, launch meter accuracy testing for existing meters, begin to install meters on unmetered exported water interconnections and replace obsolete/defective meters		to qualify for 6: Formalize annual meter accuracy testing for all exported water meters. Continue installation of meters on unmetered exported water interconnections and replacement of obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 8: Complete project to install new, or replace defective, meters on all exported water interconnections. Maintain annual meter accuracy testing for all exported water meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 6% accuracy.		to qualify for 10: Maintain annual meter accuracy testing for all meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Investigate new meter technology; pilot one or more replacements with innovative meters in attempt to improve meter accuracy.		to maintain 10: Standardize meter accuracy test frequency to semi-annual, or more frequent, for all meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Continually investigate/pilot improving metering technology.
Water exported master meter and supply error adjustment:	Select n/a only if the water utility fails to have meters on its exported supply interconnections.	Inventory information on exported meters and paper records of measured volumes exist but are incomplete and/or in a very crude condition; data error cannot be determined Written agreement(s) with the utility purchasing the water are missing or written in vague language concerning meter management and testing.	No automatic datalogging of exported supply volumes; daily readings are scribed on paper records without any accountability controls to confirm data accuracy and the absence of errors and data gaps in recorded volumes. Written agreement requires meter accuracy testing but is vague on the details of how and who conducts the testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Exported metered flow data is logged automatically in electronic format and reviewed at least on a monthly basis, with necessary corrections implemented. Meter data is adjusted by the utility selling (exporting) the water when gross data errors are detected. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the utility exporting the water and the purchasing Utility. Written agreement exists and clearly states requirements and roles for meter accuracy testing and data management.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Hourly exported supply metered data is logged automatically & reviewed on at least a weekly basis by the utility selling the water. Data is adjusted to correct gross error when meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction is detected; and to correct for error found by meter accuracy testing. Any data gaps in the archived data are detected and corrected during the weekly review. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the selling (exporting) utility and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Continuous exported supply metered flow data is logged automatically & reviewed each business day by the utility selling (exporting) the water. Data is adjusted to correct gross error from detected meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction and any error confirmed by meter accuracy testing. Any data errors/gaps are detected and corrected on a daily basis. A data trail exists for the process to protect both the selling (exporting) Utility and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Computerized system (SCADA or similar) automatically records data which is reviewed each business day by the utility selling (exporting) the water. Tight accountability controls ensure that all error/data gaps that occur in the archived flow data are quickly detected and corrected. A reliable data trail exists and contract provisions for meter testing and data management are reviewed by the selling Utility and purchasing Utility at least once every five years.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water exported master meter and supply error adjustment" component:		to qualify for 2: Develop a plan to restructure recordkeeping system to capture all flow data; set a procedure to review flow data on a daily basis to detect input errors. Obtain more reliable information about existing meters by conducting field inspections of meters and related instrumentation, and obtaining manufacturer literature. Review the written agreement between the utility selling (exporting) the water and the purchasing Utility.	to qualify for 4: Install automatic datalogging equipment on exported supply meters. Set a procedure to review this data on a monthly basis to detect gross anomalies and data gaps. Launch discussions with the purchasing utilities to jointly review terms of the written agreements regarding meter accuracy testing and data management; revise the terms as necessary.		to qualify for 6: Refine computerized data collection and archive to include hourly exported supply metered flow data that is reviewed at least on a weekly basis to detect specific data anomalies and gaps. Make necessary corrections to errors/data errors on a weekly basis.		to qualify for 8: Ensure that all exported metered flow data is collected and archived on at least an hourly basis. All data is reviewed and errors/data gaps are corrected each business day.		to qualify for 10: Conduct accountability checks to confirm that all exported metered flow data is reviewed and corrected each business day by the utility selling the water. Results of all meter accuracy tests and data corrections should be available for sharing between the utility and the purchasing Utility. Establish a schedule for a regular review and updating of the contractual language in the written agreements with the purchasing utilities; at least every five years.		to maintain 10: Monitor meter innovations for development of more accurate and less expensive flowmeters; work with the purchasing utilities to help identify meter replacement needs. Keep communication lines with the purchasing utilities open and maintain productive relations. Keep the written agreement current with clear and explicit language that meets the ongoing needs of all parties.
AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION											
Billed metered:	n/a (not applicable). Select n/a only if the entire customer population is not metered and is billed for water service on a flat or fixed rate basis. In such a case the volume entered must be zero.	Less than 50% of customers with volume-based billings from meter readings; flat or fixed rate billing exists for the majority of the customer population	At least 50% of customers with volume-based billing from meter reads; flat rate billing for others. Manual meter reading is conducted, with less than 50% meter read success rate, remainding accounts' consumption is estimated. Limited meter records, no regular meter testing or replacement. Billing data maintained on paper records, with no auditing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	At least 75% of customers with volume-based, billing from meter reads; flat or fixed rate billing for remaining accounts. Manual meter reading is conducted with at least 50% meter read success rate; consumption for accounts with failed reads is estimated. Purchase records verify age of customer meters; only very limited meter accuracy testing is conducted. Customer meters are replaced only upon complete failure. Computerized billing records exist, but only sporadic internal auditing conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 90% of customers with volume-based billing from meter reads; consumption for remaining accounts is estimated. Manual customer meter reading gives at least 80% customer meter reading success rate; consumption for accounts with failed reads is estimated. Good customer meter records eixst, but only limited meter accuracy testing is conducted. Regular replacement is conducted for the oldest meters. Computerized billing records exist with annual auditing of summary statistics conducting by utility personnel.	Conditions between 6 and 8	At least 97% of customers exist with volume-based billing from meter reads. At least 90% customer meter reading success rate; or at least 80% read success rate with planning and budgeting for trials of Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) in one or more pilot areas. Good customer meter records. Regular meter accuracy testing guides replacement of statistically significant number of meters each year. Routine auditing of computerized billing records for global and detailed statistics occurs annually by utility personnel, and is verified by third party at least once every five years.	Conditions between 8 and 10	At least 99% of customers exist with volume-based billing from meter reads. At least 95% customer meter reading success rate; or minimum 80% meter reading success rate, with Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) trials underway. Statistically significant customer meter testing and replacement program in place on a continuous basis. Computerized billing with routine, detailed auditing, including field investigation of representative sample of accounts undertaken annually by utility personnel. Audit is conducted by third party auditors at least once every three years.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Billed Metered Consumption" component:	If n/a is selected because the customer meter population is unmetered, consider establishing a new policy to meter the customer population and employ water rates based upon metered volumes.	to qualify for 2: Conduct investigations or trials of customer meters to select appropriate meter models. Budget funding for meter installations. Investigate volume based water rate structures.	to qualify for 4: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. Implement policies to improve meter reading success. Catalog meter information during meter read visits to identify age/model of existing meters. Test a minimal number of meters for accuracy. Install computerized billing system.		to qualify for 6: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. Eliminate flat fee billing and establish appropriate water rate structure based upon measured consumption. Continue to achieve verifiable success in removing manual meter reading barriers. Expand meter accuracy testing. Launch regular meter replacement program. Launch a program of annual auditing of global billing statistics by utility personnel.		to qualify for 8: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. If customer meter reading success rate is less than 97%, assess cost-effectiveness of Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) system for portion or entire system; or otherwise achieve ongoing improvements in manual meter reading success rate to 97% or higher. Refine meter accuracy testing program. Set meter replacement goals based upon accuracy test results. Implement annual auditing of detailed billing records by utility personnel and implement third party auditing at least once every five years.		to qualify for 10: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. Launch Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) system trials if manual meter reading success rate of at least 99% is not achieved within a five-year program. Continue meter accuracy testing program. Conduct planning and budgeting for large scale meter replacement based upon meter life cycle analysis using cumulative flow target. Continue annual detailed billing data auditing by utility personnel and conduct third party auditing at least once every three years.		to maintain 10: Continue annual internal billing data auditing, and third party auditing at least every three years. Continue customer meter accuracy testing to ensure that accurate customer meter readings are obtained and entered as the basis for volume based billing. Stay abreast of improvements in Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) and Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) and information management. Plan and budget for justified upgrades in metering, meter reading and billing data management to maintain very high accuracy in customer metering and billing.
Billed unmetered:	Select n/a if it is the policy of the water utility to meter all customer connections and it has been confirmed by detailed auditing that all customers do indeed have a water meter; i.e. no intentionally unmetered accounts exist	Water utility policy does not require customer metering; flat or fixed fee billing is employed. No data is collected on customer consumption. The only estimates of customer population consumption available are derived from data estimation methods using average fixture count multiplied by number of connections, or similar approach.	Water utility policy does not require customer metering; flat or fixed fee billing is employed. Some metered accounts exist in parts of the system (pilot areas or District Metered Areas) with consumption read periodically or recorded on portable dataloggers over one, three, or seven day periods. Data from these sample meters are used to infer consumption for the total customer population. Site specific estimation methods are used for unusual buildings/water uses.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing in general. However, a liberal amount of exemptions and a lack of clearly written and communicated procedures result in up to 20% of billed accounts believed to be unmetered by exemption; or the water utility is in transition to becoming fully metered, and a large number of customers remain unmetered. A rough estimate of the annual consumption for all unmetered accounts is included in the annual water audit, with no inspection of individual unmetered accounts.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing but established exemptions exist for a portion of accounts such as municipal buildings. As many as 15% of billed accounts are unmetered due to this exemption or meter installation difficulties. Only a group estimate of annual consumption for all unmetered accounts is included in the annual water audit, with no inspection of individual unmetered accounts.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing for all customer accounts. However, less than 5% of billed accounts remain unmetered because meter installation is hindered by unusual circumstances. The goal is to minimize the number of unmetered accounts. Reliable estimates of consumption are obtained for these unmetered accounts via site specific estimation methods.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing for all customer accounts. Less than 2% of billed accounts are unmetered and exist because meter installation is hindered by unusual circumstances. The goal exists to minimize the number of unmetered accounts to the extent that is economical. Reliable estimates of consumption are obtained at these accounts via site specific estimation methods.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Billed Unmetered Consumption" component:		to qualify for 2: Conduct research and evaluate cost/benefit of a new water utility policy to require metering of the customer population; thereby greatly reducing or eliminating unmetered accounts. Conduct pilot metering project by installing water meters in small sample of customer accounts and periodically reading the meters or datalogging the water consumption over one, three, or seven day periods.	to qualify for 4: Implement a new water utility policy requiring customer metering. Launch or expand pilot metering study to include several different meter types, which will provide data for economic assessment of full scale metering options. Assess sites with access difficulties to devise means to obtain water consumption volumes. Begin customer meter installation.		to qualify for 6: Refine policy and procedures to improve customer metering participation for all but solidly exempt accounts. Assign staff resources to review billing records to identify errant unmetered properties. Specify metering needs and funding requirements to install sufficient meters to significant reduce the number of unmetered accounts		to qualify for 8: Push to install customer meters on a full scale basis. Refine metering policy and procedures to ensure that all accounts, including municipal properties, are designated for meters. Plan special efforts to address "hard-to-access" accounts. Implement procedures to obtain a reliable consumption estimate for the remaining few unmetered accounts awaiting meter installation.		to qualify for 10: Continue customer meter installation throughout the service area, with a goal to minimize unmetered accounts. Sustain the effort to investigate accounts with access difficulties, and devise means to install water meters or otherwise measure water consumption.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine estimation methods for unmetered consumption and explore means to establish metering, for as many billed remaining unmetered accounts as is economically feasible.
Unbilled metered:	select n/a if all billing-exempt consumption is unmetered.	Billing practices exempt certain accounts, such as municipal buildings, but written policies do not exist; and a reliable count of unbilled metered accounts is unavailable. Meter upkeep and meter reading on these accounts is rare and not considered a priority. Due to poor recordkeeping and lack of auditing, water consumption for all such accounts is purely guesstimated.	Billing practices exempt certain accounts, such as municipal buildings, but only scattered, dated written directives exist to justify this practice. A reliable count of unbilled metered accounts is unavailable. Sporadic meter replacement and meter reading occurs on an as-needed basis. The total annual water consumption for all unbilled, metered accounts is estimated based upon approximating the number of accounts and assigning consumption from actively billed accounts of same meter size.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Dated written procedures permit billing exemption for specific accounts, such as municipal properties, but are unclear regarding certain other types of accounts. Meter reading is given low priority and is sporadic. Consumption is quantified from meter readings where available. The total number of unbilled, unmetered accounts must be estimated along with consumption volumes.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Written policies regarding billing exemptions exist but adherence in practice is questionable. Metering and meter reading for municipal buildings is reliable but sporadic for other unbilled metered accounts. Periodic auditing of such accounts is conducted. Water consumption is quantified directly from meter readings where available, but the majority of the consumption is estimated.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Written policy identifies the types of accounts granted a billing exemption. Customer meter management and meter reading are considered secondary priorities, but meter reading is conducted at least annually to obtain consumption volumes for the annual water audit. High level auditing of billing records ensures that a reliable census of such accounts exists.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Clearly written policy identifies the types of accounts given a billing exemption, with emphasis on keeping such accounts to a minimum. Customer meter management and meter reading for these accounts is given proper priority and is reliably conducted. Regular auditing confirms this. Total water consumption for these accounts is taken from reliable readings from accurate meters.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Unbilled Metered Consumption" component:		to qualify for 2: Reassess the water utility's policy allowing certain accounts to be granted a billing exemption. Draft an outline of a new written policy for billing exemptions, with clear justification as to why any accounts should be exempt from billing, and with the intention to keep the number of such accounts to a minimum.	to qualify for 4: Review historic written directives and policy documents allowing certain accounts to be billing-exempt. Draft an outline of a written policy for billing exemptions, identify criteria that grants an exemption, with a goal of keeping this number of accounts to a minimum. Consider increasing the priority of reading meters on unbilled accounts at least annually.		to qualify for 6: Draft a new written policy regarding billing exemptions based upon consensus criteria allowing this occurrence. Assign resources to audit meter records and billing records to obtain census of unbilled metered accounts. Gradually include a greater number of these metered accounts to the routes for regular meter reading.		to qualify for 8: Communicate billing exemption policy throughout the organization and implement procedures that ensure proper account management. Conduct inspections of accounts confirmed in unbilled metered status and verify that accurate meters exist and are scheduled for routine meter readings. Gradually increase the number of unbilled metered accounts that are included in regular meter reading routes.		to qualify for 10: Ensure that meter management (meter accuracy testing, meter replacement) and meter reading activities for unbilled accounts are accorded the same priority as billed accounts. Establish ongoing annual auditing process to ensure that water consumption is reliably collected and provided to the annual water audit process.		to maintain 10: Reassess the utility's philosophy in allowing any water uses to go "unbilled". It is possible to meter and bill all accounts, even if the fee charged for water consumption is discounted or waived. Metering and billing all accounts ensures that water consumption is tracked and water waste from plumbing leaks is detected and minimized.
Unbilled unmetered:		Extent of unbilled, unmetered consumption is unknown due to unclear policies and poor recordkeeping. Total consumption is quantified based upon a purely subjective estimate.	Clear extent of unbilled, unmetered consumption is unknown, but a number of events are randomly documented each year, confirming existence of such consumption, but without sufficient documentation to quantify an accurate estimate of the annual volume consumed.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Extent of unbilled, unmetered consumption is partially known, and procedures exist to document certain events such as miscellaneous fire hydrant uses. Formulae is used to quantify the consumption from such events (time running multiplied by typical flowrate, multiplied by number of events).	Default value of 1.25% of system input volume is employed	Coherent policies exist for some forms of unbilled, unmetered consumption but others await closer evaluation. Reasonable recordkeeping for the managed uses exists and allows for annual volumes to be quantified by inference, but unsupervised uses are guesstimated.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Clear policies and good recordkeeping exist for some uses (ex: water used in periodic testing of unmetered fire connections), but other uses (ex: miscellaneous uses of fire hydrants) have limited oversight. Total consumption is a mix of well quantified use such as from formulae (time running multiplied by typical flow, multiplied by number of events) or temporary meters, and relatively subjective estimates of less regulated use.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Clear policies exist to identify permitted use of water in unbilled, unmetered fashion, with the intention of minimizing this type of consumption. Good records document each occurrence and consumption is quantified via formulae (time running multiplied by typical flow, multiplied by number of events) or use of temporary meters.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Unbilled Unmetered Consumption" component:		to qualify for 5: Utilize the accepted default value of 1.25% of the volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of this use. to qualify for 2: Establish a policy regarding what water uses should be allowed to remain as unbilled and unmetered. Consider tracking a small sample of one such use (ex: fire hydrant flushings).	to qualify for 5: Utilize accepted default value of 1.25% of the volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of this use. to qualify for 4: Evaluate the documentation of events that have been observed. Meet with user groups (ex: for fire hydrants - fire departments, contractors to ascertain their need and/or volume requirements for water from fire hydrants).		to qualify for 5: Utilize accepted default value of 1.25% of the volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of all such use. This is particularly appropriate for water utilities who are in the early stages of the water auditing process, and should focus on other components since the volume of unbilled, umetered consumption is usually a relatively small quatity component, and other larger-quantity components should take priority.	to qualify for 6 or greater: Finalize policy and begin to conduct field checks to better establish and quantify such usage. Proceed if top-down audit exists and/or a great volume of such use is suspected.	to qualify for 8: Assess water utility policy and procedures for various unmetered usages. For example, ensure that a policy exists and permits are issued for use of fire hydrants by persons outside of the utility. Create written procedures for use and documentation of fire hydrants by water utility personnel. Use same approach for other types of unbilled, unmetered water usage.		to qualify for 10: Refine written procedures to ensure that all uses of unbilled, unmetered water are overseen by a structured permitting process managed by water utility personnel. Reassess policy to determine if some of these uses have value in being converted to billed and/or metered status.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine policy and procedures with intention of reducing the number of allowable uses of water in unbilled and unmetered fashion. Any uses that can feasibly become billed and metered should be converted eventually.
APPARENT LOSSES											

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Unauthorized consumption:		Extent of unauthorized consumption is unknown due to unclear policies and poor recordkeeping. Total unauthorized consumption is guesstimated.	Unauthorized consumption is a known occurrence, but its extent is a mystery. There are no requirements to document observed events, but periodic field reports capture some of these occurrences. Total unauthorized consumption is approximated from this limited data.	conditions between 2 and 4	Procedures exist to document some unauthorized consumption such as observed unauthorized fire hydrant openings. Use formulae to quantify this consumption (time running multiplied typical flowrate, multiplied by number of events).	Default value of 0.25% of volume of water supplied is employed	Coherent policies exist for some forms of unauthorized consumption (more than simply fire hydrant misuse) but others await closer evaluation. Reasonable surveillance and recordkeeping exist for occurrences that fall under the policy. Volumes quantified by inference from these records.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Clear policies and good auditable recordkeeping exist for certain events (ex: tampering with water meters, illegal bypasses of customer meters); but other occurrences have limited oversight. Total consumption is a combination of volumes from formulae (time x typical flow) and subjective estimates of unconfirmed consumption.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Clear policies exist to identify all known unauthorized uses of water. Staff and procedures exist to provide enforcement of policies and detect violations. Each occurrence is recorded and quantified via formulae (estimated time running multiplied by typical flow) or similar methods. All records and calculations should exist in a form that can be audited by a third party.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Unauthorized Consumption" component:		to qualify for 5: Use accepted default of 0.25% of volume of water supplied. to qualify for 2: Review utility policy regarding what water uses are considered unauthorized, and consider tracking a small sample of one such occurrence (ex: unauthorized fire hydrant openings)	to qualify for 5: Use accepted default of 0.25% of system input volume to qualify for 4: Review utility policy regarding what water uses are considered unauthorized, and consider tracking a small sample of one such occurrence (ex: unauthorized fire hydrant openings)		to qualify for 5: Utilize accepted default value of 0.25% of volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of all such use. This is particularly appropriate for water utilities who are in the early stages of the water auditing process.	to qualify for 6 or greater: Finalize policy updates to clearly identify the types of water consumption that are authorized from those usages that fall outside of this policy and are, therefore, unauthorized. Begin to conduct regular field checks. Proceed if the top-down audit already exists and/or a great volume of such use is suspected.	to quality for 8: Assess water utility policies to ensure that all known occurrences of unauthorized consumption are outlawed, and that appropriate penalties are prescribed. Create written procedures for detection and documentation of various occurrences of unauthorized consumption as they are uncovered.		to qualify for 10: Refine written procedures and assign staff to seek out likely occurrences of unauthorized consumption. Explore new locking devices, monitors and other technologies designed to detect and thwart unauthorized consumption.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine policy and procedures to eliminate any loopholes that allow or tacitly encourage unauthorized consumption. Continue to be vigilant in detection, documentation and enforcement efforts.
Customer metering inaccuracies:	select n/a only if the entire customer population is unmetered. In such a case the volume entered must be zero.	Customer meters exist, but with unorganized paper records on meters; no meter accuracy testing or meter replacement program for any size of retail meter. Metering workflow is driven chaotically with no proactive management. Loss volume due to aggregate meter inaccuracy is guesstimated.	Poor recordkeeping and meter oversight is recognized by water utility management who has allotted staff and funding resources to organize improved recordkeeping and start meter accuracy testing. Existing paper records gathered and organized to provide cursory disposition of meter population. Customer meters are tested for accuracy only upon customer request.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Reliable recordkeeping exists; meter information is improving as meters are replaced. Meter accuracy testing is conducted annually for a small number of meters (more than just customer requests, but less than 1% of inventory). A limited number of the oldest meters are replaced each year. Inaccuracy volume is largely an estimate, but refined based upon limited testing data.	Conditions between 4 and 6	A reliable electronic recordkeeping system for meters exists. The meter population includes a mix of new high performing meters and dated meters with suspect accuracy. Routine, but limited, meter accuracy testing and meter replacement occur. Inaccuracy volume is quantified using a mix of reliable and less certain data.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Ongoing meter replacement and accuracy testing result in highly accurate customer meter population. Testing is conducted on samples of meters of varying age and accumulated volume of throughput to determine optimum replacement time for various types of meters.	Ongoing meter replacement and accuracy testing result in highly accurate customer meter population. Statistically significant number of meters are tested in audit year. This testing is conducted on samples of meters of varying age and accumulated volume of throughput to determine optimum replacement time for these meters.	Good records of all active customer meters exist and include as a minimum: meter number, account number/location, type, size and manufacturer. Ongoing meter replacement occurs according to a targeted and justified basis. Regular meter accuracy testing gives a reliable measure of composite inaccuracy volume for the customer meter population. New metering technology is embraced to keep overall accuracy improving. Procedures are reviewed by a third party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Customer meter inaccuracy volume" component:	If n/a is selected because the customer meter population is unmetered, consider establishing a new policy to meter the customer population and employ water rates based upon metered volumes.	to qualify for 2: Gather available meter purchase records. Conduct testing on a small number of meters believed to be the most inaccurate. Review staffing needs of the metering group and budget for necessary resources to better organize meter management.	to qualify for 4: Implement a reliable record keeping system for customer meter histories, preferably using electronic methods typically linked to, or part of, the Customer Billing System or Customer Information System. Expand meter accuracy testing to a larger group of meters.		to qualify for 6: Standardize the procedures for meter recordkeeping within an electronic information system. Accelerate meter accuracy testing and meter replacements guided by testing results.		to qualify for 8: Expand annual meter accuracy testing to evaluate a statistically significant number of meter makes/models. Expand meter replacement program to replace statistically significant number of poor performing meters each year.		to qualify for 9: Continue efforts to manage meter population with reliable recordkeeping. Test a statistically significant number of meters each year and analyze test results in an ongoing manner to serve as a basis for a target meter replacement strategy based upon accumulated volume throughput.	to qualify for 10: Continue efforts to manage meter population with reliable recordkeeping, meter testing and replacement. Evaluate new meter types and install one or more types in 5-10 customer accounts each year in order to pilot improving metering technology.	to maintain 10: Increase the number of meters tested and replaced as justified by meter accuracy test data. Continually monitor development of new metering technology and Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) to grasp opportunities for greater accuracy in metering of water flow and management of customer consumption data.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Systematic Data Handling Errors:	Note: all water utilities incur some amount of this error. Even in water utilities with unmetered customer populations and fixed rate billing, errors occur in annual billing tabulations. Enter a positive value for the volume and select a grading.	Policies and procedures for activation of new customer water billing accounts are vague and lack accountability. Billing data is maintained on paper records which are not well organized. No auditing is conducted to confirm billing data handling efficiency. An unknown number of customers escape routine billing due to lack of billing process oversight.	Policy and procedures for activation of new customer accounts and oversight of billing records exist but need refinement. Billing data is maintained on paper records or insufficiently capable electronic database. Only periodic unstructured auditing work is conducted to confirm billing data handling efficiency. The volume of unbilled water due to billing lapses is a guess.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Policy and procedures for new account activation and oversight of billing operations exist but needs refinement. Computerized billing system exists, but is dated or lacks needed functionality. Periodic, limited internal audits conducted and confirm with approximate accuracy the consumption volumes lost to billing lapses.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Policy and procedures for new account activation and oversight of billing operations is adequate and reviewed periodically. Computerized billing system is in use with basic reporting available. Any effect of billing adjustments on measured consumption volumes is well understood. Internal checks of billing data error conducted annually. Reasonably accurate quantification of consumption volume lost to billing lapses is obtained.	Conditions between 6 and 8	New account activation and billing operations policy and procedures are reviewed at least biannually. Computerized billing system includes an array of reports to confirm billing data and system functionality. Checks are conducted routinely to flag and explain zero consumption accounts. Annual internal checks conducted with third party audit conducted at least once every five years. Accountability checks flag billing lapses. Consumption lost to billing lapses is well quantified and reducing year-by-year.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Sound written policy and procedures exist for new account activation and oversight of customer billing operations. Robust computerized billing system gives high functionality and reporting capabilities which are utilized, analyzed and the results reported each billing cycle. Assessment of policy and data handling errors are conducted internally and audited by third party at least once every three years, ensuring consumption lost to billing lapses is minimized and detected as it occurs.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Systematic Data Handling Error volume" component:		to qualify for 2: Draft written policy and procedures for activating new water billing accounts and oversight of billing operations. Investigate and budget for computerized customer billing system. Conduct initial audit of billing records by flow-charting the basic business processes of the customer account/billing function.	to qualify for 4: Finalize written policy and procedures for activation of new billing accounts and overall billing operations management. Implement a computerized customer billing system. Conduct initial audit of billing records as part of this process.		to qualify for 6: Refine new account activation and billing operations procedures and ensure consistency with the utility policy regarding billing, and minimize opportunity for missed billings. Upgrade or replace customer billing system for needed functionality - ensure that billing adjustments don't corrupt the value of consumption volumes. Procedurize internal annual audit process.		to qualify for 8: Formalize regular review of new account activation process and general billing practices. Enhance reporting capability of computerized billing system. Formalize regular auditing process to reveal scope of data handling error. Plan for periodic third party audit to occur at least once every five years.		to qualify for 10: Close policy/procedure loopholes that allow some customer accounts to go unbilled, or data handling errors to exist. Ensure that billing system reports are utilized, analyzed and reported every billing cycle. Ensure that internal and third party audits are conducted at least once every three years.		to maintain 10: Stay abreast of customer information management developments and innovations. Monitor developments of Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) and integrate technology to ensure that customer endpoint information is well-monitored and errors/lapses are at an economic minimum.
SYSTEM DATA											
Length of mains:		Poorly assembled and maintained paper as-built records of existing water main installations makes accurate determination of system pipe length impossible. Length of mains is guesstimated.	Paper records in poor or uncertain condition (no annual tracking of installations & abandonments). Poor procedures to ensure that new water mains installed by developers are accurately documented.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Sound written policy and procedures exist for documenting new water main installations, but gaps in management result in a uncertain degree of error in tabulation of mains length.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Sound written policy and procedures exist for permitting and commissioning new water mains. Highly accurate paper records with regular field validation; or electronic records and asset management system in good condition. Includes system backup.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Sound written policy and procedures exist for permitting and commissioning new water mains. Electronic recordkeeping such as a Geographical Information System (GIS) and asset management system are used to store and manage data.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Sound written policy exists for managing water mains extensions and replacements. Geographic Information System (GIS) data and asset management database agree and random field validation proves truth of databases. Records of annual field validation should be available for review.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Length of Water Mains" component:		to qualify for 2: Assign personnel to inventory current as-built records and compare with customer billing system records and highway plans in order to verify poorly documented pipelines. Assemble policy documents regarding permitting and documentation of water main installations by the utility and building developers; identify gaps in procedures that result in poor documentation of new water main installations.	to qualify for 4: Complete inventory of paper records of water main installations for several years prior to audit year. Review policy and procedures for commissioning and documenting new water main installation.		to qualify for 6: Finalize updates/improvements to written policy and procedures for permitting/commissioning new main installations. Confirm inventory of records for five years prior to audit year; correct any errors or omissions.		to qualify for 8: Launch random field checks of limited number of locations. Convert to electronic database such as a Geographic Information System (GIS) with backup as justified. Develop written policy and procedures.		to qualify for 10: Link Geographic Information System (GIS) and asset management databases, conduct field verification of data. Record field verification information at least annually.		to maintain 10: Continue with standardization and random field validation to improve the completeness and accuracy of the system.
Number of active AND inactive service connections:		Vague permitting (of new service connections) policy and poor paper recordkeeping of customer connections/billings result in suspect determination of the number of service connections, which may be 10-15% in error from actual count.	General permitting policy exists but paper records, procedural gaps, and weak oversight result in questionable total for number of connections, which may vary 5-10% of actual count.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Written account activation policy and procedures exist, but with some gaps in performance and oversight. Computerized information management system is being brought online to replace dated paper recordkeeping system. Reasonably accurate tracking of service connection installations & abandonments; but count can be up to 5% in error from actual total.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Written new account activation and overall billing policies and procedures are adequate and reviewed periodically. Computerized information management system is in use with annual installations & abandonments totaled. Very limited field verifications and audits. Error in count of number of service connections is believed to be no more than 3%.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Policies and procedures for new account activation and overall billing operations are written, well-structured and reviewed at least biannually. Well-managed computerized information management system exists and routine, periodic field checks and internal system audits are conducted. Counts of connections are no more than 2% in error.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Sound written policy and well managed and audited procedures ensure reliable management of service connection population. Computerized information management system, Customer Billing System, and Geographic Information System (GIS) information agree; field validation proves truth of databases. Count of connections recorded as being in error is less than 1% of the entire population.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Number of Active and Inactive Service Connections" component:	**Note: The number of Service Connections does not include fire hydrant leads/lines connecting the hydrant to the water main**	to qualify for 2: Draft new policy and procedures for new account activation and overall billing operations. Research and collect paper records of installations & abandonments for several years prior to audit year.	to qualify for 4: Refine policy and procedures for new account activation and overall billing operations. Research computerized recordkeeping system (Customer Information System or Customer Billing System) to improve documentation format for service connections.		to qualify for 6: Refine procedures to ensure consistency with new account activation and overall billing policy to establish new service connections or decommission existing connections. Improve process to include all totals for at least five years prior to audit year.		to qualify for 8: Formalize regular review of new account activation and overall billing operations policies and procedures. Launch random field checks of limited number of locations. Develop reports and auditing mechanisms for computerized information management system.		to qualify for 10: Close any procedural loopholes that allow installations to go undocumented. Link computerized information management system with Geographic Information System (GIS) and formalize field inspection and information system auditing processes. Documentation of new or decommissioned service connections encounters several levels of checks and balances.		to maintain 10: Continue with standardization and random field validation to improve knowledge of system.
	Note: if customer water	Gradings 1-9 apply if customer properties are unmetered, if customer meters exist and are located inside the customer building premises, or if the water utility owns and is responsible for the entire service connection piping from the water main to the customer building. In any of these cases the average distance between the curb stop or boundary separating utility/customer responsibility for service connection piping, and the typical first point of use (ex: faucet) or the customer meter must be quantified. Gradings of 1-9 are used to grade the validity of the means to quantify this value. (See the "Service Connection Diagram" worksheet)									Either of two conditions can be met for a grading of 10:

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Average length of customer service line:	meters are located outside of the customer building next to the curb stop or boundary separating utility/customer responsibility, then the auditor should answer "Yes" to the question on the Reporting Worksheet asking about this. If the answer is Yes, the grading description listed under the Grading of 10(a) will be followed, with a value of zero automatically entered at a Grading of 10. See the Service Connection Diagram worksheet for a visual presentation of this distance.	Vague policy exists to define the delineation of water utility ownership and customer ownership of the service connection piping. Curb stops are perceived as the breakpoint but these have not been well-maintained or documented. Most are buried or obscured. Their location varies widely from site-to-site, and estimating this distance is arbitrary due to the unknown location of many curb stops.	Policy requires that the curb stop serves as the delineation point between water utility ownership and customer ownership of the service connection piping. The piping from the water main to the curb stop is the property of the water utility; and the piping from the curb stop to the customer building is owned by the customer. Curb stop locations are not well documented and the average distance is based upon a limited number of locations measured in the field.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Good policy requires that the curb stop serves as the delineation point between water utility ownership and customer ownership of the service connection piping. Curb stops are generally installed as needed and are reasonably documented. Their location varies widely from site-to-site, and an estimate of this distance is hindered by the availability of paper records of limited accuracy.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Clear written policy exists to define utility/customer responsibility for service connection piping. Accurate, well-maintained paper or basic electronic recordkeeping system exists. Periodic field checks confirm piping lengths for a sample of customer properties.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Clearly worded policy standardizes the location of curb stops and meters, which are inspected upon installation. Accurate and well maintained electronic records exist with periodic field checks to confirm locations of service lines, curb stops and customer meter pits. An accurate number of customer properties from the customer billing system allows for reliable averaging of this length.	Conditions between 8 and 10	a) Customer water meters exist outside of customer buildings next to the curb stop or boundary separating utility/customer responsibility for service connection piping. If so, answer "Yes" to the question on the Reporting Working asking about this condition. A value of zero and a Grading of 10 are automatically entered in the Reporting Worksheet . b). Meters exist inside customer buildings, or properties are unmetered. In either case, answer "No" to the Reporting Worksheet question on meter location, and enter a distance determined by the auditor. For a Grading of 10 this value must be a very reliable number from a Geographic Information System (GIS) and confirmed by a statistically valid number of field checks.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Average Length of Customer Service Line" component:		to qualify for 2: Research and collect paper records of service line installations. Inspect several sites in the field using pipe locators to locate curb stops. Obtain the length of this small sample of connections in this manner.	to qualify for 4: Formalize and communicate policy delineating utility/customer responsibilities for service connection piping. Assess accuracy of paper records by field inspection of a small sample of service connections using pipe locators as needed. Research the potential migration to a computerized information management system to store service connection data.		to qualify for 6: Establish coherent procedures to ensure that policy for curb stop, meter installation and documentation is followed. Gain consensus within the water utility for the establishment of a computerized information management system.		to qualify for 8: Implement an electronic means of recordkeeping, typically via a customer information system, customer billing system, or Geographic Information System (GIS). Standardize the process to conduct field checks of a limited number of locations.		to qualify for 10: Link customer information management system and Geographic Information System (GIS), standardize process for field verification of data.		to maintain 10: Continue with standardization and random field validation to improve knowledge of service connection configurations and customer meter locations.
Average operating pressure:		Available records are poorly assembled and maintained paper records of supply pump characteristics and water distribution system operating conditions. Average pressure is guesstimated based upon this information and ground elevations from crude topographical maps. Widely varying distribution system pressures due to undulating terrain, high system head loss and weak/erratic pressure controls further compromise the validity of the average pressure calculation.	Limited telemetry monitoring of scattered pumping station and water storage tank sites provides some static pressure data, which is recorded in handwritten logbooks. Pressure data is gathered at individual sites only when low pressure complaints arise. Average pressure is determined by averaging relatively crude data, and is affected by significant variation in ground elevations, system head loss and gaps in pressure controls in the distribution system.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Effective pressure controls separate different pressure zones; moderate pressure variation across the system, occasional open boundary valves are discovered that breech pressure zones. Basic telemetry monitoring of the distribution system logs pressure data electronically. Pressure data gathered by gauges or dataloggers at fire hydrants or buildings when low pressure complaints arise, and during fire flow tests and system flushing. Reliable topographical data exists. Average pressure is calculated using this mix of data.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Reliable pressure controls separate distinct pressure zones; only very occasional open boundary valves are encountered that breech pressure zones. Well-covered telemetry monitoring of the distribution system (not just pumping at source treatment plants or wells) logs extensive pressure data electronically. Pressure gathered by gauges/dataloggers at fire hydrants and buildings when low pressure complaints arise, and during fire flow tests and system flushing. Average pressure is determined by using this mix of reliable data.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Well-managed, discrete pressure zones exist with generally predictable pressure fluctuations. A current full-scale SCADA System or similar realtime monitoring system exists to monitor the water distribution system and collect data, including real time pressure readings at representative sites across the system. The average system pressure is determined from reliable monitoring system data.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Well-managed pressure districts/zones, SCADA System and hydraulic model exist to give very precise pressure data across the water distribution system. Average system pressure is reliably calculated from extensive, reliable, and cross-checked data. Calculations are reported on an annual basis as a minimum.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Average Operating Pressure" component:		to qualify for 2: Employ pressure gauging and/or datalogging equipment to obtain pressure measurements from fire hydrants. Locate accurate topographical maps of service area in order to confirm ground elevations. Research pump data sheets to find pump pressure/flow characteristics	to qualify for 4: Formalize a procedure to use pressure gauging/datalogging equipment to gather pressure data during various system events such as low pressure complaints, or operational testing. Gather pump pressure and flow data at different flow regimes. Identify faulty pressure controls (pressure reducing valves, altitude valves, partially open boundary valves) and plan to properly configure pressure zones. Make all pressure data from these efforts available to generate system-wide average pressure.		to qualify for 6: Expand the use of pressure gauging/datalogging equipment to gather scattered pressure data at a representative set of sites, based upon pressure zones or areas. Utilize pump pressure and flow data to determine supply head entering each pressure zone or district. Correct any faulty pressure controls (pressure reducing valves, altitude valves, partially open boundary valves) to ensure properly configured pressure zones. Use expanded pressure dataset from these activities to generate system-wide average pressure.		to qualify for 8: Install a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) System, or similar realtime monitoring system, to monitor system parameters and control operations. Set regular calibration schedule for instrumentation to insure data accuracy. Obtain accurate topographical data and utilize pressure data gathered from field surveys to provide extensive, reliable data for pressure averaging.		to qualify for 10: Annually, obtain a system-wide average pressure value from the hydraulic model of the distribution system that has been calibrated via field measurements in the water distribution system and confirmed in comparisons with SCADA System data.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine the hydraulic model of the distribution system and consider linking it with SCADA System for real-time pressure data calibration, and averaging.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
COST DATA											
Total annual cost of operating water system:		Incomplete paper records and lack of financial accounting documentation on many operating functions makes calculation of water system operating costs a pure guesstimate	Reasonably maintained, but incomplete, paper or electronic accounting provides data to estimate the major portion of water system operating costs.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place. However, gaps in data are known to exist, periodic internal reviews are conducted but not a structured financial audit.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Data audited periodically by utility personnel, but not a Certified Public Accountant (CPA).	Conditions between 6 and 8	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Data audited at least annually by utility personnel, and at least once every three years by third-party CPA.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Data audited annually by utility personnel and annually also by third-party CPA.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Total Annual Cost of Operating the Water System" component:		to qualify for 2: Gather available records, institute new financial accounting procedures to regularly collect and audit basic cost data of most important operations functions.	to qualify for 4: Implement an electronic cost accounting system, structured according to accounting standards for water utilities		to qualify for 6: Establish process for periodic internal audit of water system operating costs; identify cost data gaps and institute procedures for tracking these outstanding costs.		to qualify for 8: Standardize the process to conduct routine financial audit on an annual basis. Arrange for CPA audit of financial records at least once every three years.		to qualify for 10: Standardize the process to conduct a third-party financial audit by a CPA on an annual basis.		to maintain 10: Maintain program, stay abreast of expenses subject to erratic cost changes and long-term cost trend, and budget/track costs proactively
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	Customer population unmetered, and/or only a fixed fee is charged for consumption.	Antiquated, cumbersome water rate structure is used, with periodic historic amendments that were poorly documented and implemented; resulting in classes of customers being billed inconsistent charges. The actual composite billing rate likely differs significantly from the published water rate structure, but a lack of auditing leaves the degree of error indeterminate.	Dated, cumbersome water rate structure, not always employed consistently in actual billing operations. The actual composite billing rate is known to differ from the published water rate structure, and a reasonably accurate estimate of the degree of error is determined, allowing a composite billing rate to be quantified.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Straight-forward water rate structure in use, but not updated in several years. Billing operations reliably employ the rate structure. The composite billing rate is derived from a single customer class such as residential customer accounts, neglecting the effect of different rates from varying customer classes.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Clearly written, up-to-date water rate structure is in force and is applied reliably in billing operations. Composite customer rate is determined using a weighted average residential rate using volumes of water in each rate block.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Effective water rate structure is in force and is applied reliably in billing operations. Composite customer rate is determined using a weighted average composite consumption rate, which includes residential, commercial, industrial, institutional (CII), and any other distinct customer classes within the water rate structure.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Current, effective water rate structure is in force and applied reliably in billing operations. The rate structure and calculations of composite rate - which includes residential, commercial, industrial, institutional (CII), and other distinct customer classes - are reviewed by a third party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology at least once every five years.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Customer Retail Unit Cost" component:		to qualify for 2: Formalize the process to implement water rates, including a secure documentation procedure. Create a current, formal water rate document and gain approval from all stakeholders.	to qualify for 4: Review the water rate structure and update/formalize as needed. Assess billing operations to ensure that actual billing operations incorporate the established water rate structure.		to qualify for 6: Evaluate volume of water used in each usage block by residential users. Multiply volumes by full rate structure.	Launch effort to fully meter the customer population and charge rates based upon water volumes	to qualify for 8: Evaluate volume of water used in each usage block by all classifications of users. Multiply volumes by full rate structure.		to qualify for 10: Conduct a periodic third-party audit of water used in each usage block by all classifications of users. Multiply volumes by full rate structure.		to maintain 10: Keep water rate structure current in addressing the water utility's revenue needs. Update the calculation of the customer unit rate as new rate components, customer classes, or other components are modified.
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	Note: if the water utility purchases/imports its entire water supply, then enter the unit purchase cost of the bulk water supply in the Reporting Worksheet with a grading of 10	Incomplete paper records and lack of documentation on primary operating functions (electric power and treatment costs most importantly) makes calculation of variable production costs a pure guesstimate	Reasonably maintained, but incomplete, paper or electronic accounting provides data to roughly estimate the basic operations costs (pumping power costs and treatment costs) and calculate a unit variable production cost.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place. Electric power and treatment costs are reliably tracked and allow accurate weighted calculation of unit variable production costs based on these two inputs and water imported purchase costs (if applicable). All costs are audited internally on a periodic basis.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Pertinent additional costs beyond power, treatment and water imported purchase costs (if applicable) such as liability, residuals management, wear and tear on equipment, impending expansion of supply, are included in the unit variable production cost, as applicable. The data is audited at least annually by utility personnel.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent primary and secondary variable production and water imported purchase (if applicable) costs tracked. The data is audited at least annually by utility personnel, and at least once every three years by a third-party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Either of two conditions can be met to obtain a grading of 10: 1) Third party CPA audit of all pertinent primary and secondary variable production and water imported purchase (if applicable) costs on an annual basis. or: 2) Water supply is entirely purchased as bulk water imported, and the unit purchase cost - including all applicable marginal supply costs - serves as the variable production cost. If all applicable marginal supply costs are not included in this figure, a grade of 10 should not be selected.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Variable Production Cost" component:		to qualify for 2: Gather available records, institute new procedures to regularly collect and audit basic cost data and most important operations functions.	to qualify for 4: Implement an electronic cost accounting system, structured according to accounting standards for water utilities		to qualify for 6: Formalize process for regular internal audits of production costs. Assess whether additional costs (liability, residuals management, equipment wear, impending infrastructure expansion) should be included to calculate a more representative variable production cost.		to qualify for 8: Formalize the accounting process to include direct cost components (power, treatment) as well as indirect cost components (liability, residuals management, etc.) Arrange to conduct audits by a knowledgable third-party at least once every three years.		to qualify for 10: Standardize the process to conduct a third-party financial audit by a CPA on an annual basis.		to maintain 10: Maintain program, stay abreast of expenses subject to erratic cost changes and budget/track costs proactively

AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
Determining Water Loss Standing

WAS v5.0

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)
Reporting Year: 2018 (1/2018 - 12/2018)
Data Validity Score: 59

Water Loss Control Planning Guide

	Water Audit Data Validity Level / Score				
Functional Focus Area	**Level I** (0-25)	**Level II** (26-50)	**Level III** (51-70)	**Level IV** (71-90)	**Level V** (91-100)
Audit Data Collection	Launch auditing and loss control team; address production metering deficiencies	Analyze business process for customer metering and billing functions and water supply operations. Identify data gaps.	Establish/revise policies and procedures for data collection	Refine data collection practices and establish as routine business process	Annual water audit is a reliable gauge of year-to-year water efficiency standing
Short-term loss control	Research information on leak detection programs. Begin flowcharting analysis of customer billing system	Conduct loss assessment investigations on a sample portion of the system: customer meter testing, leak survey, unauthorized consumption, etc.	Establish ongoing mechanisms for customer meter accuracy testing, active leakage control and infrastructure monitoring	Refine, enhance or expand ongoing programs based upon economic justification	Stay abreast of improvements in metering, meter reading, billing, leakage management and infrastructure rehabilitation
Long-term loss control		Begin to assess long-term needs requiring large expenditure: customer meter replacement, water main replacement program, new customer billing system or Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) system.	Begin to assemble economic business case for long-term needs based upon improved data becoming available through the water audit process.	Conduct detailed planning, budgeting and launch of comprehensive improvements for metering, billing or infrastructure management	Continue incremental improvements in short-term and long-term loss control interventions
Target-setting			Establish long-term apparent and real loss reduction goals (+10 year horizon)	Establish mid-range (5 year horizon) apparent and real loss reduction goals	Evaluate and refine loss control goals on a yearly basis
Benchmarking			Preliminary Comparisons - can begin to rely upon the Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) for performance comparisons for real losses (see below table)	Performance Benchmarking - ILI is meaningful in comparing real loss standing	Identify Best Practices/ Best in class - the ILI is very reliable as a real loss performance indicator for best in class service

For validity scores of 50 or below, the shaded blocks should not be focus areas until better data validity is achieved.

Once data have been entered into the Reporting Worksheet, the performance indicators are automatically calculated. How does a water utility operator know how well his or her system is performing? The AWWA Water Loss Control Committee provided the following table to assist water utilities is gauging an approximate Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) that is appropriate for their water system and local conditions. The lower the amount of leakage and real losses that exist in the system, then the lower the ILI value will be.

Note: this table offers an approximate guideline for leakage reduction target-setting. The best means of setting such targets include performing an economic assessment of various loss control methods. However, this table is useful if such an assessment is not possible.

General Guidelines for Setting a Target ILI (without doing a full economic analysis of leakage control options)

Target ILI Range	Financial Considerations	Operational Considerations	Water Resources Considerations
1.0 - 3.0	Water resources are costly to develop or purchase; ability to increase revenues via water rates is greatly limited because of regulation or low ratepayer affordability.	Operating with system leakage above this level would require expansion of existing infrastructure and/or additional water resources to meet the demand.	Available resources are greatly limited and are very difficult and/or environmentally unsound to develop.
>3.0 -5.0	Water resources can be developed or purchased at reasonable expense; periodic water rate increases can be feasibly imposed and are tolerated by the customer population.	Existing water supply infrastructure capability is sufficient to meet long-term demand as long as reasonable leakage management controls are in place.	Water resources are believed to be sufficient to meet long-term needs, but demand management interventions (leakage management, water conservation) are included in the long-term
>5.0 - 8.0	Cost to purchase or obtain/treat water is low, as are rates charged to customers.	Superior reliability, capacity and integrity of the water supply infrastructure make it relatively immune to supply shortages.	Water resources are plentiful, reliable, and easily extracted.
Greater than 8.0	Although operational and financial considerations may allow a long-term ILI greater than 8.0, such a level of leakage is not an effective utilization of water as a resource. Setting a target level greater than 8.0 - other than as an incremental goal to a smaller long-term target - is discouraged.		
Less than 1.0	If the calculated Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) value for your system is 1.0 or less, two possibilities exist. a) you are maintaining your leakage at low levels in a class with the top worldwide performers in leakage control. b) A portion of your data may be flawed, causing your losses to be greatly understated. This is likely if you calculate a low ILI value but do not employ extensive leakage control practices in your operations. In such cases it is beneficial to validate the data by performing field measurements to confirm the accuracy of production and customer meters, or to identify any other potential sources of error in the data.		

AWWA Free Water Audit Software v5.0

This spreadsheet-based water audit tool is designed to help quantify and track water losses associated with water distribution systems and identify areas for improved efficiency and cost recovery. It provides a "top-down" summary water audit format, and is not meant to take the place of a full-scale, comprehensive water audit format.

Auditors are strongly encouraged to refer to the most current edition of AWWA M36 Manual for Water Audits for detailed guidance on the water auditing process and targetting loss reduction levels

The spreadsheet contains several separate worksheets. Sheets can be accessed using the tabs towards the bottom of the screen, or by clicking the buttons below.

Please begin by providing the following information

Name of Contact Person:	Thomas J. Piccolotti
Email Address:	tpiccolotti@dalycity.org
Telephone | Ext.:	650 991-8200
Name of City / Utility:	City of Daly City
City/Town/Municipality:	Daly City
State / Province:	California (CA)
Country:	USA
Year:	2018/2019 Financial Year
Start Date:	07/2018 Enter MM/YYYY numeric format
End Date:	06/2019 Enter MM/YYYY numeric format
Audit Preparation Date:	8/25/2020
Volume Reporting Units:	Million gallons (US)
PWSID / Other ID:	4110013

The following guidance will help you complete the Audit

All audit data are entered on the ***Reporting Worksheet***

- Value can be entered by user
- Value calculated based on input data
- These cells contain recommended default values

Use of Option (Radio) Buttons: Pcnt: 0.25% Value:

Select the default percentage by choosing the option button on the left

To enter a value, choose this button and enter a value in the cell to the right

The following worksheets are available by clicking the buttons below or selecting the tabs along the bottom of the page

Instructions
The current sheet. Enter contact information and basic audit details (year, units etc)

Reporting Worksheet
Enter the required data on this worksheet to calculate the water balance and data grading

Comments
Enter comments to explain how values were calculated or to document data sources

Performance Indicators
Review the performance indicators to evaluate the results of the audit

Water Balance
The values entered in the Reporting Worksheet are used to populate the Water Balance

Dashboard
A graphical summary of the water balance and Non-Revenue Water components

Grading Matrix
Presents the possible grading options for each input component of the audit

Service Connection Diagram
Diagrams depicting possible customer service connection line configurations

Definitions
Use this sheet to understand the terms used in the audit process

Loss Control Planning
Use this sheet to interpret the results of the audit validity score and performance indicators

Example Audits
Reporting Worksheet and Performance Indicators examples are shown for two validated audits

Acknowledgements
Acknowledgements for the AWWA Free Water Audit Software v5.0

If you have questions or comments regarding the software please contact us via email at: wlc@awwa.org

AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Reporting Worksheet

WAS v5.0

American Water Works Association

? Click to access definition

+ Click to add a comment

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)

Reporting Year: 2018/2019 7/2018 - 6/2019

Please enter data in the white cells below. Where available, metered values should be used; if metered values are unavailable please estimate a value. Indicate your confidence in the accuracy of the input data by grading each component (n/a or 1-10) using the drop-down list to the left of the input cell. Hover the mouse over the cell to obtain a description of the grades

All volumes to be entered as: MILLION GALLONS (US) PER YEAR

To select the correct data grading for each input, determine the highest grade where the utility meets or exceeds all criteria for that grade and all grades below it.

<---------- Enter grading in column 'E' and 'J' ---------->

Master Meter and Supply Error Adjustments

WATER SUPPLIED

					Pcnt:	Value:	
Volume from own sources:	n/a	0.000	MG/Yr				MG/Yr
Water imported:	7	2,138.000	MG/Yr	5			MG/Yr
Water exported:	n/a	0.000	MG/Yr				MG/Yr

Enter negative % or value for under-registration

Enter positive % or value for over-registration

WATER SUPPLIED: 2,138.000 MG/Yr

AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION

Click here: ? for help using option buttons below

				Pcnt:	Value:	
Billed metered:	6	2,035.179	MG/Yr			
Billed unmetered:	n/a	0.000	MG/Yr			
Unbilled metered:	n/a	0.000	MG/Yr			
Unbilled unmetered:	5	5.345	MG/Yr		5.345	MG/Yr

Use buttons to select percentage of water supplied **OR** value

AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION: 2,040.524 MG/Yr

WATER LOSSES (Water Supplied - Authorized Consumption) 97.476 MG/Yr

Apparent Losses

				Pcnt:	Value:	
Unauthorized consumption:		5.345	MG/Yr	0.25%		MG/Yr

Default option selected for unauthorized consumption - a grading of 5 is applied but not displayed

Customer metering inaccuracies:	3	15.379	MG/Yr	0.75%		MG/Yr
Systematic data handling errors:		5.088	MG/Yr	0.25%		MG/Yr

Default option selected for Systematic data handling errors - a grading of 5 is applied but not displayed

Apparent Losses: 25.812 MG/Yr

Real Losses (Current Annual Real Losses or CARL)

Real Losses = Water Losses - Apparent Losses: 71.664 MG/Yr

WATER LOSSES: 97.476 MG/Yr

NON-REVENUE WATER

NON-REVENUE WATER: 102.821 MG/Yr

= Water Losses + Unbilled Metered + Unbilled Unmetered

SYSTEM DATA

Length of mains:	9	199.0	miles
Number of active AND inactive service connections:	9	23,133	
Service connection density:		116	conn./mile main

Are customer meters typically located at the curbstop or property line? Yes

Average length of customer service line: (length of service line, beyond the property boundary, that is the responsibility of the utility)

Average length of customer service line has been set to zero and a data grading score of 10 has been applied

Average operating pressure: 3 71.0 psi

COST DATA

Total annual cost of operating water system:	10	$46,339,645	$/Year	
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	9	$10.92	$/100 cubic feet (ccf)	
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	5	$4,381.17	$/Million gallons	☐ Use Customer Retail Unit Cost to value real losses

WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE:

***** YOUR SCORE IS: 66 out of 100 *****

A weighted scale for the components of consumption and water loss is included in the calculation of the Water Audit Data Validity Score

PRIORITY AREAS FOR ATTENTION:

Based on the information provided, audit accuracy can be improved by addressing the following components:

1: Water imported

2: Customer metering inaccuracies

3: Billed metered

AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
System Attributes and Performance Indicators

WAS v5.0

American Water Works Association.

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)

Reporting Year: 2018/2019 | 7/2018 - 6/2019

*** YOUR WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE IS: 66 out of 100 ***

System Attributes:

	Apparent Losses:	25.812	MG/Yr
+	Real Losses:	71.664	MG/Yr
=	**Water Losses:**	**97.476**	MG/Yr
?	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses (UARL):	117.82	MG/Yr
	Annual cost of Apparent Losses:	$376,803	
	Annual cost of Real Losses:	$313,972	Valued at **Variable Production Cost**

Return to Reporting Worksheet to change this assumpiton

Performance Indicators:

Financial:	Non-revenue water as percent by volume of Water Supplied:	4.8%	
	Non-revenue water as percent by cost of operating system:	1.5%	Real Losses valued at Variable Production Cost
Operational Efficiency:	Apparent Losses per service connection per day:	3.06	gallons/connection/day
	Real Losses per service connection per day:	8.49	gallons/connection/day
	Real Losses per length of main per day*:	N/A	
	Real Losses per service connection per day per psi pressure:	0.12	gallons/connection/day/psi
	From Above, Real Losses = Current Annual Real Losses (CARL):	71.66	million gallons/year
?	Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) [CARL/UARL]:	0.61	

* This performance indicator applies for systems with a low service connection density of less than 32 service connections/mile of pipeline

Use this worksheet to add comments or notes to explain how an input value was calculated, or to document the sources of the information used.

General Comment:	

Audit Item	Comment
Volume from own sources:	
Vol. from own sources: Master meter error adjustment:	
Water imported:	
Water imported: master meter error adjustment:	
Water exported:	
Water exported: master meter error adjustment:	
Billed metered:	
Billed unmetered:	
Unbilled metered:	
Unbilled unmetered:	

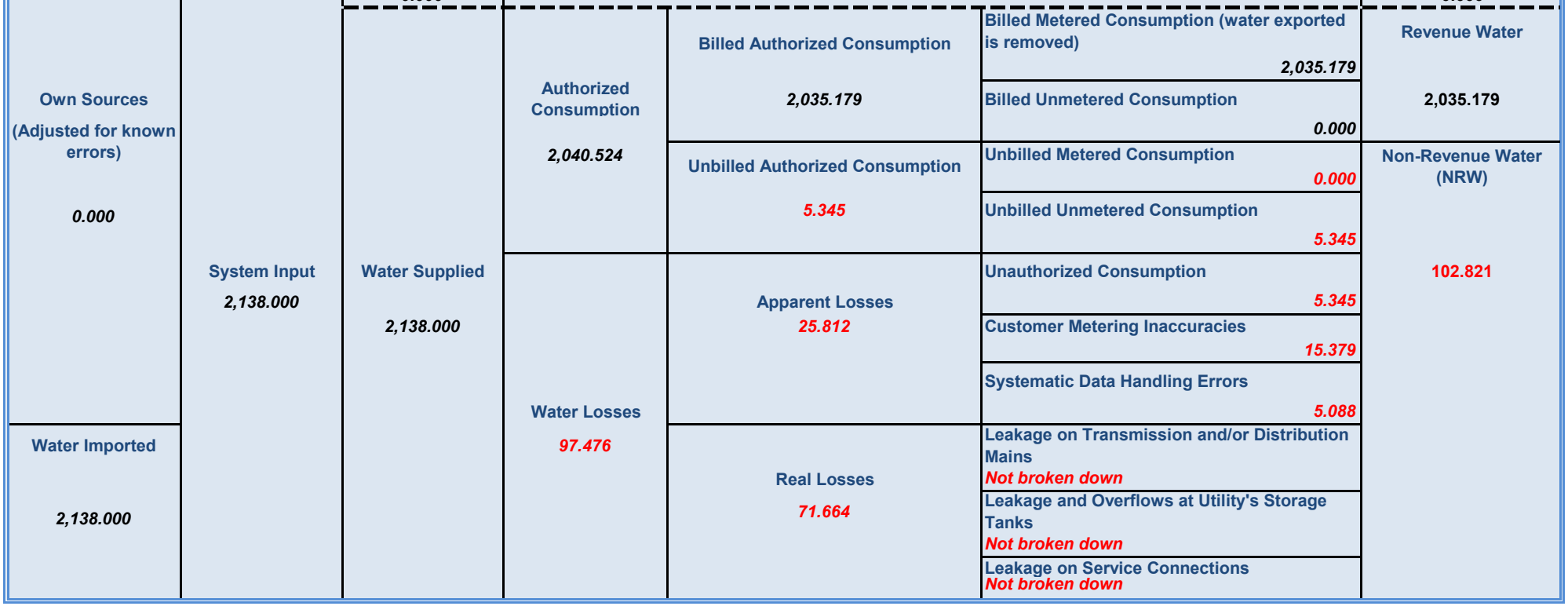
Audit Item	Comment
Unauthorized consumption:	
Customer metering inaccuracies:	
Systematic data handling errors:	
Length of mains:	
Number of active AND inactive service connections:	
Average length of customer service line:	
Average operating pressure:	
Total annual cost of operating water system:	
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	

AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Water Balance

WAS v5.0

American Water Works Association.

Water Audit Report for:	City of Daly City (4110013)
Reporting Year:	2018/2019 — 7/2018 - 6/2019
Data Validity Score:	66



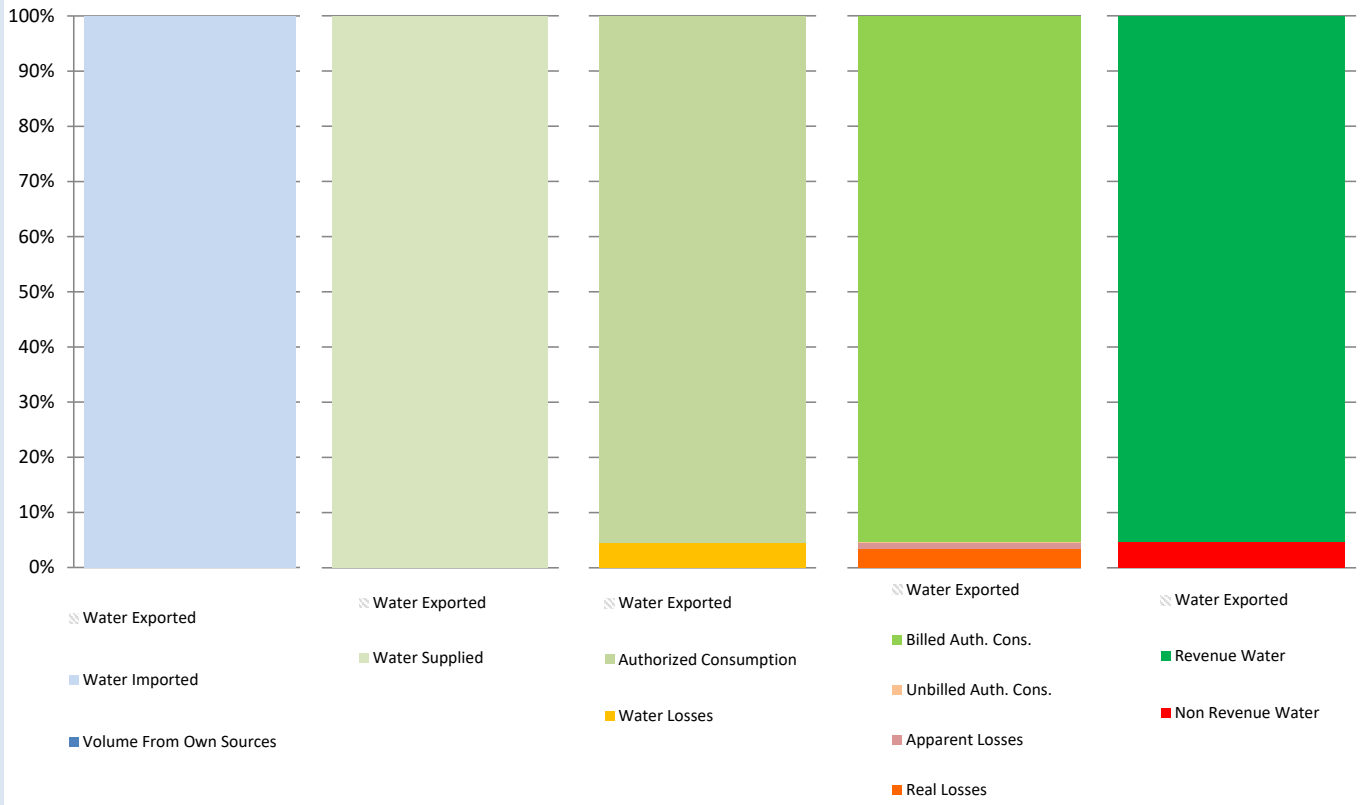
AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
Dashboard

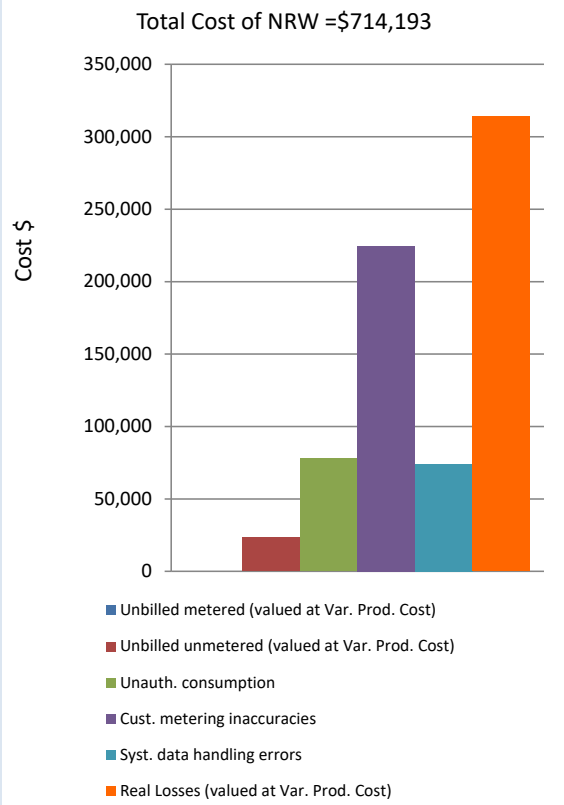
WAS v5.0
American Water Works Association.

The graphic below is a visual representation of the Water Balance with bar heights propotional to the volume of the audit components

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)
Reporting Year: 2018/2019 | 7/2018 - 6/2019
Data Validity Score: 66

○ Show me the VOLUME of Non-Revenue Water
◉ Show me the COST of Non-Revenue Water





AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Grading Matrix

WAS 5.0

The grading assigned to each audit component and the corresponding recommended improvements and actions are highlighted in yellow. Audit accuracy is likely to be improved by prioritizing those items shown in red

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
WATER SUPPLIED											
Volume from own sources:	Select this grading only if the water utility purchases/imports all of its water resources (i.e. has no sources of its own)	Less than 25% of water production sources are metered, remaining sources are estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing or electronic calibration conducted.	25% - 50% of treated water production sources are metered; other sources estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing or electronic calibration conducted.	Conditions between 2 and 4	50% - 75% of treated water production sources are metered, other sources estimated. Occasional meter accuracy testing or electronic calibration conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 75% of treated water production sources are metered, or at least 90% of the source flow is derived from metered sources. Meter accuracy testing and/or electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually. Less than 25% of tested meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy.	Conditions between 6 and 8	100% of treated water production sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually, less than 10% of meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy	Conditions between 8 and 10	100% of treated water production sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted semi-annually, with less than 10% found outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Procedures are reviewed by a third party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Volume from own Sources" component:		to qualify for 2: Organize and launch efforts to collect data for determining volume from own sources	to qualify for 4: Locate all water production sources on maps and in the field, launch meter accuracy testing for existing meters, begin to install meters on unmetered water production sources and replace any obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 6: Formalize annual meter accuracy testing for all source meters; specify the frequency of testing. Complete installation of meters on unmetered water production sources and complete replacement of all obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 8: Conduct annual meter accuracy testing and calibration of related instrumentation on all meter installations on a regular basis. Complete project to install new, or replace defective existing, meters so that entire production meter population is metered. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 6% accuracy.		to qualify for 10: Maintain annual meter accuracy testing and calibration of related instrumentation for all meter installations. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Investigate new meter technology; pilot one or more replacements with innovative meters in attempt to further improve meter accuracy.		to maintain 10: Standardize meter accuracy test frequency to semi-annual, or more frequent, for all meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Continually investigate/pilot improving metering technology.
Volume from own sources master meter and supply error adjustment:	Select n/a only if the water utility fails to have meters on its sources of supply	Inventory information on meters and paper records of measured volumes exist but are incomplete and/or in a very crude condition; data error cannot be determined	No automatic datalogging of production volumes; daily readings are scribed on paper records without any accountability controls. Flows are not balanced across the water distribution system: tank/storage elevation changes are not employed in calculating the "Volume from own sources" component and archived flow data is adjusted only when grossly evident data error occurs.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Production meter data is logged automatically in electronic format and reviewed at least on a monthly basis with necessary corrections implemented. "Volume from own sources" tabulations include estimate of daily changes in tanks/storage facilities. Meter data is adjusted when gross data errors occur, or occasional meter testing deems this necessary.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Hourly production meter data logged automatically & reviewed on at least a weekly basis. Data is adjusted to correct gross error when meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction is detected; and/or error is confirmed by meter accuracy testing. Tank/storage facility elevation changes are automatically used in calculating a balanced "Volume from own sources" component, and data gaps in the archived data are corrected on at least a weekly basis.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Continuous production meter data is logged automatically & reviewed each business day. Data is adjusted to correct gross error from detected meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction and/or results of meter accuracy testing. Tank/storage facility elevation changes are automatically used in "Volume from own sources" tabulations and data gaps in the archived data are corrected on a daily basis.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Computerized system (SCADA or similar) automatically balances flows from all sources and storages; results are reviewed each business day. Tight accountability controls ensure that all data gaps that occur in the archived flow data are quickly detected and corrected. Regular calibrations between SCADA and sources meters ensures minimal data transfer error.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Master meter and supply error adjustment" component:		to qualify for 2: Develop a plan to restructure recordkeeping system to capture all flow data; set a procedure to review flow data on a daily basis to detect input errors. Obtain more reliable information about existing meters by conducting field inspections of meters and related instrumentation, and obtaining manufacturer literature.	to qualify for 4: Install automatic datalogging equipment on production meters. Complete installation of level instrumentation at all tanks/storage facilities and include tank level data in automatic calculation routine in a computerized system. Construct a computerized listing or spreadsheet to archive input volumes, tank/storage volume changes and import/export flows in order to determine the composite "Water Supplied" volume for the distribution system. Set a procedure to review this data on a monthly basis to detect gross anomalies and data gaps.		to qualify for 6: Refine computerized data collection and archive to include hourly production meter data that is reviewed at least on a weekly basis to detect specific data anomalies and gaps. Use daily net storage change to balance flows in calculating "Water Supplied" volume. Necessary corrections to data errors are implemented on a weekly basis.		to qualify for 8: Ensure that all flow data is collected and archived on at least an hourly basis. All data is reviewed and detected errors corrected each business day. Tank/storage levels variations are employed in calculating balanced "Water Supplied" component. Adjust production meter data for gross error and inaccuracy confirmed by testing.		to qualify for 10: Link all production and tank/storage facility elevation change data to a Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA) System, or similar computerized monitoring/control system, and establish automatic flow balancing algorithm and regularly calibrate between SCADA and source meters. Data is reviewed and corrected each business day.		to maintain 10: Monitor meter innovations for development of more accurate and less expensive flowmeters. Continue to replace or repair meters as they perform outside of desired accuracy limits. Stay abreast of new and more accurate water level instruments to better record tank/storage levels and archive the variations in storage volume. Keep current with SCADA and data management systems to ensure that archived data is well-managed and error free.
Water Imported:	Select n/a if the water utility's supply is exclusively from its own water resources (no bulk purchased/ imported water)	Less than 25% of imported water sources are metered, remaining sources are estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	25% - 50% of imported water sources are metered; other sources estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	50% - 75% of imported water sources are metered, other sources estimated. Occasional meter accuracy testing conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 75% of imported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and/or electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually for all meter installations. Less than 25% of tested meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy.	Conditions between 6 and 8	100% of imported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually, less than 10% of meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy	Conditions between 8 and 10	100% of imported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted semi-annually for all meter installations, with less than 10% of accuracy tests found outside of +/- 3% accuracy.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water Imported Volume" component: *(Note: usually the water supplier selling the water - "the Exporter" - to the utility being audited is responsible to maintain the metering installation measuring the imported volume. The utility should coordinate carefully with the Exporter to ensure that adequate meter upkeep takes place and an accurate measure of the Water Imported volume is quantified.)*		to qualify for 2: Review bulk water purchase agreements with partner suppliers; confirm requirements for use and maintenance of accurate metering. Identify needs for new or replacement meters with goal to meter all imported water sources.	To qualify for 4: Locate all imported water sources on maps and in the field, launch meter accuracy testing for existing meters, begin to install meters on unmetered imported water interconnections and replace obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 6: Formalize annual meter accuracy testing for all imported water meters, planning for both regular meter accuracy testing and calibration of the related instrumentation. Continue installation of meters on unmetered imported water interconnections and replacement of obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 8: Complete project to install new, or replace defective, meters on all imported water interconnections. Maintain annual meter accuracy testing for all imported water meters and conduct calibration of related instrumentation at least annually. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 6% accuracy.		to qualify for 10: Conduct meter accuracy testing for all meters on a semi-annual basis, along with calibration of all related instrumentation. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Investigate new meter technology; pilot one or more replacements with innovative meters in attempt to improve meter accuracy.		to maintain 10: Standardize meter accuracy test frequency to semi-annual, or more frequent, for all meters. Continue to conduct calibration of related instrumentation on a semi-annual basis. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Continually investigate/pilot improving metering technology.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Water imported master meter and supply error adjustment:	Select n/a if the Imported water supply is unmetered, with Imported water quantities estimated on the billing invoices sent by the Exporter to the purchasing Utility.	Inventory information on imported meters and paper records of measured volumes exist but are incomplete and/or in a very crude condition; data error cannot be determined Written agreement(s) with water Exporter(s) are missing or written in vague language concerning meter management and testing.	No automatic datalogging of imported supply volumes; daily readings are scribed on paper records without any accountability controls to confirm data accuracy and the absence of errors and data gaps in recorded volumes. Written agreement requires meter accuracy testing but is vague on the details of how and who conducts the testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Imported supply metered flow data is logged automatically in electronic format and reviewed at least on a monthly basis by the Exporter with necessary corrections implemented. Meter data is adjusted by the Exporter when gross data errors are detected. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the selling and the purchasing Utility. Written agreement exists and clearly states requirements and roles for meter accuracy testing and data management.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Hourly Imported supply metered data is logged automatically & reviewed on at least a weekly basis by the Exporter. Data is adjusted to correct gross error when meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction is detected; and to correct for error confirmed by meter accuracy testing. Any data gaps in the archived data are detected and corrected during the weekly review. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the selling and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Continuous Imported supply metered flow data is logged automatically & reviewed each business day by the Exporter. Data is adjusted to correct gross error from detected meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction and/or results of meter accuracy testing. Any data errors/gaps are detected and corrected on a daily basis. A data trail exists for the process to protect both the selling and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Computerized system (SCADA or similar) automatically records data which is reviewed each business day by the Exporter. Tight accountability controls ensure that all error/data gaps that occur in the archived flow data are quickly detected and corrected. A reliable data trail exists and contract provisions for meter testing and data management are reviewed by the selling and purchasing Utility at least once every five years.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water imported master meter and supply error adjustment" component:		<u>to qualify for 2:</u> Develop a plan to restructure recordkeeping system to capture all flow data; set a procedure to review flow data on a daily basis to detect input errors. Obtain more reliable information about existing meters by conducting field inspections of meters and related instrumentation, and obtaining manufacturer literature. Review the written agreement between the selling and purchasing Utility.	<u>to qualify for 4:</u> Install automatic datalogging equipment on Imported supply meters. Set a procedure to review this data on a monthly basis to detect gross anomalies and data gaps. Launch discussions with the Exporters to jointly review terms of the written agreements regarding meter accuracy testing and data management; revise the terms as necessary.		<u>to qualify for 6:</u> Refine computerized data collection and archive to include hourly Imported supply metered flow data that is reviewed at least on a weekly basis to detect specific data anomalies and gaps. Make necessary corrections to errors/data errors on a weekly basis.		<u>to qualify for 8:</u> Ensure that all Imported supply metered flow data is collected and archived on at least an hourly basis. All data is reviewed and errors/data gaps are corrected each business day.		<u>to qualify for 10:</u> Conduct accountability checks to confirm that all Imported supply metered data is reviewed and corrected each business day by the Exporter. Results of all meter accuracy tests and data corrections should be available for sharing between the Exporter and the purchasing Utility. Establish a schedule for a regular review and updating of the contractual language in the written agreement between the selling and the purchasing Utility; at least every five years.		<u>to maintain 10:</u> Monitor meter innovations for development of more accurate and less expensive flowmeters; work with the Exporter to help identify meter replacement needs. Keep communication lines with Exporters open and maintain productive relations. Keep the written agreement current with clear and explicit language that meets the ongoing needs of all parties.
Water Exported:	Select n/a if the water utility sells no bulk water to neighboring water utilities (no exported water sales)	Less than 25% of exported water sources are metered, remaining sources are estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	25% - 50% of exported water sources are metered; other sources estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	50% - 75% of exported water sources are metered, other sources estimated. Occasional meter accuracy testing conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 75% of exported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and/or electronic calibration conducted annually. Less than 25% of tested meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy.	Conditions between 6 and 8	100% of exported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually, less than 10% of meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy	Conditions between 8 and 10	100% of exported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted semi-annually for all meter installations, with less than 10% of accuracy tests found outside of +/- 3% accuracy.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water Exported Volume" component: (*Note: usually, if the water utility being audited sells (Exports) water to a neighboring purchasing Utility, it is the responsibility of the utility exporting the water to maintain the metering installation measuring the Exported volume. The utility exporting the water should ensure that adequate meter upkeep takes place and an accurate measure of the Water Exported volume is quantified.*)		<u>to qualify for 2:</u> Review bulk water sales agreements with purchasing utilities; confirm requirements for use & upkeep of accurate metering. Identify needs to install new, or replace defective meters as needed.	<u>To qualify for 4:</u> Locate all exported water sources on maps and in field, launch meter accuracy testing for existing meters, begin to install meters on unmetered exported water interconnections and replace obsolete/defective meters		<u>to qualify for 6:</u> Formalize annual meter accuracy testing for all exported water meters. Continue installation of meters on unmetered exported water interconnections and replacement of obsolete/defective meters.		<u>to qualify for 8:</u> Complete project to install new, or replace defective, meters on all exported water interconnections. Maintain annual meter accuracy testing for all exported water meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 6% accuracy.		<u>to qualify for 10:</u> Maintain annual meter accuracy testing for all meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Investigate new meter technology; pilot one or more replacements with innovative meters in attempt to improve meter accuracy.		<u>to maintain 10:</u> Standardize meter accuracy test frequency to semi-annual, or more frequent, for all meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Continually investigate/pilot improving metering technology.
Water exported master meter and supply error adjustment:	Select n/a only if the water utility fails to have meters on its exported supply interconnections.	Inventory information on exported meters and paper records of measured volumes exist but are incomplete and/or in a very crude condition; data error cannot be determined Written agreement(s) with the utility purchasing the water are missing or written in vague language concerning meter management and testing.	No automatic datalogging of exported supply volumes; daily readings are scribed on paper records without any accountability controls to confirm data accuracy and the absence of errors and data gaps in recorded volumes. Written agreement requires meter accuracy testing but is vague on the details of how and who conducts the testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Exported metered flow data is logged automatically in electronic format and reviewed at least on a monthly basis, with necessary corrections implemented. Meter data is adjusted by the utility selling (exporting) the water when gross data errors are detected. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the utility exporting the water and the purchasing Utility. Written agreement exists and clearly states requirements and roles for meter accuracy testing and data management.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Hourly exported supply metered data is logged automatically & reviewed on at least a weekly basis by the utility selling the water. Data is adjusted to correct gross error when meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction is detected; and to correct for error found by meter accuracy testing. Any data gaps in the archived data are detected and corrected during the weekly review. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the selling (exporting) utility and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Continuous exported supply metered flow data is logged automatically & reviewed each business day by the utility selling (exporting) the water. Data is adjusted to correct gross error from detected meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction and any error confirmed by meter accuracy testing. Any data errors/gaps are detected and corrected on a daily basis. A data trail exists for the process to protect both the selling (exporting) Utility and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Computerized system (SCADA or similar) automatically records data which is reviewed each business day by the utility selling (exporting) the water. Tight accountability controls ensure that all error/data gaps that occur in the archived flow data are quickly detected and corrected. A reliable data trail exists and contract provisions for meter testing and data management are reviewed by the selling Utility and purchasing Utility at least once every five years.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water exported master meter and supply error adjustment" component:		to qualify for 2: Develop a plan to restructure recordkeeping system to capture all flow data; set a procedure to review flow data on a daily basis to detect input errors. Obtain more reliable information about existing meters by conducting field inspections of meters and related instrumentation, and obtaining manufacturer literature. Review the written agreement between the utility selling (exporting) the water and the purchasing Utility.	to qualify for 4: Install automatic datalogging equipment on exported supply meters. Set a procedure to review this data on a monthly basis to detect gross anomalies and data gaps. Launch discussions with the purchasing utilities to jointly review terms of the written agreements regarding meter accuracy testing and data management; revise the terms as necessary.		to qualify for 6: Refine computerized data collection and archive to include hourly exported supply metered flow data that is reviewed at least on a weekly basis to detect specific data anomalies and gaps. Make necessary corrections to errors/data errors on a weekly basis.		to qualify for 8: Ensure that all exported metered flow data is collected and archived on at least an hourly basis. All data is reviewed and errors/data gaps are corrected each business day.		to qualify for 10: Conduct accountability checks to confirm that all exported metered flow data is reviewed and corrected each business day by the utility selling the water. Results of all meter accuracy tests and data corrections should be available for sharing between the utility and the purchasing Utility. Establish a schedule for a regular review and updating of the contractual language in the written agreements with the purchasing utilities; at least every five years.		to maintain 10: Monitor meter innovations for development of more accurate and less expensive flowmeters; work with the purchasing utilities to help identify meter replacement needs. Keep communication lines with the purchasing utilities open and maintain productive relations. Keep the written agreement current with clear and explicit language that meets the ongoing needs of all parties.
AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION											
Billed metered:	n/a (not applicable). Select n/a only if the entire customer population is not metered and is billed for water service on a flat or fixed rate basis. In such a case the volume entered must be zero.	Less than 50% of customers with volume-based billings from meter readings; flat or fixed rate billing exists for the majority of the customer population	At least 50% of customers with volume-based billing from meter reads; flat rate billing for others. Manual meter reading is conducted, with less than 50% meter read success rate, remainding accounts' consumption is estimated. Limited meter records, no regular meter testing or replacement. Billing data maintained on paper records, with no auditing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	At least 75% of customers with volume-based, billing from meter reads; flat or fixed rate billing for remaining accounts. Manual meter reading is conducted with at least 50% meter read success rate; consumption for accounts with failed reads is estimated. Purchase records verify age of customer meters; only very limited meter accuracy testing is conducted. Customer meters are replaced only upon complete failure. Computerized billing records exist, but only sporadic internal auditing conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 90% of customers with volume-based billing from meter reads; consumption for remaining accounts is estimated. Manual customer meter reading gives at least 80% customer meter reading success rate; consumption for accounts with failed reads is estimated. Good customer meter records eixst, but only limited meter accuracy testing is conducted. Regular replacement is conducted for the oldest meters. Computerized billing records exist with annual auditing of summary statistics conducting by utility personnel.	Conditions between 6 and 8	At least 97% of customers exist with volume-based billing from meter reads. At least 90% customer meter reading success rate; or at least 80% read success rate with planning and budgeting for trials of Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) in one or more pilot areas. Good customer meter records. Regular meter accuracy testing guides replacement of statistically significant number of meters each year. Routine auditing of computerized billing records for global and detailed statistics occurs annually by utility personnel, and is verified by third party at least once every five years.	Conditions between 8 and 10	At least 99% of customers exist with volume-based billing from meter reads. At least 95% customer meter reading success rate; or minimum 80% meter reading success rate, with Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) trials underway. Statistically significant customer meter testing and replacement program in place on a continuous basis. Computerized billing with routine, detailed auditing, including field investigation of representative sample of accounts undertaken annually by utility personnel. Audit is conducted by third party auditors at least once every three years.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Billed Metered Consumption" component:	If n/a is selected because the customer meter population is unmetered, consider establishing a new policy to meter the customer population and employ water rates based upon metered volumes.	to qualify for 2: Conduct investigations or trials of customer meters to select appropriate meter models. Budget funding for meter installations. Investigate volume based water rate structures.	to qualify for 4: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. Implement policies to improve meter reading success. Catalog meter information during meter read visits to identify age/model of existing meters. Test a minimal number of meters for accuracy. Install computerized billing system.		to qualify for 6: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. Eliminate flat fee billing and establish appropriate water rate structure based upon measured consumption. Continue to achieve verifiable success in removing manual meter reading barriers. Expand meter accuracy testing. Launch regular meter replacement program. Launch a program of annual auditing of global billing statistics by utility personnel.		to qualify for 8: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. If customer meter reading success rate is less than 97%, assess cost-effectiveness of Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) system for portion or entire system; or otherwise achieve ongoing improvements in manual meter reading success rate to 97% or higher. Refine meter accuracy testing program. Set meter replacement goals based upon accuracy test results. Implement annual auditing of detailed billing records by utility personnel and implement third party auditing at least once every five years.		to qualify for 10: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. Launch Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) system trials if manual meter reading success rate of at least 99% is not achieved within a five-year program. Continue meter accuracy testing program. Conduct planning and budgeting for large scale meter replacement based upon meter life cycle analysis using cumulative flow target. Continue annual detailed billing data auditing by utility personnel and conduct third party auditing at least once every three years.		to maintain 10: Continue annual internal billing data auditing, and third party auditing at least every three years. Continue customer meter accuracy testing to ensure that accurate customer meter readings are obtained and entered as the basis for volume based billing. Stay abreast of improvements in Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) and Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) and information management. Plan and budget for justified upgrades in metering, meter reading and billing data management to maintain very high accuracy in customer metering and billing.
Billed unmetered:	Select n/a if it is the policy of the water utility to meter all customer connections and it has been confirmed by detailed auditing that all customers do indeed have a water meter; i.e. no intentionally unmetered accounts exist	Water utility policy does not require customer metering; flat or fixed fee billing is employed. No data is collected on customer consumption. The only estimates of customer population consumption available are derived from data estimation methods using average fixture count multiplied by number of connections, or similar approach.	Water utility policy does not require customer metering; flat or fixed fee billing is employed. Some metered accounts exist in parts of the system (pilot areas or District Metered Areas) with consumption read periodically or recorded on portable dataloggers over one, three, or seven day periods. Data from these sample meters are used to infer consumption for the total customer population. Site specific estimation methods are used for unusual buildings/water uses.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing in general. However, a liberal amount of exemptions and a lack of clearly written and communicated procedures result in up to 20% of billed accounts believed to be unmetered by exemption; or the water utility is in transition to becoming fully metered, and a large number of customers remain unmetered. A rough estimate of the annual consumption for all unmetered accounts is included in the annual water audit, with no inspection of individual unmetered accounts.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing but established exemptions exist for a portion of accounts such as municipal buildings. As many as 15% of billed accounts are unmetered due to this exemption or meter installation difficulties. Only a group estimate of annual consumption for all unmetered accounts is included in the annual water audit, with no inspection of individual unmetered accounts.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing for all customer accounts. However, less than 5% of billed accounts remain unmetered because meter installation is hindered by unusual circumstances. The goal is to minimize the number of unmetered accounts. Reliable estimates of consumption are obtained for these unmetered accounts via site specific estimation methods.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing for all customer accounts. Less than 2% of billed accounts are unmetered and exist because meter installation is hindered by unusual circumstances. The goal exists to minimize the number of unmetered accounts to the extent that is economical. Reliable estimates of consumption are obtained at these accounts via site specific estimation methods.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Billed Unmetered Consumption" component:		to qualify for 2: Conduct research and evaluate cost/benefit of a new water utility policy to require metering of the customer population; thereby greatly reducing or eliminating unmetered accounts. Conduct pilot metering project by installing water meters in small sample of customer accounts and periodically reading the meters or datalogging the water consumption over one, three, or seven day periods.	to qualify for 4: Implement a new water utility policy requiring customer metering. Launch or expand pilot metering study to include several different meter types, which will provide data for economic assessment of full scale metering options. Assess sites with access difficulties to devise means to obtain water consumption volumes. Begin customer meter installation.		to qualify for 6: Refine policy and procedures to improve customer metering participation for all but solidly exempt accounts. Assign staff resources to review billing records to identify errant unmetered properties. Specify metering needs and funding requirements to install sufficient meters to significant reduce the number of unmetered accounts		to qualify for 8: Push to install customer meters on a full scale basis. Refine metering policy and procedures to ensure that all accounts, including municipal properties, are designated for meters. Plan special efforts to address "hard-to-access" accounts. Implement procedures to obtain a reliable consumption estimate for the remaining few unmetered accounts awaiting meter installation.		to qualify for 10: Continue customer meter installation throughout the service area, with a goal to minimize unmetered accounts. Sustain the effort to investigate accounts with access difficulties, and devise means to install water meters or otherwise measure water consumption.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine estimation methods for unmetered consumption and explore means to establish metering, for as many billed remaining unmetered accounts as is economically feasible.
Unbilled metered:	select n/a if all billing-exempt consumption is unmetered.	Billing practices exempt certain accounts, such as municipal buildings, but written policies do not exist; and a reliable count of unbilled metered accounts is unavailable. Meter upkeep and meter reading on these accounts is rare and not considered a priority. Due to poor recordkeeping and lack of auditing, water consumption for all such accounts is purely guesstimated.	Billing practices exempt certain accounts, such as municipal buildings, but only scattered, dated written directives exist to justify this practice. A reliable count of unbilled metered accounts is unavailable. Sporadic meter replacement and meter reading occurs on an as-needed basis. The total annual water consumption for all unbilled, metered accounts is estimated based upon approximating the number of accounts and assigning consumption from actively billed accounts of same meter size.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Dated written procedures permit billing exemption for specific accounts, such as municipal properties, but are unclear regarding certain other types of accounts. Meter reading is given low priority and is sporadic. Consumption is quantified from meter readings where available. The total number of unbilled, unmetered accounts must be estimated along with consumption volumes.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Written policies regarding billing exemptions exist but adherence in practice is questionable. Metering and meter reading for municipal buildings is reliable but sporadic for other unbilled metered accounts. Periodic auditing of such accounts is conducted. Water consumption is quantified directly from meter readings where available, but the majority of the consumption is estimated.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Written policy identifies the types of accounts granted a billing exemption. Customer meter management and meter reading are considered secondary priorities, but meter reading is conducted at least annually to obtain consumption volumes for the annual water audit. High level auditing of billing records ensures that a reliable census of such accounts exists.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Clearly written policy identifies the types of accounts given a billing exemption, with emphasis on keeping such accounts to a minimum. Customer meter management and meter reading for these accounts is given proper priority and is reliably conducted. Regular auditing confirms this. Total water consumption for these accounts is taken from reliable readings from accurate meters.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Unbilled Metered Consumption" component:		to qualify for 2: Reassess the water utility's policy allowing certain accounts to be granted a billing exemption. Draft an outline of a new written policy for billing exemptions, with clear justification as to why any accounts should be exempt from billing, and with the intention to keep the number of such accounts to a minimum.	to qualify for 4: Review historic written directives and policy documents allowing certain accounts to be billing-exempt. Draft an outline of a written policy for billing exemptions, identify criteria that grants an exemption, with a goal of keeping this number of accounts to a minimum. Consider increasing the priority of reading meters on unbilled accounts at least annually.		to qualify for 6: Draft a new written policy regarding billing exemptions based upon consensus criteria allowing this occurrence. Assign resources to audit meter records and billing records to obtain census of unbilled metered accounts. Gradually include a greater number of these metered accounts to the routes for regular meter reading.		to qualify for 8: Communicate billing exemption policy throughout the organization and implement procedures that ensure proper account management. Conduct inspections of accounts confirmed in unbilled metered status and verify that accurate meters exist and are scheduled for routine meter readings. Gradually increase the number of unbilled metered accounts that are included in regular meter reading routes.		to qualify for 10: Ensure that meter management (meter accuracy testing, meter replacement) and meter reading activities for unbilled accounts are accorded the same priority as billed accounts. Establish ongoing annual auditing process to ensure that water consumption is reliably collected and provided to the annual water audit process.		to maintain 10: Reassess the utility's philosophy in allowing any water uses to go "unbilled". It is possible to meter and bill all accounts, even if the fee charged for water consumption is discounted or waived. Metering and billing all accounts ensures that water consumption is tracked and water waste from plumbing leaks is detected and minimized.
Unbilled unmetered:		Extent of unbilled, unmetered consumption is unknown due to unclear policies and poor recordkeeping. Total consumption is quantified based upon a purely subjective estimate.	Clear extent of unbilled, unmetered consumption is unknown, but a number of events are randomly documented each year, confirming existence of such consumption, but without sufficient documentation to quantify an accurate estimate of the annual volume consumed.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Extent of unbilled, unmetered consumption is partially known, and procedures exist to document certain events such as miscellaneous fire hydrant uses. Formulae is used to quantify the consumption from such events (time running multiplied by typical flowrate, multiplied by number of events).	Default value of 1.25% of system input volume is employed	Coherent policies exist for some forms of unbilled, unmetered consumption but others await closer evaluation. Reasonable recordkeeping for the managed uses exists and allows for annual volumes to be quantified by inference, but unsupervised uses are guesstimated.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Clear policies and good recordkeeping exist for some uses (ex: water used in periodic testing of unmetered fire connections), but other uses (ex: miscellaneous uses of fire hydrants) have limited oversight. Total consumption is a mix of well quantified use such as from formulae (time running multiplied by typical flow, multiplied by number of events) or temporary meters, and relatively subjective estimates of less regulated use.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Clear policies exist to identify permitted use of water in unbilled, unmetered fashion, with the intention of minimizing this type of consumption. Good records document each occurrence and consumption is quantified via formulae (time running multiplied by typical flow, multiplied by number of events) or use of temporary meters.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Unbilled Unmetered Consumption" component:		to qualify for 5: Utilize the accepted default value of 1.25% of the volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of this use. to qualify for 2: Establish a policy regarding what water uses should be allowed to remain as unbilled and unmetered. Consider tracking a small sample of one such use (ex: fire hydrant flushings).	to qualify for 5: Utilize accepted default value of 1.25% of the volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of this use. to qualify for 4: Evaluate the documentation of events that have been observed. Meet with user groups (ex: for fire hydrants - fire departments, contractors to ascertain their need and/or volume requirements for water from fire hydrants).		to qualify for 5: Utilize accepted default value of 1.25% of the volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of all such use. This is particularly appropriate for water utilities who are in the early stages of the water auditing process, and should focus on other components since the volume of unbilled, umetered consumption is usually a relatively small quatity component, and other larger-quantity components should take priority.	to qualify for 6 or greater: Finalize policy and begin to conduct field checks to better establish and quantify such usage. Proceed if top-down audit exists and/or a great volume of such use is suspected.	to qualify for 8: Assess water utility policy and procedures for various unmetered usages. For example, ensure that a policy exists and permits are issued for use of fire hydrants by persons outside of the utility. Create written procedures for use and documentation of fire hydrants by water utility personnel. Use same approach for other types of unbilled, unmetered water usage.		to qualify for 10: Refine written procedures to ensure that all uses of unbilled, unmetered water are overseen by a structured permitting process managed by water utility personnel. Reassess policy to determine if some of these uses have value in being converted to billed and/or metered status.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine policy and procedures with intention of reducing the number of allowable uses of water in unbilled and unmetered fashion. Any uses that can feasibly become billed and metered should be converted eventually.
APPARENT LOSSES											

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Unauthorized consumption:		Extent of unauthorized consumption is unknown due to unclear policies and poor recordkeeping. Total unauthorized consumption is guesstimated.	Unauthorized consumption is a known occurrence, but its extent is a mystery. There are no requirements to document observed events, but periodic field reports capture some of these occurrences. Total unauthorized consumption is approximated from this limited data.	conditions between 2 and 4	Procedures exist to document some unauthorized consumption such as observed unauthorized fire hydrant openings. Use formulae to quantify this consumption (time running multiplied typical flowrate, multiplied by number of events).	Default value of 0.25% of volume of water supplied is employed	Coherent policies exist for some forms of unauthorized consumption (more than simply fire hydrant misuse) but others await closer evaluation. Reasonable surveillance and recordkeeping exist for occurrences that fall under the policy. Volumes quantified by inference from these records.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Clear policies and good auditable recordkeeping exist for certain events (ex: tampering with water meters, illegal bypasses of customer meters); but other occurrences have limited oversight. Total consumption is a combination of volumes from formulae (time x typical flow) and subjective estimates of unconfirmed consumption.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Clear policies exist to identify all known unauthorized uses of water. Staff and procedures exist to provide enforcement of policies and detect violations. Each occurrence is recorded and quantified via formulae (estimated time running multiplied by typical flow) or similar methods. All records and calculations should exist in a form that can be audited by a third party.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Unauthorized Consumption" component:		to qualify for 5: Use accepted default of 0.25% of volume of water supplied. to qualify for 2: Review utility policy regarding what water uses are considered unauthorized, and consider tracking a small sample of one such occurrence (ex: unauthorized fire hydrant openings)	to qualify for 5: Use accepted default of 0.25% of system input volume to qualify for 4: Review utility policy regarding what water uses are considered unauthorized, and consider tracking a small sample of one such occurrence (ex: unauthorized fire hydrant openings)		to qualify for 5: Utilize accepted default value of 0.25% of volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of all such use. This is particularly appropriate for water utilities who are in the early stages of the water auditing process.	to qualify for 6 or greater: Finalize policy updates to clearly identify the types of water consumption that are authorized from those usages that fall outside of this policy and are, therefore, unauthorized. Begin to conduct regular field checks. Proceed if the top-down audit already exists and/or a great volume of such use is suspected.	to quality for 8: Assess water utility policies to ensure that all known occurrences of unauthorized consumption are outlawed, and that appropriate penalties are prescribed. Create written procedures for detection and documentation of various occurrences of unauthorized consumption as they are uncovered.		to qualify for 10: Refine written procedures and assign staff to seek out likely occurrences of unauthorized consumption. Explore new locking devices, monitors and other technologies designed to detect and thwart unauthorized consumption.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine policy and procedures to eliminate any loopholes that allow or tacitly encourage unauthorized consumption. Continue to be vigilant in detection, documentation and enforcement efforts.
Customer metering inaccuracies:	select n/a only if the entire customer population is unmetered. In such a case the volume entered must be zero.	Customer meters exist, but with unorganized paper records on meters; no meter accuracy testing or meter replacement program for any size of retail meter. Metering workflow is driven chaotically with no proactive management. Loss volume due to aggregate meter inaccuracy is guesstimated.	Poor recordkeeping and meter oversight is recognized by water utility management who has allotted staff and funding resources to organize improved recordkeeping and start meter accuracy testing. Existing paper records gathered and organized to provide cursory disposition of meter population. Customer meters are tested for accuracy only upon customer request.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Reliable recordkeeping exists; meter information is improving as meters are replaced. Meter accuracy testing is conducted annually for a small number of meters (more than just customer requests, but less than 1% of inventory). A limited number of the oldest meters are replaced each year. Inaccuracy volume is largely an estimate, but refined based upon limited testing data.	Conditions between 4 and 6	A reliable electronic recordkeeping system for meters exists. The meter population includes a mix of new high performing meters and dated meters with suspect accuracy. Routine, but limited, meter accuracy testing and meter replacement occur. Inaccuracy volume is quantified using a mix of reliable and less certain data.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Ongoing meter replacement and accuracy testing result in highly accurate customer meter population. Testing is conducted on samples of meters of varying age and accumulated volume of throughput to determine optimum replacement time for various types of meters.	Ongoing meter replacement and accuracy testing result in highly accurate customer meter population. Statistically significant number of meters are tested in audit year. This testing is conducted on samples of meters of varying age and accumulated volume of throughput to determine optimum replacement time for these meters.	Good records of all active customer meters exist and include as a minimum: meter number, account number/location, type, size and manufacturer. Ongoing meter replacement occurs according to a targeted and justified basis. Regular meter accuracy testing gives a reliable measure of composite inaccuracy volume for the customer meter population. New metering technology is embraced to keep overall accuracy improving. Procedures are reviewed by a third party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Customer meter inaccuracy volume" component:	If n/a is selected because the customer meter population is unmetered, consider establishing a new policy to meter the customer population and employ water rates based upon metered volumes.	to qualify for 2: Gather available meter purchase records. Conduct testing on a small number of meters believed to be the most inaccurate. Review staffing needs of the metering group and budget for necessary resources to better organize meter management.	to qualify for 4: Implement a reliable record keeping system for customer meter histories, preferably using electronic methods typically linked to, or part of, the Customer Billing System or Customer Information System. Expand meter accuracy testing to a larger group of meters.		to qualify for 6: Standardize the procedures for meter recordkeeping within an electronic information system. Accelerate meter accuracy testing and meter replacements guided by testing results.		to qualify for 8: Expand annual meter accuracy testing to evaluate a statistically significant number of meter makes/models. Expand meter replacement program to replace statistically significant number of poor performing meters each year.		to qualify for 9: Continue efforts to manage meter population with reliable recordkeeping. Test a statistically significant number of meters each year and analyze test results in an ongoing manner to serve as a basis for a target meter replacement strategy based upon accumulated volume throughput.	to qualify for 10: Continue efforts to manage meter population with reliable recordkeeping, meter testing and replacement. Evaluate new meter types and install one or more types in 5-10 customer accounts each year in order to pilot improving metering technology.	to maintain 10: Increase the number of meters tested and replaced as justified by meter accuracy test data. Continually monitor development of new metering technology and Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) to grasp opportunities for greater accuracy in metering of water flow and management of customer consumption data.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Systematic Data Handling Errors:	Note: all water utilities incur some amount of this error. Even in water utilities with unmetered customer populations and fixed rate billing, errors occur in annual billing tabulations. Enter a positive value for the volume and select a grading.	Policies and procedures for activation of new customer water billing accounts are vague and lack accountability. Billing data is maintained on paper records which are not well organized. No auditing is conducted to confirm billing data handling efficiency. An unknown number of customers escape routine billing due to lack of billing process oversight.	Policy and procedures for activation of new customer accounts and oversight of billing records exist but need refinement. Billing data is maintained on paper records or insufficiently capable electronic database. Only periodic unstructured auditing work is conducted to confirm billing data handling efficiency. The volume of unbilled water due to billing lapses is a guess.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Policy and procedures for new account activation and oversight of billing operations exist but needs refinement. Computerized billing system exists, but is dated or lacks needed functionality. Periodic, limited internal audits conducted and confirm with approximate accuracy the consumption volumes lost to billing lapses.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Policy and procedures for new account activation and oversight of billing operations is adequate and reviewed periodically. Computerized billing system is in use with basic reporting available. Any effect of billing adjustments on measured consumption volumes is well understood. Internal checks of billing data error conducted annually. Reasonably accurate quantification of consumption volume lost to billing lapses is obtained.	Conditions between 6 and 8	New account activation and billing operations policy and procedures are reviewed at least biannually. Computerized billing system includes an array of reports to confirm billing data and system functionality. Checks are conducted routinely to flag and explain zero consumption accounts. Annual internal checks conducted with third party audit conducted at least once every five years. Accountability checks flag billing lapses. Consumption lost to billing lapses is well quantified and reducing year-by-year.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Sound written policy and procedures exist for new account activation and oversight of customer billing operations. Robust computerized billing system gives high functionality and reporting capabilities which are utilized, analyzed and the results reported each billing cycle. Assessment of policy and data handling errors are conducted internally and audited by third party at least once every three years, ensuring consumption lost to billing lapses is minimized and detected as it occurs.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Systematic Data Handling Error volume" component:		to qualify for 2: Draft written policy and procedures for activating new water billing accounts and oversight of billing operations. Investigate and budget for computerized customer billing system. Conduct initial audit of billing records by flow-charting the basic business processes of the customer account/billing function.	to qualify for 4: Finalize written policy and procedures for activation of new billing accounts and overall billing operations management. Implement a computerized customer billing system. Conduct initial audit of billing records as part of this process.		to qualify for 6: Refine new account activation and billing operations procedures and ensure consistency with the utility policy regarding billing, and minimize opportunity for missed billings. Upgrade or replace customer billing system for needed functionality - ensure that billing adjustments don't corrupt the value of consumption volumes. Procedurize internal annual audit process.		to qualify for 8: Formalize regular review of new account activation process and general billing practices. Enhance reporting capability of computerized billing system. Formalize regular auditing process to reveal scope of data handling error. Plan for periodic third party audit to occur at least once every five years.		to qualify for 10: Close policy/procedure loopholes that allow some customer accounts to go unbilled, or data handling errors to exist. Ensure that billing system reports are utilized, analyzed and reported every billing cycle. Ensure that internal and third party audits are conducted at least once every three years.		to maintain 10: Stay abreast of customer information management developments and innovations. Monitor developments of Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) and integrate technology to ensure that customer endpoint information is well-monitored and errors/lapses are at an economic minimum.
SYSTEM DATA											
Length of mains:		Poorly assembled and maintained paper as-built records of existing water main installations makes accurate determination of system pipe length impossible. Length of mains is guesstimated.	Paper records in poor or uncertain condition (no annual tracking of installations & abandonments). Poor procedures to ensure that new water mains installed by developers are accurately documented.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Sound written policy and procedures exist for documenting new water main installations, but gaps in management result in a uncertain degree of error in tabulation of mains length.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Sound written policy and procedures exist for permitting and commissioning new water mains. Highly accurate paper records with regular field validation; or electronic records and asset management system in good condition. Includes system backup.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Sound written policy and procedures exist for permitting and commissioning new water mains. Electronic recordkeeping such as a Geographical Information System (GIS) and asset management system are used to store and manage data.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Sound written policy exists for managing water mains extensions and replacements. Geographic Information System (GIS) data and asset management database agree and random field validation proves truth of databases. Records of annual field validation should be available for review.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Length of Water Mains" component:		to qualify for 2: Assign personnel to inventory current as-built records and compare with customer billing system records and highway plans in order to verify poorly documented pipelines. Assemble policy documents regarding permitting and documentation of water main installations by the utility and building developers; identify gaps in procedures that result in poor documentation of new water main installations.	to qualify for 4: Complete inventory of paper records of water main installations for several years prior to audit year. Review policy and procedures for commissioning and documenting new water main installation.		to qualify for 6: Finalize updates/improvements to written policy and procedures for permitting/commissioning new main installations. Confirm inventory of records for five years prior to audit year; correct any errors or omissions.		to qualify for 8: Launch random field checks of limited number of locations. Convert to electronic database such as a Geographic Information System (GIS) with backup as justified. Develop written policy and procedures.		to qualify for 10: Link Geographic Information System (GIS) and asset management databases, conduct field verification of data. Record field verification information at least annually.		to maintain 10: Continue with standardization and random field validation to improve the completeness and accuracy of the system.
Number of active AND inactive service connections:		Vague permitting (of new service connections) policy and poor paper recordkeeping of customer connections/billings result in suspect determination of the number of service connections, which may be 10-15% in error from actual count.	General permitting policy exists but paper records, procedural gaps, and weak oversight result in questionable total for number of connections, which may vary 5-10% of actual count.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Written account activation policy and procedures exist, but with some gaps in performance and oversight. Computerized information management system is being brought online to replace dated paper recordkeeping system. Reasonably accurate tracking of service connection installations & abandonments; but count can be up to 5% in error from actual total.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Written new account activation and overall billing policies and procedures are adequate and reviewed periodically. Computerized information management system is in use with annual installations & abandonments totaled. Very limited field verifications and audits. Error in count of number of service connections is believed to be no more than 3%.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Policies and procedures for new account activation and overall billing operations are written, well-structured and reviewed at least biannually. Well-managed computerized information management system exists and routine, periodic field checks and internal system audits are conducted. Counts of connections are no more than 2% in error.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Sound written policy and well managed and audited procedures ensure reliable management of service connection population. Computerized information management system, Customer Billing System, and Geographic Information System (GIS) information agree; field validation proves truth of databases. Count of connections recorded as being in error is less than 1% of the entire population.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Number of Active and Inactive Service Connections" component:	**Note: The number of Service Connections does not include fire hydrant leads/lines connecting the hydrant to the water main**	to qualify for 2: Draft new policy and procedures for new account activation and overall billing operations. Research and collect paper records of installations & abandonments for several years prior to audit year.	to qualify for 4: Refine policy and procedures for new account activation and overall billing operations. Research computerized recordkeeping system (Customer Information System or Customer Billing System) to improve documentation format for service connections.		to qualify for 6: Refine procedures to ensure consistency with new account activation and overall billing policy to establish new service connections or decommission existing connections. Improve process to include all totals for at least five years prior to audit year.		to qualify for 8: Formalize regular review of new account activation and overall billing operations policies and procedures. Launch random field checks of limited number of locations. Develop reports and auditing mechanisms for computerized information management system.		to qualify for 10: Close any procedural loopholes that allow installations to go undocumented. Link computerized information management system with Geographic Information System (GIS) and formalize field inspection and information system auditing processes. Documentation of new or decommissioned service connections encounters several levels of checks and balances.		to maintain 10: Continue with standardization and random field validation to improve knowledge of system.
	Note: if customer water	Gradings 1-9 apply if customer properties are unmetered, if customer meters exist and are located inside the customer building premises, or if the water utility owns and is responsible for the entire service connection piping from the water main to the customer building. In any of these cases the average distance between the curb stop or boundary separating utility/customer responsibility for service connection piping, and the typical first point of use (ex: faucet) or the customer meter must be quantified. Gradings of 1-9 are used to grade the validity of the means to quantify this value. (See the "Service Connection Diagram" worksheet)									Either of two conditions can be met for a grading of 10:

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Average length of customer service line:	meters are located outside of the customer building next to the curb stop or boundary separating utility/customer responsibility, then the auditor should answer "Yes" to the question on the Reporting Worksheet asking about this. If the answer is Yes, the grading description listed under the Grading of 10(a) will be followed, with a value of zero automatically entered at a Grading of 10. See the Service Connection Diagram worksheet for a visual presentation of this distance.	Vague policy exists to define the delineation of water utility ownership and customer ownership of the service connection piping. Curb stops are perceived as the breakpoint but these have not been well-maintained or documented. Most are buried or obscured. Their location varies widely from site-to-site, and estimating this distance is arbitrary due to the unknown location of many curb stops.	Policy requires that the curb stop serves as the delineation point between water utility ownership and customer ownership of the service connection piping. The piping from the water main to the curb stop is the property of the water utility; and the piping from the curb stop to the customer building is owned by the customer. Curb stop locations are not well documented and the average distance is based upon a limited number of locations measured in the field.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Good policy requires that the curb stop serves as the delineation point between water utility ownership and customer ownership of the service connection piping. Curb stops are generally installed as needed and are reasonably documented. Their location varies widely from site-to-site, and an estimate of this distance is hindered by the availability of paper records of limited accuracy.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Clear written policy exists to define utility/customer responsibility for service connection piping. Accurate, well-maintained paper or basic electronic recordkeeping system exists. Periodic field checks confirm piping lengths for a sample of customer properties.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Clearly worded policy standardizes the location of curb stops and meters, which are inspected upon installation. Accurate and well maintained electronic records exist with periodic field checks to confirm locations of service lines, curb stops and customer meter pits. An accurate number of customer properties from the customer billing system allows for reliable averaging of this length.	Conditions between 8 and 10	a) Customer water meters exist outside of customer buildings next to the curb stop or boundary separating utility/customer responsibility for service connection piping. If so, answer "Yes" to the question on the Reporting Working asking about this condition. A value of zero and a Grading of 10 are automatically entered in the Reporting Worksheet . b). Meters exist inside customer buildings, or properties are unmetered. In either case, answer "No" to the Reporting Worksheet question on meter location, and enter a distance determined by the auditor. For a Grading of 10 this value must be a very reliable number from a Geographic Information System (GIS) and confirmed by a statistically valid number of field checks.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Average Length of Customer Service Line" component:		to qualify for 2: Research and collect paper records of service line installations. Inspect several sites in the field using pipe locators to locate curb stops. Obtain the length of this small sample of connections in this manner.	to qualify for 4: Formalize and communicate policy delineating utility/customer responsibilities for service connection piping. Assess accuracy of paper records by field inspection of a small sample of service connections using pipe locators as needed. Research the potential migration to a computerized information management system to store service connection data.		to qualify for 6: Establish coherent procedures to ensure that policy for curb stop, meter installation and documentation is followed. Gain consensus within the water utility for the establishment of a computerized information management system.		to qualify for 8: Implement an electronic means of recordkeeping, typically via a customer information system, customer billing system, or Geographic Information System (GIS). Standardize the process to conduct field checks of a limited number of locations.		to qualify for 10: Link customer information management system and Geographic Information System (GIS), standardize process for field verification of data.		to maintain 10: Continue with standardization and random field validation to improve knowledge of service connection configurations and customer meter locations.
Average operating pressure:		Available records are poorly assembled and maintained paper records of supply pump characteristics and water distribution system operating conditions. Average pressure is guesstimated based upon this information and ground elevations from crude topographical maps. Widely varying distribution system pressures due to undulating terrain, high system head loss and weak/erratic pressure controls further compromise the validity of the average pressure calculation.	Limited telemetry monitoring of scattered pumping station and water storage tank sites provides some static pressure data, which is recorded in handwritten logbooks. Pressure data is gathered at individual sites only when low pressure complaints arise. Average pressure is determined by averaging relatively crude data, and is affected by significant variation in ground elevations, system head loss and gaps in pressure controls in the distribution system.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Effective pressure controls separate different pressure zones; moderate pressure variation across the system, occasional open boundary valves are discovered that breech pressure zones. Basic telemetry monitoring of the distribution system logs pressure data electronically. Pressure data gathered by gauges or dataloggers at fire hydrants or buildings when low pressure complaints arise, and during fire flow tests and system flushing. Reliable topographical data exists. Average pressure is calculated using this mix of data.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Reliable pressure controls separate distinct pressure zones; only very occasional open boundary valves are encountered that breech pressure zones. Well-covered telemetry monitoring of the distribution system (not just pumping at source treatment plants or wells) logs extensive pressure data electronically. Pressure gathered by gauges/dataloggers at fire hydrants and buildings when low pressure complaints arise, and during fire flow tests and system flushing. Average pressure is determined by using this mix of reliable data.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Well-managed, discrete pressure zones exist with generally predictable pressure fluctuations. A current full-scale SCADA System or similar realtime monitoring system exists to monitor the water distribution system and collect data, including real time pressure readings at representative sites across the system. The average system pressure is determined from reliable monitoring system data.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Well-managed pressure districts/zones, SCADA System and hydraulic model exist to give very precise pressure data across the water distribution system. Average system pressure is reliably calculated from extensive, reliable, and cross-checked data. Calculations are reported on an annual basis as a minimum.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Average Operating Pressure" component:		to qualify for 2: Employ pressure gauging and/or datalogging equipment to obtain pressure measurements from fire hydrants. Locate accurate topographical maps of service area in order to confirm ground elevations. Research pump data sheets to find pump pressure/flow characteristics	to qualify for 4: Formalize a procedure to use pressure gauging/datalogging equipment to gather pressure data during various system events such as low pressure complaints, or operational testing. Gather pump pressure and flow data at different flow regimes. Identify faulty pressure controls (pressure reducing valves, altitude valves, partially open boundary valves) and plan to properly configure pressure zones. Make all pressure data from these efforts available to generate system-wide average pressure.		to qualify for 6: Expand the use of pressure gauging/datalogging equipment to gather scattered pressure data at a representative set of sites, based upon pressure zones or areas. Utilize pump pressure and flow data to determine supply head entering each pressure zone or district. Correct any faulty pressure controls (pressure reducing valves, altitude valves, partially open boundary valves) to ensure properly configured pressure zones. Use expanded pressure dataset from these activities to generate system-wide average pressure.		to qualify for 8: Install a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) System, or similar realtime monitoring system, to monitor system parameters and control operations. Set regular calibration schedule for instrumentation to insure data accuracy. Obtain accurate topographical data and utilize pressure data gathered from field surveys to provide extensive, reliable data for pressure averaging.		to qualify for 10: Annually, obtain a system-wide average pressure value from the hydraulic model of the distribution system that has been calibrated via field measurements in the water distribution system and confirmed in comparisons with SCADA System data.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine the hydraulic model of the distribution system and consider linking it with SCADA System for real-time pressure data calibration, and averaging.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
COST DATA											
Total annual cost of operating water system:		Incomplete paper records and lack of financial accounting documentation on many operating functions makes calculation of water system operating costs a pure guesstimate	Reasonably maintained, but incomplete, paper or electronic accounting provides data to estimate the major portion of water system operating costs.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place. However, gaps in data are known to exist, periodic internal reviews are conducted but not a structured financial audit.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Data audited periodically by utility personnel, but not a Certified Public Accountant (CPA).	Conditions between 6 and 8	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Data audited at least annually by utility personnel, and at least once every three years by third-party CPA.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Data audited annually by utility personnel and annually also by third-party CPA.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Total Annual Cost of Operating the Water System" component:		to qualify for 2: Gather available records, institute new financial accounting procedures to regularly collect and audit basic cost data of most important operations functions.	to qualify for 4: Implement an electronic cost accounting system, structured according to accounting standards for water utilities		to qualify for 6: Establish process for periodic internal audit of water system operating costs; identify cost data gaps and institute procedures for tracking these outstanding costs.		to qualify for 8: Standardize the process to conduct routine financial audit on an annual basis. Arrange for CPA audit of financial records at least once every three years.		to qualify for 10: Standardize the process to conduct a third-party financial audit by a CPA on an annual basis.		to maintain 10: Maintain program, stay abreast of expenses subject to erratic cost changes and long-term cost trend, and budget/track costs proactively
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	Customer population unmetered, and/or only a fixed fee is charged for consumption.	Antiquated, cumbersome water rate structure is used, with periodic historic amendments that were poorly documented and implemented; resulting in classes of customers being billed inconsistent charges. The actual composite billing rate likely differs significantly from the published water rate structure, but a lack of auditing leaves the degree of error indeterminate.	Dated, cumbersome water rate structure, not always employed consistently in actual billing operations. The actual composite billing rate is known to differ from the published water rate structure, and a reasonably accurate estimate of the degree of error is determined, allowing a composite billing rate to be quantified.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Straight-forward water rate structure in use, but not updated in several years. Billing operations reliably employ the rate structure. The composite billing rate is derived from a single customer class such as residential customer accounts, neglecting the effect of different rates from varying customer classes.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Clearly written, up-to-date water rate structure is in force and is applied reliably in billing operations. Composite customer rate is determined using a weighted average residential rate using volumes of water in each rate block.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Effective water rate structure is in force and is applied reliably in billing operations. Composite customer rate is determined using a weighted average composite consumption rate, which includes residential, commercial, industrial, institutional (CII), and any other distinct customer classes within the water rate structure.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Current, effective water rate structure is in force and applied reliably in billing operations. The rate structure and calculations of composite rate - which includes residential, commercial, industrial, institutional (CII), and other distinct customer classes - are reviewed by a third party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology at least once every five years.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Customer Retail Unit Cost" component:		to qualify for 2: Formalize the process to implement water rates, including a secure documentation procedure. Create a current, formal water rate document and gain approval from all stakeholders.	to qualify for 4: Review the water rate structure and update/formalize as needed. Assess billing operations to ensure that actual billing operations incorporate the established water rate structure.		to qualify for 6: Evaluate volume of water used in each usage block by residential users. Multiply volumes by full rate structure.	Launch effort to fully meter the customer population and charge rates based upon water volumes	to qualify for 8: Evaluate volume of water used in each usage block by all classifications of users. Multiply volumes by full rate structure.		to qualify for 10: Conduct a periodic third-party audit of water used in each usage block by all classifications of users. Multiply volumes by full rate structure.		to maintain 10: Keep water rate structure current in addressing the water utility's revenue needs. Update the calculation of the customer unit rate as new rate components, customer classes, or other components are modified.
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	Note: if the water utility purchases/imports its entire water supply, then enter the unit purchase cost of the bulk water supply in the Reporting Worksheet with a grading of 10	Incomplete paper records and lack of documentation on primary operating functions (electric power and treatment costs most importantly) makes calculation of variable production costs a pure guesstimate	Reasonably maintained, but incomplete, paper or electronic accounting provides data to roughly estimate the basic operations costs (pumping power costs and treatment costs) and calculate a unit variable production cost.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place. Electric power and treatment costs are reliably tracked and allow accurate weighted calculation of unit variable production costs based on these two inputs and water imported purchase costs (if applicable). All costs are audited internally on a periodic basis.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Pertinent additional costs beyond power, treatment and water imported purchase costs (if applicable) such as liability, residuals management, wear and tear on equipment, impending expansion of supply, are included in the unit variable production cost, as applicable. The data is audited at least annually by utility personnel.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent primary and secondary variable production and water imported purchase (if applicable) costs tracked. The data is audited at least annually by utility personnel, and at least once every three years by a third-party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Either of two conditions can be met to obtain a grading of 10: 1) Third party CPA audit of all pertinent primary and secondary variable production and water imported purchase (if applicable) costs on an annual basis. or: 2) Water supply is entirely purchased as bulk water imported, and the unit purchase cost - including all applicable marginal supply costs - serves as the variable production cost. If all applicable marginal supply costs are not included in this figure, a grade of 10 should not be selected.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Variable Production Cost" component:		to qualify for 2: Gather available records, institute new procedures to regularly collect and audit basic cost data and most important operations functions.	to qualify for 4: Implement an electronic cost accounting system, structured according to accounting standards for water utilities		to qualify for 6: Formalize process for regular internal audits of production costs. Assess whether additional costs (liability, residuals management, equipment wear, impending infrastructure expansion) should be included to calculate a more representative variable production cost.		to qualify for 8: Formalize the accounting process to include direct cost components (power, treatment) as well as indirect cost components (liability, residuals management, etc.) Arrange to conduct audits by a knowledgable third-party at least once every three years.		to qualify for 10: Standardize the process to conduct a third-party financial audit by a CPA on an annual basis.		to maintain 10: Maintain program, stay abreast of expenses subject to erratic cost changes and budget/track costs proactively

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)
Reporting Year: 2018/2019 7/2018 - 6/2019
Data Validity Score: 66

Water Loss Control Planning Guide

	Water Audit Data Validity Level / Score				
Functional Focus Area	**Level I** (0-25)	**Level II** (26-50)	**Level III** (51-70)	**Level IV** (71-90)	**Level V** (91-100)
Audit Data Collection	Launch auditing and loss control team; address production metering deficiencies	Analyze business process for customer metering and billing functions and water supply operations. Identify data gaps.	Establish/revise policies and procedures for data collection	Refine data collection practices and establish as routine business process	Annual water audit is a reliable gauge of year-to-year water efficiency standing
Short-term loss control	Research information on leak detection programs. Begin flowcharting analysis of customer billing system	Conduct loss assessment investigations on a sample portion of the system: customer meter testing, leak survey, unauthorized consumption, etc.	Establish ongoing mechanisms for customer meter accuracy testing, active leakage control and infrastructure monitoring	Refine, enhance or expand ongoing programs based upon economic justification	Stay abreast of improvements in metering, meter reading, billing, leakage management and infrastructure rehabilitation
Long-term loss control		Begin to assess long-term needs requiring large expenditure: customer meter replacement, water main replacement program, new customer billing system or Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) system.	Begin to assemble economic business case for long-term needs based upon improved data becoming available through the water audit process.	Conduct detailed planning, budgeting and launch of comprehensive improvements for metering, billing or infrastructure management	Continue incremental improvements in short-term and long-term loss control interventions
Target-setting			Establish long-term apparent and real loss reduction goals (+10 year horizon)	Establish mid-range (5 year horizon) apparent and real loss reduction goals	Evaluate and refine loss control goals on a yearly basis
Benchmarking			Preliminary Comparisons - can begin to rely upon the Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) for performance comparisons for real losses (see below table)	Performance Benchmarking - ILI is meaningful in comparing real loss standing	Identify Best Practices/ Best in class - the ILI is very reliable as a real loss performance indicator for best in class service

For validity scores of 50 or below, the shaded blocks should not be focus areas until better data validity is achieved.

Once data have been entered into the Reporting Worksheet, the performance indicators are automatically calculated. How does a water utility operator know how well his or her system is performing? The AWWA Water Loss Control Committee provided the following table to assist water utilities is gauging an approximate Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) that is appropriate for their water system and local conditions. The lower the amount of leakage and real losses that exist in the system, then the lower the ILI value will be.

Note: this table offers an approximate guideline for leakage reduction target-setting. The best means of setting such targets include performing an economic assessment of various loss control methods. However, this table is useful if such an assessment is not possible.

General Guidelines for Setting a Target ILI (without doing a full economic analysis of leakage control options)

Target ILI Range	Financial Considerations	Operational Considerations	Water Resources Considerations
1.0 - 3.0	Water resources are costly to develop or purchase; ability to increase revenues via water rates is greatly limited because of regulation or low ratepayer affordability.	Operating with system leakage above this level would require expansion of existing infrastructure and/or additional water resources to meet the demand.	Available resources are greatly limited and are very difficult and/or environmentally unsound to develop.
>3.0 -5.0	Water resources can be developed or purchased at reasonable expense; periodic water rate increases can be feasibly imposed and are tolerated by the customer population.	Existing water supply infrastructure capability is sufficient to meet long-term demand as long as reasonable leakage management controls are in place.	Water resources are believed to be sufficient to meet long-term needs, but demand management interventions (leakage management, water conservation) are included in the long-term
>5.0 - 8.0	Cost to purchase or obtain/treat water is low, as are rates charged to customers.	Superior reliability, capacity and integrity of the water supply infrastructure make it relatively immune to supply shortages.	Water resources are plentiful, reliable, and easily extracted.
Greater than 8.0	Although operational and financial considerations may allow a long-term ILI greater than 8.0, such a level of leakage is not an effective utilization of water as a resource. Setting a target level greater than 8.0 - other than as an incremental goal to a smaller long-term target - is discouraged.		
Less than 1.0	If the calculated Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) value for your system is 1.0 or less, two possibilities exist. a) you are maintaining your leakage at low levels in a class with the top worldwide performers in leakage control. b) A portion of your data may be flawed, causing your losses to be greatly understated. This is likely if you calculate a low ILI value but do not employ extensive leakage control practices in your operations. In such cases it is beneficial to validate the data by performing field measurements to confirm the accuracy of production and customer meters, or to identify any other potential sources of error in the data.		

AWWA Free Water Audit Software v5.0

This spreadsheet-based water audit tool is designed to help quantify and track water losses associated with water distribution systems and identify areas for improved efficiency and cost recovery. It provides a "top-down" summary water audit format, and is not meant to take the place of a full-scale, comprehensive water audit format.

Auditors are strongly encouraged to refer to the most current edition of AWWA M36 Manual for Water Audits for detailed guidance on the water auditing process and targetting loss reduction levels

The spreadsheet contains several separate worksheets. Sheets can be accessed using the tabs towards the bottom of the screen, or by clicking the buttons below.

Please begin by providing the following information

Name of Contact Person:	Thomas J. Piccolotti
Email Address:	tpiccolotti@dalycity.org
Telephone | Ext.:	650 991-8200
Name of City / Utility:	City of Daly City
City/Town/Municipality:	Daly City
State / Province:	California (CA)
Country:	USA
Year:	2019/2020 Financial Year
Start Date:	07/2019 Enter MM/YYYY numeric format
End Date:	06/2020 Enter MM/YYYY numeric format
Audit Preparation Date:	8/25/2020
Volume Reporting Units:	Million gallons (US)
PWSID / Other ID:	4110013

The following guidance will help you complete the Audit

All audit data are entered on the ***Reporting Worksheet***

- Value can be entered by user
- Value calculated based on input data
- These cells contain recommended default values

Use of Option (Radio) Buttons: Pcnt: 0.25% Value:

Select the default percentage by choosing the option button on the left

To enter a value, choose this button and enter a value in the cell to the right

The following worksheets are available by clicking the buttons below or selecting the tabs along the bottom of the page

Instructions
The current sheet. Enter contact information and basic audit details (year, units etc)

Reporting Worksheet
Enter the required data on this worksheet to calculate the water balance and data grading

Comments
Enter comments to explain how values were calculated or to document data sources

Performance Indicators
Review the performance indicators to evaluate the results of the audit

Water Balance
The values entered in the Reporting Worksheet are used to populate the Water Balance

Dashboard
A graphical summary of the water balance and Non-Revenue Water components

Grading Matrix
Presents the possible grading options for each input component of the audit

Service Connection Diagram
Diagrams depicting possible customer service connection line configurations

Definitions
Use this sheet to understand the terms used in the audit process

Loss Control Planning
Use this sheet to interpret the results of the audit validity score and performance indicators

Example Audits
Reporting Worksheet and Performance Indicators examples are shown for two validated audits

Acknowledgements
Acknowledgements for the AWWA Free Water Audit Software v5.0

If you have questions or comments regarding the software please contact us via email at: wlc@awwa.org

AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Reporting Worksheet

WAS v5.0

American Water Works Association

? Click to access definition

+ Click to add a comment

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)

Reporting Year: 2019/2020 7/2019 - 6/2020

Please enter data in the white cells below. Where available, metered values should be used; if metered values are unavailable please estimate a value. Indicate your confidence in the accuracy of the input data by grading each component (n/a or 1-10) using the drop-down list to the left of the input cell. Hover the mouse over the cell to obtain a description of the grades

All volumes to be entered as: MILLION GALLONS (US) PER YEAR

To select the correct data grading for each input, determine the highest grade where the utility meets or exceeds all criteria for that grade and all grades below it.

<---------- Enter grading in column 'E' and 'J' ---------->

Master Meter and Supply Error Adjustments

WATER SUPPLIED

						Pcnt:	Value:	
Volume from own sources:	n/a	0.000	MG/Yr					MG/Yr
Water imported:	5	2,242.000	MG/Yr	5				MG/Yr
Water exported:	n/a	0.000	MG/Yr					MG/Yr

Enter negative % or value for under-registration

Enter positive % or value for over-registration

WATER SUPPLIED: 2,242.000 MG/Yr

AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION

Click here: ? for help using option buttons below

			Pcnt:	Value:	
Billed metered:	6	2,021.249	MG/Yr			
Billed unmetered:	n/a	0.000	MG/Yr			
Unbilled metered:	n/a	0.000	MG/Yr			
Unbilled unmetered:	5	5.605	MG/Yr		5.605	MG/Yr

Use buttons to select percentage of water supplied **OR** value

AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION: 2,026.854 MG/Yr

WATER LOSSES (Water Supplied - Authorized Consumption) 215.146 MG/Yr

Apparent Losses

			Pcnt:	Value:	
Unauthorized consumption:		5.605	MG/Yr	0.25%		MG/Yr

Default option selected for unauthorized consumption - a grading of 5 is applied but not displayed

Customer metering inaccuracies:	3	15.274	MG/Yr	0.75%	MG/Yr
Systematic data handling errors:		5.053	MG/Yr	0.25%	MG/Yr

Default option selected for Systematic data handling errors - a grading of 5 is applied but not displayed

Apparent Losses: 25.932 MG/Yr

Real Losses (Current Annual Real Losses or CARL)

Real Losses = Water Losses - Apparent Losses: 189.214 MG/Yr

WATER LOSSES: 215.146 MG/Yr

NON-REVENUE WATER

NON-REVENUE WATER: 220.751 MG/Yr

= Water Losses + Unbilled Metered + Unbilled Unmetered

SYSTEM DATA

Length of mains:	9	199.0	miles	
Number of active AND inactive service connections:	9	23,140		
Service connection density:		116	conn./mile main	
Are customer meters typically located at the curbstop or property line?		Yes		
Average length of customer service line:				(length of service line, beyond the property boundary, that is the responsibility of the utility)

Average length of customer service line has been set to zero and a data grading score of 10 has been applied

Average operating pressure:	3	71.0	psi	

COST DATA

Total annual cost of operating water system:	10	$47,247,718	$/Year	
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	9	$8.32	$/100 cubic feet (ccf)	
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	5	$4,383.58	$/Million gallons	☐ Use Customer Retail Unit Cost to value real losses

WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE:

***** YOUR SCORE IS: 59 out of 100 *****

A weighted scale for the components of consumption and water loss is included in the calculation of the Water Audit Data Validity Score

PRIORITY AREAS FOR ATTENTION:

Based on the information provided, audit accuracy can be improved by addressing the following components:

1: Water imported

2: Customer metering inaccuracies

3: Billed metered

AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
System Attributes and Performance Indicators

WAS v5.0

American Water Works Association.

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)

Reporting Year: 2019/2020 | 7/2019 - 6/2020

*** YOUR WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE IS: 59 out of 100 ***

System Attributes:

	Apparent Losses:	25.932	MG/Yr
+	Real Losses:	189.214	MG/Yr
=	**Water Losses:**	**215.146**	MG/Yr
?	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses (UARL):	117.85	MG/Yr
	Annual cost of Apparent Losses:	$288,422	
	Annual cost of Real Losses:	$829,434	Valued at **Variable Production Cost**

Return to Reporting Worksheet to change this assumpiton

Performance Indicators:

Financial:	Non-revenue water as percent by volume of Water Supplied:	9.8%	
	Non-revenue water as percent by cost of operating system:	2.4%	Real Losses valued at Variable Production Cost
Operational Efficiency:	Apparent Losses per service connection per day:	3.07	gallons/connection/day
	Real Losses per service connection per day:	22.40	gallons/connection/day
	Real Losses per length of main per day*:	N/A	
	Real Losses per service connection per day per psi pressure:	0.32	gallons/connection/day/psi
	From Above, Real Losses = Current Annual Real Losses (CARL):	189.21	million gallons/year
?	Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) [CARL/UARL]:	1.61	

* This performance indicator applies for systems with a low service connection density of less than 32 service connections/mile of pipeline

Use this worksheet to add comments or notes to explain how an input value was calculated, or to document the sources of the information used.

General Comment:	

Audit Item	Comment
Volume from own sources:	
Vol. from own sources: Master meter error adjustment:	
Water imported:	
Water imported: master meter error adjustment:	
Water exported:	
Water exported: master meter error adjustment:	
Billed metered:	
Billed unmetered:	
Unbilled metered:	
Unbilled unmetered:	

Audit Item	Comment
Unauthorized consumption:	
Customer metering inaccuracies:	
Systematic data handling errors:	
Length of mains:	
Number of active AND inactive service connections:	
Average length of customer service line:	
Average operating pressure:	
Total annual cost of operating water system:	
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	

AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Water Balance

WAS v5.0

American Water Works Association.

Water Audit Report for:	City of Daly City (4110013)
Reporting Year:	2019/2020 — 7/2019 - 6/2020
Data Validity Score:	59

		Water Exported 0.000			Billed Water Exported	Revenue Water 0.000
Own Sources (Adjusted for known errors) 0.000	System Input 2,242.000	Water Supplied 2,242.000	Authorized Consumption 2,026.854	Billed Authorized Consumption 2,021.249	Billed Metered Consumption (water exported is removed) 2,021.249	Revenue Water 2,021.249
					Billed Unmetered Consumption 0.000	
				Unbilled Authorized Consumption 5.605	Unbilled Metered Consumption 0.000	Non-Revenue Water (NRW) 220.751
					Unbilled Unmetered Consumption 5.605	
			Water Losses 215.146	Apparent Losses 25.932	Unauthorized Consumption 5.605	
					Customer Metering Inaccuracies 15.274	
					Systematic Data Handling Errors 5.053	
Water Imported 2,242.000				Real Losses 189.214	Leakage on Transmission and/or Distribution Mains Not broken down	
					Leakage and Overflows at Utility's Storage Tanks Not broken down	
					Leakage on Service Connections Not broken down	

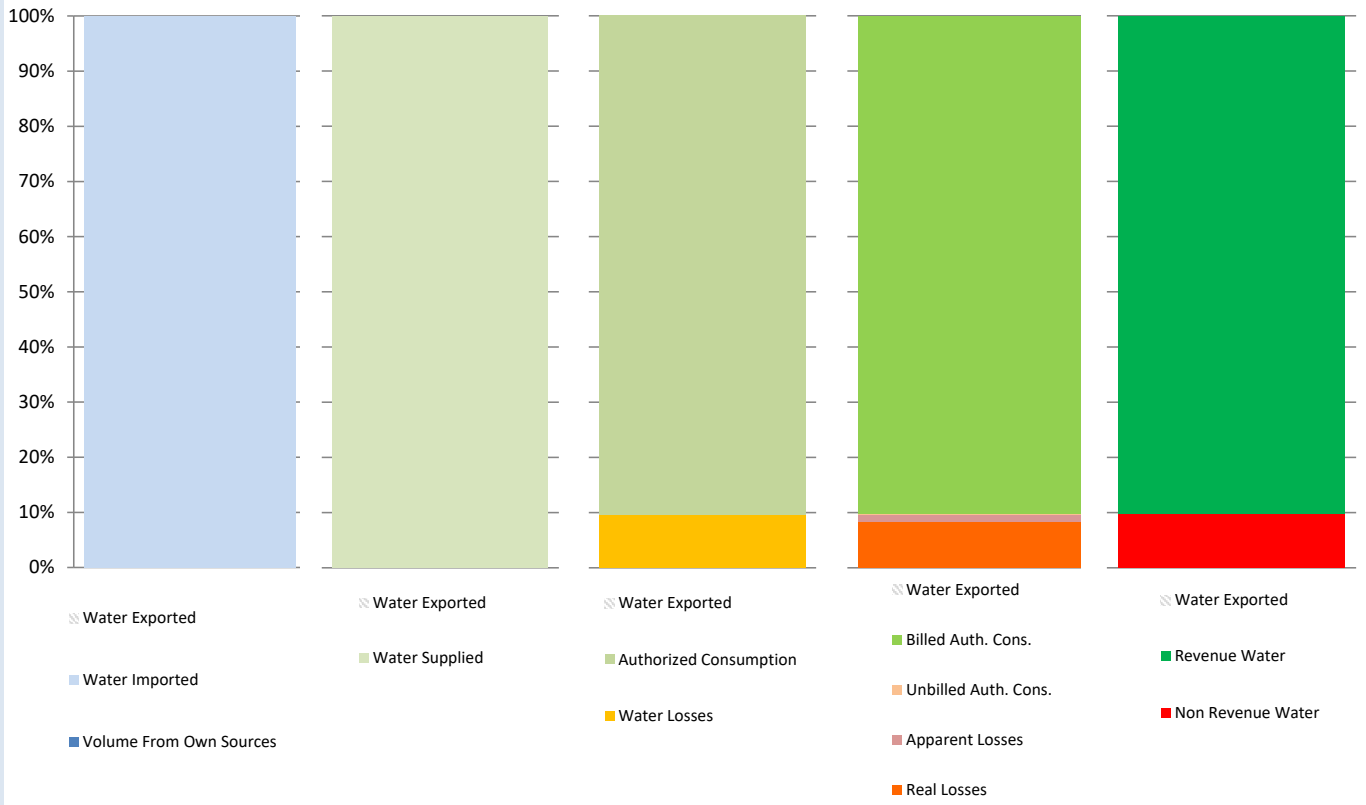
AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
Dashboard

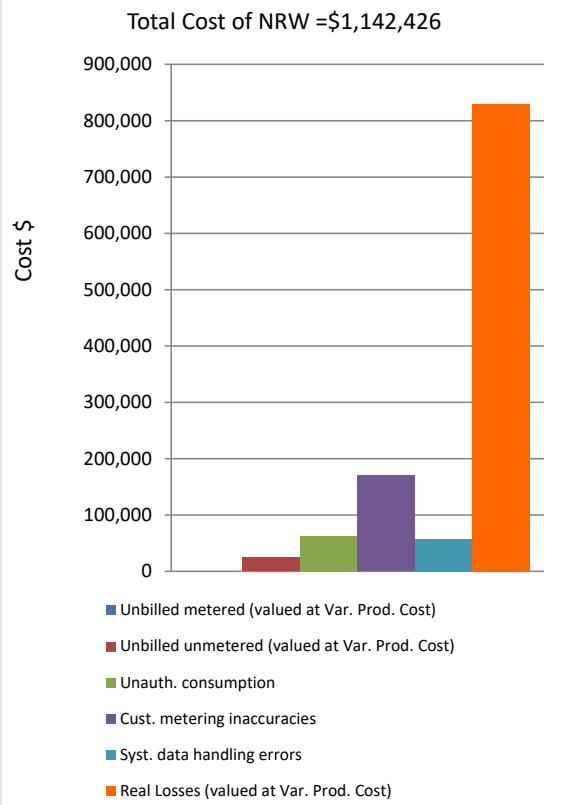
WAS v5.0
American Water Works Association.

The graphic below is a visual representation of the Water Balance with bar heights propotional to the volume of the audit components

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)
Reporting Year: 2019/2020 | 7/2019 - 6/2020
Data Validity Score: 59

○ Show me the VOLUME of Non-Revenue Water
◉ Show me the COST of Non-Revenue Water





AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Grading Matrix

WAS 5.0

The grading assigned to each audit component and the corresponding recommended improvements and actions are highlighted in yellow. Audit accuracy is likely to be improved by prioritizing those items shown in red

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
WATER SUPPLIED											
Volume from own sources:	Select this grading only if the water utility purchases/imports all of its water resources (i.e. has no sources of its own)	Less than 25% of water production sources are metered, remaining sources are estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing or electronic calibration conducted.	25% - 50% of treated water production sources are metered; other sources estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing or electronic calibration conducted.	Conditions between 2 and 4	50% - 75% of treated water production sources are metered, other sources estimated. Occasional meter accuracy testing or electronic calibration conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 75% of treated water production sources are metered, or at least 90% of the source flow is derived from metered sources. Meter accuracy testing and/or electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually. Less than 25% of tested meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy.	Conditions between 6 and 8	100% of treated water production sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually, less than 10% of meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy	Conditions between 8 and 10	100% of treated water production sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted semi-annually, with less than 10% found outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Procedures are reviewed by a third party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Volume from own Sources" component:		to qualify for 2: Organize and launch efforts to collect data for determining volume from own sources	to qualify for 4: Locate all water production sources on maps and in the field, launch meter accuracy testing for existing meters, begin to install meters on unmetered water production sources and replace any obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 6: Formalize annual meter accuracy testing for all source meters; specify the frequency of testing. Complete installation of meters on unmetered water production sources and complete replacement of all obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 8: Conduct annual meter accuracy testing and calibration of related instrumentation on all meter installations on a regular basis. Complete project to install new, or replace defective existing, meters so that entire production meter population is metered. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 6% accuracy.		to qualify for 10: Maintain annual meter accuracy testing and calibration of related instrumentation for all meter installations. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Investigate new meter technology; pilot one or more replacements with innovative meters in attempt to further improve meter accuracy.		to maintain 10: Standardize meter accuracy test frequency to semi-annual, or more frequent, for all meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Continually investigate/pilot improving metering technology.
Volume from own sources master meter and supply error adjustment:	Select n/a only if the water utility fails to have meters on its sources of supply	Inventory information on meters and paper records of measured volumes exist but are incomplete and/or in a very crude condition; data error cannot be determined	No automatic datalogging of production volumes; daily readings are scribed on paper records without any accountability controls. Flows are not balanced across the water distribution system: tank/storage elevation changes are not employed in calculating the "Volume from own sources" component and archived flow data is adjusted only when grossly evident data error occurs.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Production meter data is logged automatically in electronic format and reviewed at least on a monthly basis with necessary corrections implemented. "Volume from own sources" tabulations include estimate of daily changes in tanks/storage facilities. Meter data is adjusted when gross data errors occur, or occasional meter testing deems this necessary.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Hourly production meter data logged automatically & reviewed on at least a weekly basis. Data is adjusted to correct gross error when meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction is detected; and/or error is confirmed by meter accuracy testing. Tank/storage facility elevation changes are automatically used in calculating a balanced "Volume from own sources" component, and data gaps in the archived data are corrected on at least a weekly basis.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Continuous production meter data is logged automatically & reviewed each business day. Data is adjusted to correct gross error from detected meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction and/or results of meter accuracy testing. Tank/storage facility elevation changes are automatically used in "Volume from own sources" tabulations and data gaps in the archived data are corrected on a daily basis.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Computerized system (SCADA or similar) automatically balances flows from all sources and storages; results are reviewed each business day. Tight accountability controls ensure that all data gaps that occur in the archived flow data are quickly detected and corrected. Regular calibrations between SCADA and sources meters ensures minimal data transfer error.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Master meter and supply error adjustment" component:		to qualify for 2: Develop a plan to restructure recordkeeping system to capture all flow data; set a procedure to review flow data on a daily basis to detect input errors. Obtain more reliable information about existing meters by conducting field inspections of meters and related instrumentation, and obtaining manufacturer literature.	to qualify for 4: Install automatic datalogging equipment on production meters. Complete installation of level instrumentation at all tanks/storage facilities and include tank level data in automatic calculation routine in a computerized system. Construct a computerized listing or spreadsheet to archive input volumes, tank/storage volume changes and import/export flows in order to determine the composite "Water Supplied" volume for the distribution system. Set a procedure to review this data on a monthly basis to detect gross anomalies and data gaps.		to qualify for 6: Refine computerized data collection and archive to include hourly production meter data that is reviewed at least on a weekly basis to detect specific data anomalies and gaps. Use daily net storage change to balance flows in calculating "Water Supplied" volume. Necessary corrections to data errors are implemented on a weekly basis.		to qualify for 8: Ensure that all flow data is collected and archived on at least an hourly basis. All data is reviewed and detected errors corrected each business day. Tank/storage levels variations are employed in calculating balanced "Water Supplied" component. Adjust production meter data for gross error and inaccuracy confirmed by testing.		to qualify for 10: Link all production and tank/storage facility elevation change data to a Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA) System, or similar computerized monitoring/control system, and establish automatic flow balancing algorithm and regularly calibrate between SCADA and source meters. Data is reviewed and corrected each business day.		to maintain 10: Monitor meter innovations for development of more accurate and less expensive flowmeters. Continue to replace or repair meters as they perform outside of desired accuracy limits. Stay abreast of new and more accurate water level instruments to better record tank/storage levels and archive the variations in storage volume. Keep current with SCADA and data management systems to ensure that archived data is well-managed and error free.
Water Imported:	Select n/a if the water utility's supply is exclusively from its own water resources (no bulk purchased/ imported water)	Less than 25% of imported water sources are metered, remaining sources are estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	25% - 50% of imported water sources are metered; other sources estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	50% - 75% of imported water sources are metered, other sources estimated. Occasional meter accuracy testing conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 75% of imported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and/or electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually for all meter installations. Less than 25% of tested meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy.	Conditions between 6 and 8	100% of imported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually, less than 10% of meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy	Conditions between 8 and 10	100% of imported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted semi-annually for all meter installations, with less than 10% of accuracy tests found outside of +/- 3% accuracy.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water Imported Volume" component: *(Note: usually the water supplier selling the water - "the Exporter" - to the utility being audited is responsible to maintain the metering installation measuring the imported volume. The utility should coordinate carefully with the Exporter to ensure that adequate meter upkeep takes place and an accurate measure of the Water Imported volume is quantified.)*		to qualify for 2: Review bulk water purchase agreements with partner suppliers; confirm requirements for use and maintenance of accurate metering. Identify needs for new or replacement meters with goal to meter all imported water sources.	To qualify for 4: Locate all imported water sources on maps and in the field, launch meter accuracy testing for existing meters, begin to install meters on unmetered imported water interconnections and replace obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 6: Formalize annual meter accuracy testing for all imported water meters, planning for both regular meter accuracy testing and calibration of the related instrumentation. Continue installation of meters on unmetered imported water interconnections and replacement of obsolete/defective meters.		to qualify for 8: Complete project to install new, or replace defective, meters on all imported water interconnections. Maintain annual meter accuracy testing for all imported water meters and conduct calibration of related instrumentation at least annually. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 6% accuracy.		to qualify for 10: Conduct meter accuracy testing for all meters on a semi-annual basis, along with calibration of all related instrumentation. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Investigate new meter technology; pilot one or more replacements with innovative meters in attempt to improve meter accuracy.		to maintain 10: Standardize meter accuracy test frequency to semi-annual, or more frequent, for all meters. Continue to conduct calibration of related instrumentation on a semi-annual basis. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Continually investigate/pilot improving metering technology.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Water imported master meter and supply error adjustment:	Select n/a if the Imported water supply is unmetered, with Imported water quantities estimated on the billing invoices sent by the Exporter to the purchasing Utility.	Inventory information on imported meters and paper records of measured volumes exist but are incomplete and/or in a very crude condition; data error cannot be determined Written agreement(s) with water Exporter(s) are missing or written in vague language concerning meter management and testing.	No automatic datalogging of imported supply volumes; daily readings are scribed on paper records without any accountability controls to confirm data accuracy and the absence of errors and data gaps in recorded volumes. Written agreement requires meter accuracy testing but is vague on the details of how and who conducts the testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Imported supply metered flow data is logged automatically in electronic format and reviewed at least on a monthly basis by the Exporter with necessary corrections implemented. Meter data is adjusted by the Exporter when gross data errors are detected. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the selling and the purchasing Utility. Written agreement exists and clearly states requirements and roles for meter accuracy testing and data management.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Hourly Imported supply metered data is logged automatically & reviewed on at least a weekly basis by the Exporter. Data is adjusted to correct gross error when meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction is detected; and to correct for error confirmed by meter accuracy testing. Any data gaps in the archived data are detected and corrected during the weekly review. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the selling and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Continuous Imported supply metered flow data is logged automatically & reviewed each business day by the Exporter. Data is adjusted to correct gross error from detected meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction and/or results of meter accuracy testing. Any data errors/gaps are detected and corrected on a daily basis. A data trail exists for the process to protect both the selling and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Computerized system (SCADA or similar) automatically records data which is reviewed each business day by the Exporter. Tight accountability controls ensure that all error/data gaps that occur in the archived flow data are quickly detected and corrected. A reliable data trail exists and contract provisions for meter testing and data management are reviewed by the selling and purchasing Utility at least once every five years.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water imported master meter and supply error adjustment" component:		<u>to qualify for 2:</u> Develop a plan to restructure recordkeeping system to capture all flow data; set a procedure to review flow data on a daily basis to detect input errors. Obtain more reliable information about existing meters by conducting field inspections of meters and related instrumentation, and obtaining manufacturer literature. Review the written agreement between the selling and purchasing Utility.	<u>to qualify for 4:</u> Install automatic datalogging equipment on Imported supply meters. Set a procedure to review this data on a monthly basis to detect gross anomalies and data gaps. Launch discussions with the Exporters to jointly review terms of the written agreements regarding meter accuracy testing and data management; revise the terms as necessary.		<u>to qualify for 6:</u> Refine computerized data collection and archive to include hourly Imported supply metered flow data that is reviewed at least on a weekly basis to detect specific data anomalies and gaps. Make necessary corrections to errors/data errors on a weekly basis.		<u>to qualify for 8:</u> Ensure that all Imported supply metered flow data is collected and archived on at least an hourly basis. All data is reviewed and errors/data gaps are corrected each business day.		<u>to qualify for 10:</u> Conduct accountability checks to confirm that all Imported supply metered data is reviewed and corrected each business day by the Exporter. Results of all meter accuracy tests and data corrections should be available for sharing between the Exporter and the purchasing Utility. Establish a schedule for a regular review and updating of the contractual language in the written agreement between the selling and the purchasing Utility; at least every five years.		<u>to maintain 10:</u> Monitor meter innovations for development of more accurate and less expensive flowmeters; work with the Exporter to help identify meter replacement needs. Keep communication lines with Exporters open and maintain productive relations. Keep the written agreement current with clear and explicit language that meets the ongoing needs of all parties.
Water Exported:	Select n/a if the water utility sells no bulk water to neighboring water utilities (no exported water sales)	Less than 25% of exported water sources are metered, remaining sources are estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	25% - 50% of exported water sources are metered; other sources estimated. No regular meter accuracy testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	50% - 75% of exported water sources are metered, other sources estimated. Occasional meter accuracy testing conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 75% of exported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and/or electronic calibration conducted annually. Less than 25% of tested meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy.	Conditions between 6 and 8	100% of exported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted annually, less than 10% of meters are found outside of +/- 6% accuracy	Conditions between 8 and 10	100% of exported water sources are metered, meter accuracy testing and electronic calibration of related instrumentation is conducted semi-annually for all meter installations, with less than 10% of accuracy tests found outside of +/- 3% accuracy.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water Exported Volume" component: (*Note: usually, if the water utility being audited sells (Exports) water to a neighboring purchasing Utility, it is the responsibility of the utility exporting the water to maintain the metering installation measuring the Exported volume. The utility exporting the water should ensure that adequate meter upkeep takes place and an accurate measure of the Water Exported volume is quantified.*)		<u>to qualify for 2:</u> Review bulk water sales agreements with purchasing utilities; confirm requirements for use & upkeep of accurate metering. Identify needs to install new, or replace defective meters as needed.	<u>To qualify for 4:</u> Locate all exported water sources on maps and in field, launch meter accuracy testing for existing meters, begin to install meters on unmetered exported water interconnections and replace obsolete/defective meters		<u>to qualify for 6:</u> Formalize annual meter accuracy testing for all exported water meters. Continue installation of meters on unmetered exported water interconnections and replacement of obsolete/defective meters.		<u>to qualify for 8:</u> Complete project to install new, or replace defective, meters on all exported water interconnections. Maintain annual meter accuracy testing for all exported water meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 6% accuracy.		<u>to qualify for 10:</u> Maintain annual meter accuracy testing for all meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Investigate new meter technology; pilot one or more replacements with innovative meters in attempt to improve meter accuracy.		<u>to maintain 10:</u> Standardize meter accuracy test frequency to semi-annual, or more frequent, for all meters. Repair or replace meters outside of +/- 3% accuracy. Continually investigate/pilot improving metering technology.
Water exported master meter and supply error adjustment:	Select n/a only if the water utility fails to have meters on its exported supply interconnections.	Inventory information on exported meters and paper records of measured volumes exist but are incomplete and/or in a very crude condition; data error cannot be determined Written agreement(s) with the utility purchasing the water are missing or written in vague language concerning meter management and testing.	No automatic datalogging of exported supply volumes; daily readings are scribed on paper records without any accountability controls to confirm data accuracy and the absence of errors and data gaps in recorded volumes. Written agreement requires meter accuracy testing but is vague on the details of how and who conducts the testing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Exported metered flow data is logged automatically in electronic format and reviewed at least on a monthly basis, with necessary corrections implemented. Meter data is adjusted by the utility selling (exporting) the water when gross data errors are detected. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the utility exporting the water and the purchasing Utility. Written agreement exists and clearly states requirements and roles for meter accuracy testing and data management.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Hourly exported supply metered data is logged automatically & reviewed on at least a weekly basis by the utility selling the water. Data is adjusted to correct gross error when meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction is detected; and to correct for error found by meter accuracy testing. Any data gaps in the archived data are detected and corrected during the weekly review. A coherent data trail exists for this process to protect both the selling (exporting) utility and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Continuous exported supply metered flow data is logged automatically & reviewed each business day by the utility selling (exporting) the water. Data is adjusted to correct gross error from detected meter/instrumentation equipment malfunction and any error confirmed by meter accuracy testing. Any data errors/gaps are detected and corrected on a daily basis. A data trail exists for the process to protect both the selling (exporting) Utility and the purchasing Utility.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Computerized system (SCADA or similar) automatically records data which is reviewed each business day by the utility selling (exporting) the water. Tight accountability controls ensure that all error/data gaps that occur in the archived flow data are quickly detected and corrected. A reliable data trail exists and contract provisions for meter testing and data management are reviewed by the selling Utility and purchasing Utility at least once every five years.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Water exported master meter and supply error adjustment" component:		to qualify for 2: Develop a plan to restructure recordkeeping system to capture all flow data; set a procedure to review flow data on a daily basis to detect input errors. Obtain more reliable information about existing meters by conducting field inspections of meters and related instrumentation, and obtaining manufacturer literature. Review the written agreement between the utility selling (exporting) the water and the purchasing Utility.	to qualify for 4: Install automatic datalogging equipment on exported supply meters. Set a procedure to review this data on a monthly basis to detect gross anomalies and data gaps. Launch discussions with the purchasing utilities to jointly review terms of the written agreements regarding meter accuracy testing and data management; revise the terms as necessary.		to qualify for 6: Refine computerized data collection and archive to include hourly exported supply metered flow data that is reviewed at least on a weekly basis to detect specific data anomalies and gaps. Make necessary corrections to errors/data errors on a weekly basis.		to qualify for 8: Ensure that all exported metered flow data is collected and archived on at least an hourly basis. All data is reviewed and errors/data gaps are corrected each business day.		to qualify for 10: Conduct accountability checks to confirm that all exported metered flow data is reviewed and corrected each business day by the utility selling the water. Results of all meter accuracy tests and data corrections should be available for sharing between the utility and the purchasing Utility. Establish a schedule for a regular review and updating of the contractual language in the written agreements with the purchasing utilities; at least every five years.		to maintain 10: Monitor meter innovations for development of more accurate and less expensive flowmeters; work with the purchasing utilities to help identify meter replacement needs. Keep communication lines with the purchasing utilities open and maintain productive relations. Keep the written agreement current with clear and explicit language that meets the ongoing needs of all parties.
AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION											
Billed metered:	n/a (not applicable). Select n/a only if the entire customer population is not metered and is billed for water service on a flat or fixed rate basis. In such a case the volume entered must be zero.	Less than 50% of customers with volume-based billings from meter readings; flat or fixed rate billing exists for the majority of the customer population	At least 50% of customers with volume-based billing from meter reads; flat rate billing for others. Manual meter reading is conducted, with less than 50% meter read success rate, remainding accounts' consumption is estimated. Limited meter records, no regular meter testing or replacement. Billing data maintained on paper records, with no auditing.	Conditions between 2 and 4	At least 75% of customers with volume-based, billing from meter reads; flat or fixed rate billing for remaining accounts. Manual meter reading is conducted with at least 50% meter read success rate; consumption for accounts with failed reads is estimated. Purchase records verify age of customer meters; only very limited meter accuracy testing is conducted. Customer meters are replaced only upon complete failure. Computerized billing records exist, but only sporadic internal auditing conducted.	Conditions between 4 and 6	At least 90% of customers with volume-based billing from meter reads; consumption for remaining accounts is estimated. Manual customer meter reading gives at least 80% customer meter reading success rate; consumption for accounts with failed reads is estimated. Good customer meter records eixst, but only limited meter accuracy testing is conducted. Regular replacement is conducted for the oldest meters. Computerized billing records exist with annual auditing of summary statistics conducting by utility personnel.	Conditions between 6 and 8	At least 97% of customers exist with volume-based billing from meter reads. At least 90% customer meter reading success rate; or at least 80% read success rate with planning and budgeting for trials of Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) in one or more pilot areas. Good customer meter records. Regular meter accuracy testing guides replacement of statistically significant number of meters each year. Routine auditing of computerized billing records for global and detailed statistics occurs annually by utility personnel, and is verified by third party at least once every five years.	Conditions between 8 and 10	At least 99% of customers exist with volume-based billing from meter reads. At least 95% customer meter reading success rate; or minimum 80% meter reading success rate, with Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) trials underway. Statistically significant customer meter testing and replacement program in place on a continuous basis. Computerized billing with routine, detailed auditing, including field investigation of representative sample of accounts undertaken annually by utility personnel. Audit is conducted by third party auditors at least once every three years.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Billed Metered Consumption" component:	If n/a is selected because the customer meter population is unmetered, consider establishing a new policy to meter the customer population and employ water rates based upon metered volumes.	to qualify for 2: Conduct investigations or trials of customer meters to select appropriate meter models. Budget funding for meter installations. Investigate volume based water rate structures.	to qualify for 4: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. Implement policies to improve meter reading success. Catalog meter information during meter read visits to identify age/model of existing meters. Test a minimal number of meters for accuracy. Install computerized billing system.		to qualify for 6: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. Eliminate flat fee billing and establish appropriate water rate structure based upon measured consumption. Continue to achieve verifiable success in removing manual meter reading barriers. Expand meter accuracy testing. Launch regular meter replacement program. Launch a program of annual auditing of global billing statistics by utility personnel.		to qualify for 8: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. If customer meter reading success rate is less than 97%, assess cost-effectiveness of Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) system for portion or entire system; or otherwise achieve ongoing improvements in manual meter reading success rate to 97% or higher. Refine meter accuracy testing program. Set meter replacement goals based upon accuracy test results. Implement annual auditing of detailed billing records by utility personnel and implement third party auditing at least once every five years.		to qualify for 10: Purchase and install meters on unmetered accounts. Launch Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) or Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) system trials if manual meter reading success rate of at least 99% is not achieved within a five-year program. Continue meter accuracy testing program. Conduct planning and budgeting for large scale meter replacement based upon meter life cycle analysis using cumulative flow target. Continue annual detailed billing data auditing by utility personnel and conduct third party auditing at least once every three years.		to maintain 10: Continue annual internal billing data auditing, and third party auditing at least every three years. Continue customer meter accuracy testing to ensure that accurate customer meter readings are obtained and entered as the basis for volume based billing. Stay abreast of improvements in Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) and Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) and information management. Plan and budget for justified upgrades in metering, meter reading and billing data management to maintain very high accuracy in customer metering and billing.
Billed unmetered:	Select n/a if it is the policy of the water utility to meter all customer connections and it has been confirmed by detailed auditing that all customers do indeed have a water meter; i.e. no intentionally unmetered accounts exist	Water utility policy does not require customer metering; flat or fixed fee billing is employed. No data is collected on customer consumption. The only estimates of customer population consumption available are derived from data estimation methods using average fixture count multiplied by number of connections, or similar approach.	Water utility policy does not require customer metering; flat or fixed fee billing is employed. Some metered accounts exist in parts of the system (pilot areas or District Metered Areas) with consumption read periodically or recorded on portable dataloggers over one, three, or seven day periods. Data from these sample meters are used to infer consumption for the total customer population. Site specific estimation methods are used for unusual buildings/water uses.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing in general. However, a liberal amount of exemptions and a lack of clearly written and communicated procedures result in up to 20% of billed accounts believed to be unmetered by exemption; or the water utility is in transition to becoming fully metered, and a large number of customers remain unmetered. A rough estimate of the annual consumption for all unmetered accounts is included in the annual water audit, with no inspection of individual unmetered accounts.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing but established exemptions exist for a portion of accounts such as municipal buildings. As many as 15% of billed accounts are unmetered due to this exemption or meter installation difficulties. Only a group estimate of annual consumption for all unmetered accounts is included in the annual water audit, with no inspection of individual unmetered accounts.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing for all customer accounts. However, less than 5% of billed accounts remain unmetered because meter installation is hindered by unusual circumstances. The goal is to minimize the number of unmetered accounts. Reliable estimates of consumption are obtained for these unmetered accounts via site specific estimation methods.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Water utility policy does require metering and volume based billing for all customer accounts. Less than 2% of billed accounts are unmetered and exist because meter installation is hindered by unusual circumstances. The goal exists to minimize the number of unmetered accounts to the extent that is economical. Reliable estimates of consumption are obtained at these accounts via site specific estimation methods.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Billed Unmetered Consumption" component:		to qualify for 2: Conduct research and evaluate cost/benefit of a new water utility policy to require metering of the customer population; thereby greatly reducing or eliminating unmetered accounts. Conduct pilot metering project by installing water meters in small sample of customer accounts and periodically reading the meters or datalogging the water consumption over one, three, or seven day periods.	to qualify for 4: Implement a new water utility policy requiring customer metering. Launch or expand pilot metering study to include several different meter types, which will provide data for economic assessment of full scale metering options. Assess sites with access difficulties to devise means to obtain water consumption volumes. Begin customer meter installation.		to qualify for 6: Refine policy and procedures to improve customer metering participation for all but solidly exempt accounts. Assign staff resources to review billing records to identify errant unmetered properties. Specify metering needs and funding requirements to install sufficient meters to significant reduce the number of unmetered accounts		to qualify for 8: Push to install customer meters on a full scale basis. Refine metering policy and procedures to ensure that all accounts, including municipal properties, are designated for meters. Plan special efforts to address "hard-to-access" accounts. Implement procedures to obtain a reliable consumption estimate for the remaining few unmetered accounts awaiting meter installation.		to qualify for 10: Continue customer meter installation throughout the service area, with a goal to minimize unmetered accounts. Sustain the effort to investigate accounts with access difficulties, and devise means to install water meters or otherwise measure water consumption.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine estimation methods for unmetered consumption and explore means to establish metering, for as many billed remaining unmetered accounts as is economically feasible.
Unbilled metered:	select n/a if all billing-exempt consumption is unmetered.	Billing practices exempt certain accounts, such as municipal buildings, but written policies do not exist; and a reliable count of unbilled metered accounts is unavailable. Meter upkeep and meter reading on these accounts is rare and not considered a priority. Due to poor recordkeeping and lack of auditing, water consumption for all such accounts is purely guesstimated.	Billing practices exempt certain accounts, such as municipal buildings, but only scattered, dated written directives exist to justify this practice. A reliable count of unbilled metered accounts is unavailable. Sporadic meter replacement and meter reading occurs on an as-needed basis. The total annual water consumption for all unbilled, metered accounts is estimated based upon approximating the number of accounts and assigning consumption from actively billed accounts of same meter size.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Dated written procedures permit billing exemption for specific accounts, such as municipal properties, but are unclear regarding certain other types of accounts. Meter reading is given low priority and is sporadic. Consumption is quantified from meter readings where available. The total number of unbilled, unmetered accounts must be estimated along with consumption volumes.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Written policies regarding billing exemptions exist but adherence in practice is questionable. Metering and meter reading for municipal buildings is reliable but sporadic for other unbilled metered accounts. Periodic auditing of such accounts is conducted. Water consumption is quantified directly from meter readings where available, but the majority of the consumption is estimated.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Written policy identifies the types of accounts granted a billing exemption. Customer meter management and meter reading are considered secondary priorities, but meter reading is conducted at least annually to obtain consumption volumes for the annual water audit. High level auditing of billing records ensures that a reliable census of such accounts exists.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Clearly written policy identifies the types of accounts given a billing exemption, with emphasis on keeping such accounts to a minimum. Customer meter management and meter reading for these accounts is given proper priority and is reliably conducted. Regular auditing confirms this. Total water consumption for these accounts is taken from reliable readings from accurate meters.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Unbilled Metered Consumption" component:		to qualify for 2: Reassess the water utility's policy allowing certain accounts to be granted a billing exemption. Draft an outline of a new written policy for billing exemptions, with clear justification as to why any accounts should be exempt from billing, and with the intention to keep the number of such accounts to a minimum.	to qualify for 4: Review historic written directives and policy documents allowing certain accounts to be billing-exempt. Draft an outline of a written policy for billing exemptions, identify criteria that grants an exemption, with a goal of keeping this number of accounts to a minimum. Consider increasing the priority of reading meters on unbilled accounts at least annually.		to qualify for 6: Draft a new written policy regarding billing exemptions based upon consensus criteria allowing this occurrence. Assign resources to audit meter records and billing records to obtain census of unbilled metered accounts. Gradually include a greater number of these metered accounts to the routes for regular meter reading.		to qualify for 8: Communicate billing exemption policy throughout the organization and implement procedures that ensure proper account management. Conduct inspections of accounts confirmed in unbilled metered status and verify that accurate meters exist and are scheduled for routine meter readings. Gradually increase the number of unbilled metered accounts that are included in regular meter reading routes.		to qualify for 10: Ensure that meter management (meter accuracy testing, meter replacement) and meter reading activities for unbilled accounts are accorded the same priority as billed accounts. Establish ongoing annual auditing process to ensure that water consumption is reliably collected and provided to the annual water audit process.		to maintain 10: Reassess the utility's philosophy in allowing any water uses to go "unbilled". It is possible to meter and bill all accounts, even if the fee charged for water consumption is discounted or waived. Metering and billing all accounts ensures that water consumption is tracked and water waste from plumbing leaks is detected and minimized.
Unbilled unmetered:		Extent of unbilled, unmetered consumption is unknown due to unclear policies and poor recordkeeping. Total consumption is quantified based upon a purely subjective estimate.	Clear extent of unbilled, unmetered consumption is unknown, but a number of events are randomly documented each year, confirming existence of such consumption, but without sufficient documentation to quantify an accurate estimate of the annual volume consumed.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Extent of unbilled, unmetered consumption is partially known, and procedures exist to document certain events such as miscellaneous fire hydrant uses. Formulae is used to quantify the consumption from such events (time running multiplied by typical flowrate, multiplied by number of events).	Default value of 1.25% of system input volume is employed	Coherent policies exist for some forms of unbilled, unmetered consumption but others await closer evaluation. Reasonable recordkeeping for the managed uses exists and allows for annual volumes to be quantified by inference, but unsupervised uses are guesstimated.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Clear policies and good recordkeeping exist for some uses (ex: water used in periodic testing of unmetered fire connections), but other uses (ex: miscellaneous uses of fire hydrants) have limited oversight. Total consumption is a mix of well quantified use such as from formulae (time running multiplied by typical flow, multiplied by number of events) or temporary meters, and relatively subjective estimates of less regulated use.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Clear policies exist to identify permitted use of water in unbilled, unmetered fashion, with the intention of minimizing this type of consumption. Good records document each occurrence and consumption is quantified via formulae (time running multiplied by typical flow, multiplied by number of events) or use of temporary meters.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Unbilled Unmetered Consumption" component:		to qualify for 5: Utilize the accepted default value of 1.25% of the volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of this use. to qualify for 2: Establish a policy regarding what water uses should be allowed to remain as unbilled and unmetered. Consider tracking a small sample of one such use (ex: fire hydrant flushings).	to qualify for 5: Utilize accepted default value of 1.25% of the volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of this use. to qualify for 4: Evaluate the documentation of events that have been observed. Meet with user groups (ex: for fire hydrants - fire departments, contractors to ascertain their need and/or volume requirements for water from fire hydrants).		to qualify for 5: Utilize accepted default value of 1.25% of the volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of all such use. This is particularly appropriate for water utilities who are in the early stages of the water auditing process, and should focus on other components since the volume of unbilled, umetered consumption is usually a relatively small quatity component, and other larger-quantity components should take priority.	to qualify for 6 or greater: Finalize policy and begin to conduct field checks to better establish and quantify such usage. Proceed if top-down audit exists and/or a great volume of such use is suspected.	to qualify for 8: Assess water utility policy and procedures for various unmetered usages. For example, ensure that a policy exists and permits are issued for use of fire hydrants by persons outside of the utility. Create written procedures for use and documentation of fire hydrants by water utility personnel. Use same approach for other types of unbilled, unmetered water usage.		to qualify for 10: Refine written procedures to ensure that all uses of unbilled, unmetered water are overseen by a structured permitting process managed by water utility personnel. Reassess policy to determine if some of these uses have value in being converted to billed and/or metered status.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine policy and procedures with intention of reducing the number of allowable uses of water in unbilled and unmetered fashion. Any uses that can feasibly become billed and metered should be converted eventually.
APPARENT LOSSES											

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Unauthorized consumption:		Extent of unauthorized consumption is unknown due to unclear policies and poor recordkeeping. Total unauthorized consumption is guesstimated.	Unauthorized consumption is a known occurrence, but its extent is a mystery. There are no requirements to document observed events, but periodic field reports capture some of these occurrences. Total unauthorized consumption is approximated from this limited data.	conditions between 2 and 4	Procedures exist to document some unauthorized consumption such as observed unauthorized fire hydrant openings. Use formulae to quantify this consumption (time running multiplied typical flowrate, multiplied by number of events).	Default value of 0.25% of volume of water supplied is employed	Coherent policies exist for some forms of unauthorized consumption (more than simply fire hydrant misuse) but others await closer evaluation. Reasonable surveillance and recordkeeping exist for occurrences that fall under the policy. Volumes quantified by inference from these records.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Clear policies and good auditable recordkeeping exist for certain events (ex: tampering with water meters, illegal bypasses of customer meters); but other occurrences have limited oversight. Total consumption is a combination of volumes from formulae (time x typical flow) and subjective estimates of unconfirmed consumption.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Clear policies exist to identify all known unauthorized uses of water. Staff and procedures exist to provide enforcement of policies and detect violations. Each occurrence is recorded and quantified via formulae (estimated time running multiplied by typical flow) or similar methods. All records and calculations should exist in a form that can be audited by a third party.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Unauthorized Consumption" component:		to qualify for 5: Use accepted default of 0.25% of volume of water supplied. to qualify for 2: Review utility policy regarding what water uses are considered unauthorized, and consider tracking a small sample of one such occurrence (ex: unauthorized fire hydrant openings)	to qualify for 5: Use accepted default of 0.25% of system input volume to qualify for 4: Review utility policy regarding what water uses are considered unauthorized, and consider tracking a small sample of one such occurrence (ex: unauthorized fire hydrant openings)		to qualify for 5: Utilize accepted default value of 0.25% of volume of water supplied as an expedient means to gain a reasonable quantification of all such use. This is particularly appropriate for water utilities who are in the early stages of the water auditing process.	to qualify for 6 or greater: Finalize policy updates to clearly identify the types of water consumption that are authorized from those usages that fall outside of this policy and are, therefore, unauthorized. Begin to conduct regular field checks. Proceed if the top-down audit already exists and/or a great volume of such use is suspected.	to quality for 8: Assess water utility policies to ensure that all known occurrences of unauthorized consumption are outlawed, and that appropriate penalties are prescribed. Create written procedures for detection and documentation of various occurrences of unauthorized consumption as they are uncovered.		to qualify for 10: Refine written procedures and assign staff to seek out likely occurrences of unauthorized consumption. Explore new locking devices, monitors and other technologies designed to detect and thwart unauthorized consumption.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine policy and procedures to eliminate any loopholes that allow or tacitly encourage unauthorized consumption. Continue to be vigilant in detection, documentation and enforcement efforts.
Customer metering inaccuracies:	select n/a only if the entire customer population is unmetered. In such a case the volume entered must be zero.	Customer meters exist, but with unorganized paper records on meters; no meter accuracy testing or meter replacement program for any size of retail meter. Metering workflow is driven chaotically with no proactive management. Loss volume due to aggregate meter inaccuracy is guesstimated.	Poor recordkeeping and meter oversight is recognized by water utility management who has allotted staff and funding resources to organize improved recordkeeping and start meter accuracy testing. Existing paper records gathered and organized to provide cursory disposition of meter population. Customer meters are tested for accuracy only upon customer request.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Reliable recordkeeping exists; meter information is improving as meters are replaced. Meter accuracy testing is conducted annually for a small number of meters (more than just customer requests, but less than 1% of inventory). A limited number of the oldest meters are replaced each year. Inaccuracy volume is largely an estimate, but refined based upon limited testing data.	Conditions between 4 and 6	A reliable electronic recordkeeping system for meters exists. The meter population includes a mix of new high performing meters and dated meters with suspect accuracy. Routine, but limited, meter accuracy testing and meter replacement occur. Inaccuracy volume is quantified using a mix of reliable and less certain data.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Ongoing meter replacement and accuracy testing result in highly accurate customer meter population. Testing is conducted on samples of meters of varying age and accumulated volume of throughput to determine optimum replacement time for various types of meters.	Ongoing meter replacement and accuracy testing result in highly accurate customer meter population. Statistically significant number of meters are tested in audit year. This testing is conducted on samples of meters of varying age and accumulated volume of throughput to determine optimum replacement time for these meters.	Good records of all active customer meters exist and include as a minimum: meter number, account number/location, type, size and manufacturer. Ongoing meter replacement occurs according to a targeted and justified basis. Regular meter accuracy testing gives a reliable measure of composite inaccuracy volume for the customer meter population. New metering technology is embraced to keep overall accuracy improving. Procedures are reviewed by a third party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Customer meter inaccuracy volume" component:	If n/a is selected because the customer meter population is unmetered, consider establishing a new policy to meter the customer population and employ water rates based upon metered volumes.	to qualify for 2: Gather available meter purchase records. Conduct testing on a small number of meters believed to be the most inaccurate. Review staffing needs of the metering group and budget for necessary resources to better organize meter management.	to qualify for 4: Implement a reliable record keeping system for customer meter histories, preferably using electronic methods typically linked to, or part of, the Customer Billing System or Customer Information System. Expand meter accuracy testing to a larger group of meters.		to qualify for 6: Standardize the procedures for meter recordkeeping within an electronic information system. Accelerate meter accuracy testing and meter replacements guided by testing results.		to qualify for 8: Expand annual meter accuracy testing to evaluate a statistically significant number of meter makes/models. Expand meter replacement program to replace statistically significant number of poor performing meters each year.		to qualify for 9: Continue efforts to manage meter population with reliable recordkeeping. Test a statistically significant number of meters each year and analyze test results in an ongoing manner to serve as a basis for a target meter replacement strategy based upon accumulated volume throughput.	to qualify for 10: Continue efforts to manage meter population with reliable recordkeeping, meter testing and replacement. Evaluate new meter types and install one or more types in 5-10 customer accounts each year in order to pilot improving metering technology.	to maintain 10: Increase the number of meters tested and replaced as justified by meter accuracy test data. Continually monitor development of new metering technology and Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) to grasp opportunities for greater accuracy in metering of water flow and management of customer consumption data.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Systematic Data Handling Errors:	Note: all water utilities incur some amount of this error. Even in water utilities with unmetered customer populations and fixed rate billing, errors occur in annual billing tabulations. Enter a positive value for the volume and select a grading.	Policies and procedures for activation of new customer water billing accounts are vague and lack accountability. Billing data is maintained on paper records which are not well organized. No auditing is conducted to confirm billing data handling efficiency. An unknown number of customers escape routine billing due to lack of billing process oversight.	Policy and procedures for activation of new customer accounts and oversight of billing records exist but need refinement. Billing data is maintained on paper records or insufficiently capable electronic database. Only periodic unstructured auditing work is conducted to confirm billing data handling efficiency. The volume of unbilled water due to billing lapses is a guess.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Policy and procedures for new account activation and oversight of billing operations exist but needs refinement. Computerized billing system exists, but is dated or lacks needed functionality. Periodic, limited internal audits conducted and confirm with approximate accuracy the consumption volumes lost to billing lapses.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Policy and procedures for new account activation and oversight of billing operations is adequate and reviewed periodically. Computerized billing system is in use with basic reporting available. Any effect of billing adjustments on measured consumption volumes is well understood. Internal checks of billing data error conducted annually. Reasonably accurate quantification of consumption volume lost to billing lapses is obtained.	Conditions between 6 and 8	New account activation and billing operations policy and procedures are reviewed at least biannually. Computerized billing system includes an array of reports to confirm billing data and system functionality. Checks are conducted routinely to flag and explain zero consumption accounts. Annual internal checks conducted with third party audit conducted at least once every five years. Accountability checks flag billing lapses. Consumption lost to billing lapses is well quantified and reducing year-by-year.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Sound written policy and procedures exist for new account activation and oversight of customer billing operations. Robust computerized billing system gives high functionality and reporting capabilities which are utilized, analyzed and the results reported each billing cycle. Assessment of policy and data handling errors are conducted internally and audited by third party at least once every three years, ensuring consumption lost to billing lapses is minimized and detected as it occurs.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Systematic Data Handling Error volume" component:		to qualify for 2: Draft written policy and procedures for activating new water billing accounts and oversight of billing operations. Investigate and budget for computerized customer billing system. Conduct initial audit of billing records by flow-charting the basic business processes of the customer account/billing function.	to qualify for 4: Finalize written policy and procedures for activation of new billing accounts and overall billing operations management. Implement a computerized customer billing system. Conduct initial audit of billing records as part of this process.		to qualify for 6: Refine new account activation and billing operations procedures and ensure consistency with the utility policy regarding billing, and minimize opportunity for missed billings. Upgrade or replace customer billing system for needed functionality - ensure that billing adjustments don't corrupt the value of consumption volumes. Procedurize internal annual audit process.		to qualify for 8: Formalize regular review of new account activation process and general billing practices. Enhance reporting capability of computerized billing system. Formalize regular auditing process to reveal scope of data handling error. Plan for periodic third party audit to occur at least once every five years.		to qualify for 10: Close policy/procedure loopholes that allow some customer accounts to go unbilled, or data handling errors to exist. Ensure that billing system reports are utilized, analyzed and reported every billing cycle. Ensure that internal and third party audits are conducted at least once every three years.		to maintain 10: Stay abreast of customer information management developments and innovations. Monitor developments of Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) and integrate technology to ensure that customer endpoint information is well-monitored and errors/lapses are at an economic minimum.
SYSTEM DATA											
Length of mains:		Poorly assembled and maintained paper as-built records of existing water main installations makes accurate determination of system pipe length impossible. Length of mains is guesstimated.	Paper records in poor or uncertain condition (no annual tracking of installations & abandonments). Poor procedures to ensure that new water mains installed by developers are accurately documented.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Sound written policy and procedures exist for documenting new water main installations, but gaps in management result in a uncertain degree of error in tabulation of mains length.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Sound written policy and procedures exist for permitting and commissioning new water mains. Highly accurate paper records with regular field validation; or electronic records and asset management system in good condition. Includes system backup.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Sound written policy and procedures exist for permitting and commissioning new water mains. Electronic recordkeeping such as a Geographical Information System (GIS) and asset management system are used to store and manage data.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Sound written policy exists for managing water mains extensions and replacements. Geographic Information System (GIS) data and asset management database agree and random field validation proves truth of databases. Records of annual field validation should be available for review.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Length of Water Mains" component:		to qualify for 2: Assign personnel to inventory current as-built records and compare with customer billing system records and highway plans in order to verify poorly documented pipelines. Assemble policy documents regarding permitting and documentation of water main installations by the utility and building developers; identify gaps in procedures that result in poor documentation of new water main installations.	to qualify for 4: Complete inventory of paper records of water main installations for several years prior to audit year. Review policy and procedures for commissioning and documenting new water main installation.		to qualify for 6: Finalize updates/improvements to written policy and procedures for permitting/commissioning new main installations. Confirm inventory of records for five years prior to audit year; correct any errors or omissions.		to qualify for 8: Launch random field checks of limited number of locations. Convert to electronic database such as a Geographic Information System (GIS) with backup as justified. Develop written policy and procedures.		to qualify for 10: Link Geographic Information System (GIS) and asset management databases, conduct field verification of data. Record field verification information at least annually.		to maintain 10: Continue with standardization and random field validation to improve the completeness and accuracy of the system.
Number of active AND inactive service connections:		Vague permitting (of new service connections) policy and poor paper recordkeeping of customer connections/billings result in suspect determination of the number of service connections, which may be 10-15% in error from actual count.	General permitting policy exists but paper records, procedural gaps, and weak oversight result in questionable total for number of connections, which may vary 5-10% of actual count.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Written account activation policy and procedures exist, but with some gaps in performance and oversight. Computerized information management system is being brought online to replace dated paper recordkeeping system. Reasonably accurate tracking of service connection installations & abandonments; but count can be up to 5% in error from actual total.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Written new account activation and overall billing policies and procedures are adequate and reviewed periodically. Computerized information management system is in use with annual installations & abandonments totaled. Very limited field verifications and audits. Error in count of number of service connections is believed to be no more than 3%.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Policies and procedures for new account activation and overall billing operations are written, well-structured and reviewed at least biannually. Well-managed computerized information management system exists and routine, periodic field checks and internal system audits are conducted. Counts of connections are no more than 2% in error.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Sound written policy and well managed and audited procedures ensure reliable management of service connection population. Computerized information management system, Customer Billing System, and Geographic Information System (GIS) information agree; field validation proves truth of databases. Count of connections recorded as being in error is less than 1% of the entire population.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Number of Active and Inactive Service Connections" component:	**Note: The number of Service Connections does not include fire hydrant leads/lines connecting the hydrant to the water main**	to qualify for 2: Draft new policy and procedures for new account activation and overall billing operations. Research and collect paper records of installations & abandonments for several years prior to audit year.	to qualify for 4: Refine policy and procedures for new account activation and overall billing operations. Research computerized recordkeeping system (Customer Information System or Customer Billing System) to improve documentation format for service connections.		to qualify for 6: Refine procedures to ensure consistency with new account activation and overall billing policy to establish new service connections or decommission existing connections. Improve process to include all totals for at least five years prior to audit year.		to qualify for 8: Formalize regular review of new account activation and overall billing operations policies and procedures. Launch random field checks of limited number of locations. Develop reports and auditing mechanisms for computerized information management system.		to qualify for 10: Close any procedural loopholes that allow installations to go undocumented. Link computerized information management system with Geographic Information System (GIS) and formalize field inspection and information system auditing processes. Documentation of new or decommissioned service connections encounters several levels of checks and balances.		to maintain 10: Continue with standardization and random field validation to improve knowledge of system.
	Note: if customer water	Gradings 1-9 apply if customer properties are unmetered, if customer meters exist and are located inside the customer building premises, or if the water utility owns and is responsible for the entire service connection piping from the water main to the customer building. In any of these cases the average distance between the curb stop or boundary separating utility/customer responsibility for service connection piping, and the typical first point of use (ex: faucet) or the customer meter must be quantified. Gradings of 1-9 are used to grade the validity of the means to quantify this value. (See the "Service Connection Diagram" worksheet)									Either of two conditions can be met for a grading of 10:

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Average length of customer service line:	meters are located outside of the customer building next to the curb stop or boundary separating utility/customer responsibility, then the auditor should answer "Yes" to the question on the Reporting Worksheet asking about this. If the answer is Yes, the grading description listed under the Grading of 10(a) will be followed, with a value of zero automatically entered at a Grading of 10. See the Service Connection Diagram worksheet for a visual presentation of this distance.	Vague policy exists to define the delineation of water utility ownership and customer ownership of the service connection piping. Curb stops are perceived as the breakpoint but these have not been well-maintained or documented. Most are buried or obscured. Their location varies widely from site-to-site, and estimating this distance is arbitrary due to the unknown location of many curb stops.	Policy requires that the curb stop serves as the delineation point between water utility ownership and customer ownership of the service connection piping. The piping from the water main to the curb stop is the property of the water utility; and the piping from the curb stop to the customer building is owned by the customer. Curb stop locations are not well documented and the average distance is based upon a limited number of locations measured in the field.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Good policy requires that the curb stop serves as the delineation point between water utility ownership and customer ownership of the service connection piping. Curb stops are generally installed as needed and are reasonably documented. Their location varies widely from site-to-site, and an estimate of this distance is hindered by the availability of paper records of limited accuracy.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Clear written policy exists to define utility/customer responsibility for service connection piping. Accurate, well-maintained paper or basic electronic recordkeeping system exists. Periodic field checks confirm piping lengths for a sample of customer properties.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Clearly worded policy standardizes the location of curb stops and meters, which are inspected upon installation. Accurate and well maintained electronic records exist with periodic field checks to confirm locations of service lines, curb stops and customer meter pits. An accurate number of customer properties from the customer billing system allows for reliable averaging of this length.	Conditions between 8 and 10	a) Customer water meters exist outside of customer buildings next to the curb stop or boundary separating utility/customer responsibility for service connection piping. If so, answer "Yes" to the question on the Reporting Working asking about this condition. A value of zero and a Grading of 10 are automatically entered in the Reporting Worksheet . b). Meters exist inside customer buildings, or properties are unmetered. In either case, answer "No" to the Reporting Worksheet question on meter location, and enter a distance determined by the auditor. For a Grading of 10 this value must be a very reliable number from a Geographic Information System (GIS) and confirmed by a statistically valid number of field checks.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Average Length of Customer Service Line" component:		to qualify for 2: Research and collect paper records of service line installations. Inspect several sites in the field using pipe locators to locate curb stops. Obtain the length of this small sample of connections in this manner.	to qualify for 4: Formalize and communicate policy delineating utility/customer responsibilities for service connection piping. Assess accuracy of paper records by field inspection of a small sample of service connections using pipe locators as needed. Research the potential migration to a computerized information management system to store service connection data.		to qualify for 6: Establish coherent procedures to ensure that policy for curb stop, meter installation and documentation is followed. Gain consensus within the water utility for the establishment of a computerized information management system.		to qualify for 8: Implement an electronic means of recordkeeping, typically via a customer information system, customer billing system, or Geographic Information System (GIS). Standardize the process to conduct field checks of a limited number of locations.		to qualify for 10: Link customer information management system and Geographic Information System (GIS), standardize process for field verification of data.		to maintain 10: Continue with standardization and random field validation to improve knowledge of service connection configurations and customer meter locations.
Average operating pressure:		Available records are poorly assembled and maintained paper records of supply pump characteristics and water distribution system operating conditions. Average pressure is guesstimated based upon this information and ground elevations from crude topographical maps. Widely varying distribution system pressures due to undulating terrain, high system head loss and weak/erratic pressure controls further compromise the validity of the average pressure calculation.	Limited telemetry monitoring of scattered pumping station and water storage tank sites provides some static pressure data, which is recorded in handwritten logbooks. Pressure data is gathered at individual sites only when low pressure complaints arise. Average pressure is determined by averaging relatively crude data, and is affected by significant variation in ground elevations, system head loss and gaps in pressure controls in the distribution system.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Effective pressure controls separate different pressure zones; moderate pressure variation across the system, occasional open boundary valves are discovered that breech pressure zones. Basic telemetry monitoring of the distribution system logs pressure data electronically. Pressure data gathered by gauges or dataloggers at fire hydrants or buildings when low pressure complaints arise, and during fire flow tests and system flushing. Reliable topographical data exists. Average pressure is calculated using this mix of data.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Reliable pressure controls separate distinct pressure zones; only very occasional open boundary valves are encountered that breech pressure zones. Well-covered telemetry monitoring of the distribution system (not just pumping at source treatment plants or wells) logs extensive pressure data electronically. Pressure gathered by gauges/dataloggers at fire hydrants and buildings when low pressure complaints arise, and during fire flow tests and system flushing. Average pressure is determined by using this mix of reliable data.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Well-managed, discrete pressure zones exist with generally predictable pressure fluctuations. A current full-scale SCADA System or similar realtime monitoring system exists to monitor the water distribution system and collect data, including real time pressure readings at representative sites across the system. The average system pressure is determined from reliable monitoring system data.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Well-managed pressure districts/zones, SCADA System and hydraulic model exist to give very precise pressure data across the water distribution system. Average system pressure is reliably calculated from extensive, reliable, and cross-checked data. Calculations are reported on an annual basis as a minimum.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Average Operating Pressure" component:		to qualify for 2: Employ pressure gauging and/or datalogging equipment to obtain pressure measurements from fire hydrants. Locate accurate topographical maps of service area in order to confirm ground elevations. Research pump data sheets to find pump pressure/flow characteristics	to qualify for 4: Formalize a procedure to use pressure gauging/datalogging equipment to gather pressure data during various system events such as low pressure complaints, or operational testing. Gather pump pressure and flow data at different flow regimes. Identify faulty pressure controls (pressure reducing valves, altitude valves, partially open boundary valves) and plan to properly configure pressure zones. Make all pressure data from these efforts available to generate system-wide average pressure.		to qualify for 6: Expand the use of pressure gauging/datalogging equipment to gather scattered pressure data at a representative set of sites, based upon pressure zones or areas. Utilize pump pressure and flow data to determine supply head entering each pressure zone or district. Correct any faulty pressure controls (pressure reducing valves, altitude valves, partially open boundary valves) to ensure properly configured pressure zones. Use expanded pressure dataset from these activities to generate system-wide average pressure.		to qualify for 8: Install a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) System, or similar realtime monitoring system, to monitor system parameters and control operations. Set regular calibration schedule for instrumentation to insure data accuracy. Obtain accurate topographical data and utilize pressure data gathered from field surveys to provide extensive, reliable data for pressure averaging.		to qualify for 10: Annually, obtain a system-wide average pressure value from the hydraulic model of the distribution system that has been calibrated via field measurements in the water distribution system and confirmed in comparisons with SCADA System data.		to maintain 10: Continue to refine the hydraulic model of the distribution system and consider linking it with SCADA System for real-time pressure data calibration, and averaging.

Grading >>>	n/a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
COST DATA											
Total annual cost of operating water system:		Incomplete paper records and lack of financial accounting documentation on many operating functions makes calculation of water system operating costs a pure guesstimate	Reasonably maintained, but incomplete, paper or electronic accounting provides data to estimate the major portion of water system operating costs.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place. However, gaps in data are known to exist, periodic internal reviews are conducted but not a structured financial audit.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Data audited periodically by utility personnel, but not a Certified Public Accountant (CPA).	Conditions between 6 and 8	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Data audited at least annually by utility personnel, and at least once every three years by third-party CPA.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Data audited annually by utility personnel and annually also by third-party CPA.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Total Annual Cost of Operating the Water System" component:		to qualify for 2: Gather available records, institute new financial accounting procedures to regularly collect and audit basic cost data of most important operations functions.	to qualify for 4: Implement an electronic cost accounting system, structured according to accounting standards for water utilities		to qualify for 6: Establish process for periodic internal audit of water system operating costs; identify cost data gaps and institute procedures for tracking these outstanding costs.		to qualify for 8: Standardize the process to conduct routine financial audit on an annual basis. Arrange for CPA audit of financial records at least once every three years.		to qualify for 10: Standardize the process to conduct a third-party financial audit by a CPA on an annual basis.		to maintain 10: Maintain program, stay abreast of expenses subject to erratic cost changes and long-term cost trend, and budget/track costs proactively
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	Customer population unmetered, and/or only a fixed fee is charged for consumption.	Antiquated, cumbersome water rate structure is used, with periodic historic amendments that were poorly documented and implemented; resulting in classes of customers being billed inconsistent charges. The actual composite billing rate likely differs significantly from the published water rate structure, but a lack of auditing leaves the degree of error indeterminate.	Dated, cumbersome water rate structure, not always employed consistently in actual billing operations. The actual composite billing rate is known to differ from the published water rate structure, and a reasonably accurate estimate of the degree of error is determined, allowing a composite billing rate to be quantified.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Straight-forward water rate structure in use, but not updated in several years. Billing operations reliably employ the rate structure. The composite billing rate is derived from a single customer class such as residential customer accounts, neglecting the effect of different rates from varying customer classes.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Clearly written, up-to-date water rate structure is in force and is applied reliably in billing operations. Composite customer rate is determined using a weighted average residential rate using volumes of water in each rate block.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Effective water rate structure is in force and is applied reliably in billing operations. Composite customer rate is determined using a weighted average composite consumption rate, which includes residential, commercial, industrial, institutional (CII), and any other distinct customer classes within the water rate structure.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Current, effective water rate structure is in force and applied reliably in billing operations. The rate structure and calculations of composite rate - which includes residential, commercial, industrial, institutional (CII), and other distinct customer classes - are reviewed by a third party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology at least once every five years.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Customer Retail Unit Cost" component:		to qualify for 2: Formalize the process to implement water rates, including a secure documentation procedure. Create a current, formal water rate document and gain approval from all stakeholders.	to qualify for 4: Review the water rate structure and update/formalize as needed. Assess billing operations to ensure that actual billing operations incorporate the established water rate structure.		to qualify for 6: Evaluate volume of water used in each usage block by residential users. Multiply volumes by full rate structure.	Launch effort to fully meter the customer population and charge rates based upon water volumes	to qualify for 8: Evaluate volume of water used in each usage block by all classifications of users. Multiply volumes by full rate structure.		to qualify for 10: Conduct a periodic third-party audit of water used in each usage block by all classifications of users. Multiply volumes by full rate structure.		to maintain 10: Keep water rate structure current in addressing the water utility's revenue needs. Update the calculation of the customer unit rate as new rate components, customer classes, or other components are modified.
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	Note: if the water utility purchases/imports its entire water supply, then enter the unit purchase cost of the bulk water supply in the Reporting Worksheet with a grading of 10	Incomplete paper records and lack of documentation on primary operating functions (electric power and treatment costs most importantly) makes calculation of variable production costs a pure guesstimate	Reasonably maintained, but incomplete, paper or electronic accounting provides data to roughly estimate the basic operations costs (pumping power costs and treatment costs) and calculate a unit variable production cost.	Conditions between 2 and 4	Electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place. Electric power and treatment costs are reliably tracked and allow accurate weighted calculation of unit variable production costs based on these two inputs and water imported purchase costs (if applicable). All costs are audited internally on a periodic basis.	Conditions between 4 and 6	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent water system operating costs tracked. Pertinent additional costs beyond power, treatment and water imported purchase costs (if applicable) such as liability, residuals management, wear and tear on equipment, impending expansion of supply, are included in the unit variable production cost, as applicable. The data is audited at least annually by utility personnel.	Conditions between 6 and 8	Reliable electronic, industry-standard cost accounting system in place, with all pertinent primary and secondary variable production and water imported purchase (if applicable) costs tracked. The data is audited at least annually by utility personnel, and at least once every three years by a third-party knowledgeable in the M36 methodology.	Conditions between 8 and 10	Either of two conditions can be met to obtain a grading of 10: 1) Third party CPA audit of all pertinent primary and secondary variable production and water imported purchase (if applicable) costs on an annual basis. or: 2) Water supply is entirely purchased as bulk water imported, and the unit purchase cost - including all applicable marginal supply costs - serves as the variable production cost. If all applicable marginal supply costs are not included in this figure, a grade of 10 should not be selected.
Improvements to attain higher data grading for "Variable Production Cost" component:		to qualify for 2: Gather available records, institute new procedures to regularly collect and audit basic cost data and most important operations functions.	to qualify for 4: Implement an electronic cost accounting system, structured according to accounting standards for water utilities		to qualify for 6: Formalize process for regular internal audits of production costs. Assess whether additional costs (liability, residuals management, equipment wear, impending infrastructure expansion) should be included to calculate a more representative variable production cost.		to qualify for 8: Formalize the accounting process to include direct cost components (power, treatment) as well as indirect cost components (liability, residuals management, etc.) Arrange to conduct audits by a knowledgable third-party at least once every three years.		to qualify for 10: Standardize the process to conduct a third-party financial audit by a CPA on an annual basis.		to maintain 10: Maintain program, stay abreast of expenses subject to erratic cost changes and budget/track costs proactively

Average Length of Customer Service Line

The three figures shown on this worksheet display the assignment of the Average Length of Customer Service Line, Lp, for the three most common piping configurations.

Figure 1 shows the configuration of the water meter outside of the customer building next to the curb stop valve. In this configuration Lp = 0 since the distance between the curb stop and the customer metering point is essentially zero.

Figure 2 shows the configuration of the customer water meter located inside the customer building, where Lp is the distance from the curb stop to the water meter.

Figure 3 shows the configuration of an unmetered customer building , where Lp is the distance from the curb stop to the first point of customer water consumption, or, more simply, the building line.

In any water system the Lp will vary notably in a community of different structures, therefore the average Lp value is used and this should be approximated or calculated if a sample of service line measurements has been gathered.

Click for more information

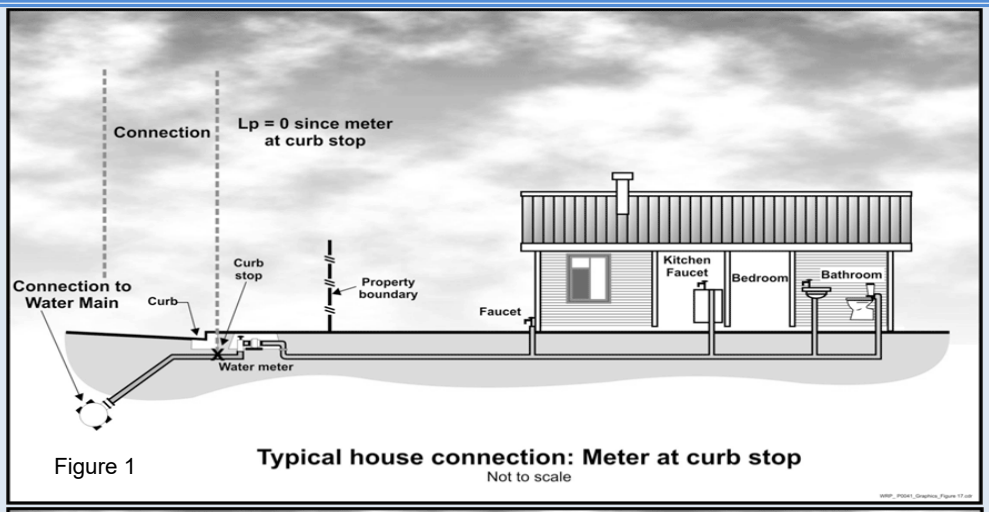


Figure 1 **Typical house connection: Meter at curb stop**
Not to scale

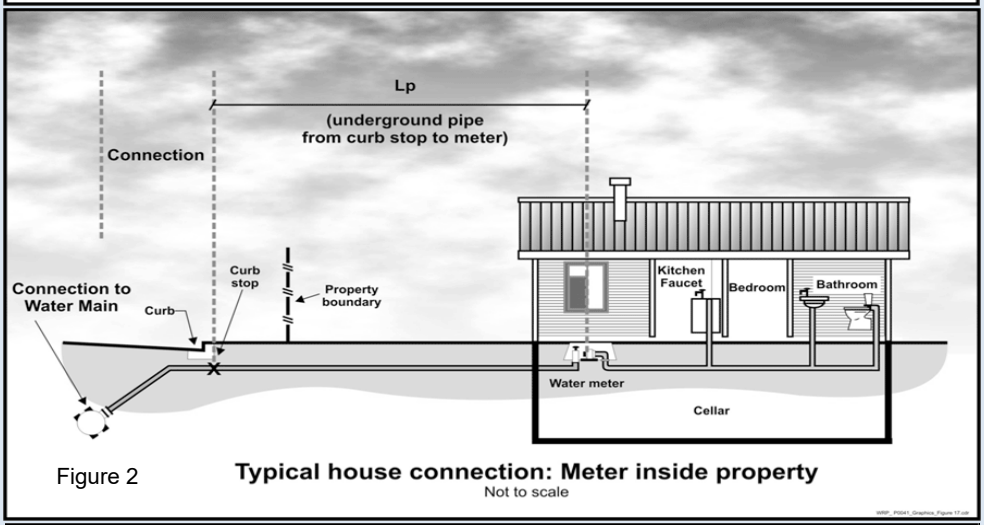


Figure 2 **Typical house connection: Meter inside property**
Not to scale

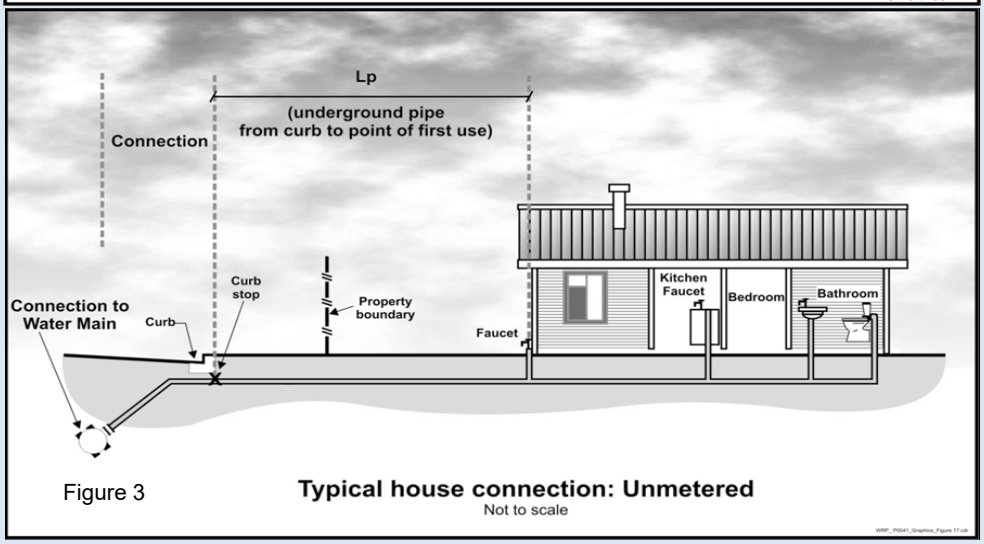
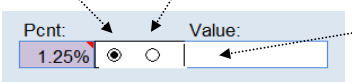


Figure 3 **Typical house connection: Unmetered**
Not to scale

Item Name	Description
Apparent Losses Find	= unauthorized consumption + customer metering inaccuracies + systematic data handling errors Apparent Losses include all types of inaccuracies associated with customer metering (worn meters as well as improperly sized meters or wrong type of meter for the water usage profile) as well as systematic data handling errors (meter reading, billing, archiving and reporting), plus unauthorized consumption (theft or illegal use). NOTE: Over-estimation of Apparent Losses results in under-estimation of Real Losses. Under-estimation of Apparent Losses results in over-estimation of Real Losses.
AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION Find	= billed water exported + billed metered + billed unmetered + unbilled metered + unbilled unmetered consumption The volume of metered and/or unmetered water taken by registered customers, the water utility's own uses, and uses of others who are implicitly or explicitly authorized to do so by the water utility; for residential, commercial, industrial and public-minded purposes. Typical retail customers' consumption is tabulated usually from established customer accounts as billed metered consumption, or - for unmetered customers - billed unmetered consumption. These types of consumption, along with billed water exported, provide revenue potential for the water utility. **Be certain to tabulate the water exported volume as a separate component and do not "double-count" it by including in the billed metered consumption component as well as the water exported component.** Unbilled authorized consumption occurs typically in non-account uses, including water for fire fighting and training, flushing of water mains and sewers, street cleaning, watering of municipal gardens, public fountains, or similar public-minded uses. Occasionally these uses may be metered and billed (or charged a flat fee), but usually they are unmetered and unbilled. In the latter case, the water auditor may use a default value to estimate this quantity, or implement procedures for the reliable quantification of these uses. This starts with documenting usage events as they occur and estimating the amount of water used in each event. (See Unbilled unmetered consumption)
View Service Connection Diagram **Average length of customer service line** Find	This is the average length of customer service line, Lp, that is owned and maintained by the customer; from the point of ownership transfer to the customer water meter, or building line (if unmetered). The quantity is one of the data inputs for the calculation of Unavoidable Annual Real Losses (UARL), which serves as the denominator of the performance indicator: Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI). The value of Lp is multiplied by the number of customer service connections to obtain a total length of customer owned piping in the system. The purpose of this parameter is to account for the unmetered service line infrastructure that is the responsibility of the customer for arranging repairs of leaks that occur on their lines. In many cases leak repairs arranged by customers take longer to be executed than leak repairs arranged by the water utility on utility-maintained piping. Leaks run longer - and lose more water - on customer-owned service piping, than utility owned piping. If the customer water meter exists near the ownership transfer point (usually the curb stop located between the water main and the customer premises) this distance is zero because the meter and transfer point are the same. This is the often encountered configuration of customer water meters located in an underground meter box or "pit" outside of the customer's building. The Free Water Audit Software asks a "Yes/No" question about the meter at this location. If the auditor selects "Yes" then this distance is set to zero and the data grading score for this component is set to 10. If water meters are typically located inside the customer premise/building, or properties are unmetered, it is up to the water auditor to estimate a system-wide average Lp length based upon the various customer land parcel sizes and building locations in the service area. Lp will be a shorter length in areas of high density housing, and a longer length in areas of low density housing and varied commercial and industrial buildings. General parcel demographics should be employed to obtain a composite average Lp length for the entire system. Refer to the "Service Connection Diagram" worksheet for a depiction of the service line/metering configurations that typically exist in water utilities. This worksheet gives guidance on the determination of the Average Length, Lp, for each configuration.
Average operating pressure Find	This is the average pressure in the distribution system that is the subject of the water audit. Many water utilities have a calibrated hydraulic model of their water distribution system. For these utilities, the hydraulic model can be utilized to obtain a very accurate quantity of average pressure. In the absence of a hydraulic model, the average pressure may be approximated by obtaining readings of static water pressure from a representative sample of fire hydrants or other system access points evenly located across the system. A weighted average of the pressure can be assembled; but be sure to take into account the elevation of the fire hydrants, which typically exist several feet higher than the level of buried water pipelines. If the water utility is compiling the water audit for the first time, the average pressure can be approximated, but with a low data grading. In subsequent years of auditing, effort should be made to improve the accuracy of the average pressure quantity. This will then qualify the value for a higher data grading.
Billed Authorized Consumption	All consumption that is billed and authorized by the utility. This may include both metered and unmetered consumption. See "Authorized Consumption" for more information.
Billed metered consumption Find	All metered consumption which is billed to retail customers, including all groups of customers such as domestic, commercial, industrial or institutional. **It does NOT include water supplied to neighboring utilities (water exported) which is metered and billed. Be sure to subtract any consumption for exported water sales that may be included in these billing roles. Water supplied as exports to neighboring water utilities should be included only in the Water Exported component.** The metered consumption data can be taken directly from billing records for the water audit period. The accuracy of yearly metered consumption data can be refined by including an adjustment to account for customer meter reading lag time since not all customer meters are read on the same day of the meter reading period. However additional analysis is necessary to determine the lag time adjustment value, which may or may not be significant.
Billed unmetered consumption Find	All billed consumption which is calculated based on estimates or norms from water usage sites that have been determined by utility policy to be left unmetered. This is typically a very small component in systems that maintain a policy to meter their customer population. However, this quantity can be the key consumption component in utilities that have not adopted a universal metering policy. **This component should NOT include any water that is supplied to neighboring utilities (water exported) which is unmetered but billed. Water supplied as exports to neighboring water utilities should be included only in the Water Exported component.**

Item Name	Description
Customer metering inaccuracies Find	Apparent water losses caused by the collective under-registration of customer water meters. Many customer water meters gradually wear as large cumulative volumes of water are passed through them over time. This causes the meters to under-register the flow of water. This occurrence is common with smaller residential meters of sizes 5/8-inch and 3/4 inch after they have registered very large cumulative volumes of water, which generally occurs only after periods of years. For meters sized 1-inch and larger - typical of multi-unit residential, commercial and industrial accounts - meter under-registration can occur from wear or from the improper application of the meter; i.e. installing the wrong type of meter or the wrong size of meter, for the flow pattern (profile) of the consumer. For instance, many larger meters have reduced accuracy at low flows. If an oversized meter is installed, most of the time the routine flow will occur in the low flow range of the meter, and a significant portion of it may not be registered. It is important to properly select and install all meters, but particularly large customer meters, size 1-inch and larger. The auditor has two options for entering data for this component of the audit. The auditor can enter a percentage under-registration (typically an estimated value), this will apply the selected percentage to the two categories of metered consumption to determine the volume of water not recorded due to customer meter inaccuracy. Note that this percentage is a composite average inaccuracy for all customer meters in the entire meter population. The percentage will be multiplied by the sum of the volumes in the Billed Metered and Unbilled Metered components. Alternatively, if the auditor has substantial data from meter testing activities, he or she can calculate their own loss volumes, and this volume may be entered directly. Note that a value of zero will be accepted but an alert will appear asking if the customer population is unmetered. Since all metered systems have some degree of inaccuracy, a positive value should be entered. A value of zero in this component is valid only if the water utility does not meter its customer population.
Customer retail unit cost Find	The Customer Retail Unit Cost represents the charge that customers pay for water service. This unit cost is applied routinely to the components of Apparent Loss, since these losses represent water reaching customers but not (fully) paid for. Since most water utilities have a rate structure that includes a variety of different costs based upon class of customer, a weighted average of individual costs and number of customer accounts in each class can be calculated to determine a single composite cost that should be entered into this cell. Finally, the weighted average cost should also include additional charges for sewer, storm water or biosolids processing, but only if these charges are based upon the volume of potable water consumed. For water utilities in regions with limited water resources and a questionable ability to meet the drinking water demands in the future, the Customer Retail Unit Cost might also be applied to value the Real Losses; instead of applying the Variable Production Cost to Real Losses. In this way, it is assumed that every unit volume of leakage reduced by leakage management activities will be sold to a customer. Note: the Free Water Audit Software allows the user to select the units that are charged to customers (either $/1,000 gallons, $/hundred cubic feet, or $/1,000 litres) and automatically converts these units to the units that appear in the "WATER SUPPLIED" box. The monetary units are United States dollars, $.
Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) Find	The ratio of the Current Annual Real Losses (Real Losses) to the Unavoidable Annual Real Losses (UARL). The ILI is a highly effective performance indicator for comparing (benchmarking) the performance of utilities in operational management of real losses.
Length of mains Find	Length of all pipelines (except service connections) in the system starting from the point of system input metering (for example at the outlet of the treatment plant). It is also recommended to include in this measure the total length of fire hydrant lead pipe. Hydrant lead pipe is the pipe branching from the water main to the fire hydrant. Fire hydrant leads are typically of a sufficiently large size that is more representative of a pipeline than a service connection. The average length of hydrant leads across the entire system can be assumed if not known, and multiplied by the number of fire hydrants in the system, which can also be assumed if not known. This value can then be added to the total pipeline length. Total length of mains can therefore be calculated as: Length of Mains, miles = (total pipeline length, miles) + [{(average fire hydrant lead length, ft) x (number of fire hydrants)} / 5,280 ft/mile] or Length of Mains, kilometres = (total pipeline length, kilometres) + [{(average fire hydrant lead length, metres) x (number of fire hydrants)} / 1,000 metres/kilometre]
NON-REVENUE WATER Find	= Apparent Losses + Real Losses + Unbilled Metered Consumption + Unbilled Unmetered Consumption. This is water which does not provide revenue potential to the utility.
Number of active AND inactive service connections Find	Number of customer service connections, extending from the water main to supply water to a customer. Please note that this includes the actual number of distinct piping connections, including fire connections, whether active or inactive. This may differ substantially from the number of customers (or number of accounts). **Note: this number does not include the pipeline leads to fire hydrants - the total length of piping supplying fire hyrants should be included in the "Length of mains" parameter.**
Real Losses Find	Physical water losses from the pressurized system (water mains and customer service connections) and the utility's storage tanks, up to the point of customer consumption. In metered systems this is the customer meter, in unmetered situations this is the first point of consumption (stop tap/tap) within the property. The annual volume lost through all types of leaks, breaks and overflows depends on frequencies, flow rates, and average duration of individual leaks, breaks and overflows.
Revenue Water	Those components of System Input Volume that are billed and have the potential to produce revenue.
Service Connection Density Find	=number of customer service connections / length of mains

Item Name	Description
Systematic data handling errors Find	Apparent losses caused by accounting omissions, errant computer programming, gaps in policy, procedure, and permitting/activation of new accounts; and any type of data lapse that results in under-stated customer water consumption in summary billing reports. **Systematic Data Handling Errors result in a direct loss of revenue potential. Water utilities can find "lost" revenue by keying on this component.** Utilities typically measure water consumption registered by water meters at customer premises. The meter should be read routinely (ex: monthly) and the data transferred to the Customer Billing System, which generates and sends a bill to the customer. Data Transfer Errors result in the consumption value being less than the actual consumption, creating an apparent loss. Such error might occur from illegible and mis-recorded hand-written readings compiled by meter readers, inputting an incorrect meter register unit conversion factor in the automatic meter reading equipment, or a variety of similar errors. Apparent losses also occur from Data Analysis Errors in the archival and data reporting processes of the Customer Billing System. Inaccurate estimates used for accounts that fail to produce a meter reading are a common source of error. Billing adjustments may award customers a rightful monetary credit, but do so by creating a negative value of consumption, thus under-stating the actual consumption. Account activation lapses may allow new buildings to use water for months without meter readings and billing. Poor permitting and construction inspection practices can result in a new building lacking a billing account, a water meter and meter reading; i.e., the customer is unknown to the utility's billing system. Close auditing of the permitting, metering, meter reading, billing and reporting processes of the water consumption data trail can uncover data management gaps that create volumes of systematic data handling error. Utilities should routinely analyze customer billing records to detect data anomalies and quantify these losses. For example, a billing account that registers zero consumption for two or more billing cycles should be checked to explain why usage has seemingly halted. Given the revenue loss impacts of these losses, water utilities are well-justified in providing continuous oversight and timely correction of data transfer errors & data handling errors. If the water auditor has not yet gathered detailed data or assessment of systematic data handling error, it is recommended that the auditor apply the default value of 0.25% of the the Billed Authorized Consumption volume. However, if the auditor has investigated the billing system and its controls, and has well validated data that indicates the volume from systematic data handling error is substantially higher or lower than that generated by the default value, then the auditor should enter a quantity that was derived from the utility investigations and select an appropriate grading. Note: negative values are not allowed for this audit component. If the auditor enters zero for this component then a grading of 1 will be automatically assigned.
Total annual cost of operating the water system Find	These costs include those for operations, maintenance and any annually incurred costs for long-term upkeep of the drinking water supply and distribution system. It should include the costs of day-to-day upkeep and long-term financing such as repayment of capital bonds for infrastructure expansion or improvement. Typical costs include employee salaries and benefits, materials, equipment, insurance, fees, administrative costs and all other costs that exist to sustain the drinking water supply. Depending upon water utility accounting procedures or regulatory agency requirements, it may be appropriate to include depreciation in the total of this cost. This cost should not include any costs to operate wastewater, biosolids or other systems outside of drinking water.
Unauthorized consumption Find	Includes water illegally withdrawn from fire hydrants, illegal connections, bypasses to customer consumption meters, or tampering with metering or meter reading equipment; as well as any other ways to receive water while thwarting the water utility's ability to collect revenue for the water. Unauthorized consumption results in uncaptured revenue and creates an error that understates customer consumption. In most water utilities this volume is low and, if the water auditor has not yet gathered detailed data for these loss occurrences, it is recommended that the auditor apply a default value of 0.25% of the volume of water supplied. However, if the auditor has investigated unauthorized occurrences, and has well validated data that indicates the volume from unauthorized consumption is substantially higher or lower than that generated by the default value, then the auditor should enter a quantity that was derived from the utility investigations. Note that a value of zero will not be accepted since all water utilities have some volume of unauthorized consumption occurring in their system. Note: if the auditor selects the default value for unauthorized consumption, a data grading of 5 is automatically assigned, but not displayed on the Reporting Worksheet.
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses (UARL) Find	UARL (gallons)=(5.41Lm + 0.15Nc + 7.5Lc) xP, or UARL (litres)=(18.0Lm + 0.8Nc + 25.0Lc) xP where: Lm = length of mains (miles or kilometres) Nc = number of customer service connections Lp = the average distance of customer service connection piping (feet or metres) (see the Worksheet "Service Connection Diagram" for guidance on deterring the value of Lp) Lc = total length of customer service connection piping (miles or km) Lc = Nc X Lp (miles or kilometres) P = Pressure (psi or metres) The UARL is a theoretical reference value representing the technical low limit of leakage that could be achieved if all of today's best technology could be successfully applied. It is a key variable in the calculation of the Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI). Striving to reduce system leakage to a level close to the UARL is usually not needed unless the water supply is unusually expensive, scarce or both. NOTE: The UARL calculation has not yet been proven as fully valid for very small, or low pressure water distribution systems. If, in gallons: (Lm x 32) + Nc < 3000 or P <35psi in litres: (Lm x 20) + Nc < 3000 or P < 25m then the calculated UARL value may not be valid. The software does not display a value of UARL or ILI if either of these conditions is true.
Unbilled Authorized Consumption	All consumption that is unbilled, but still authorized by the utility. This includes Unbilled Metered Consumption + Unbilled Unmetered Consumption. See "Authorized Consumption" for more information. For Unbilled Unmetered Consumption, the Free Water Audit Software provides the auditor the option to select a default value if they have not audited unmetered activities in detail. The default calculates a volume that is 1.25% of the Water Supplied volume. If the auditor has carefully audited the various unbilled, unmetered, authorized uses of water, and has established reliable estimates of this collective volume, then he or she may enter the volume directly for this component, and not use the default value.

Item Name	Description
Unbilled metered consumption Find	Metered consumption which is authorized by the water utility, but, for any reason, is deemed by utility policy to be unbilled. This might for example include metered water consumed by the utility itself in treatment or distribution operations, or metered water provided to civic institutions free of charge. **It does not include water supplied to neighboring utilities (water exported) which may be metered but not billed.**
Unbilled unmetered consumption Find	Any kind of Authorized Consumption which is neither billed or metered. This component typically includes water used in activities such as fire fighting, flushing of water mains and sewers, street cleaning, fire flow tests conducted by the water utility, etc. In most water utilities it is a small component which is very often substantially overestimated. **It does NOT include water supplied to neighboring utilities (water exported) which is unmetered and unbilled – an unlikely case.** This component has many sub-components of water use which are often tedious to identify and quantify. Because of this, and the fact that it is usually a small portion of the water supplied, it is recommended that the auditor apply the default value, which is 1.25% of the Water Supplied volume. Select the default percentage to enter this value. If the water utility has carefully audited the unbilled, unmetered activities occurring in the system, and has well validated data that gives a value substantially higher or lower than the default volume, then the auditor should enter their own volume. However the default approach is recommended for most water utilities. Note that a value of zero is not permitted, since all water utilities have some volume of water in this component occurring in their system.
Units and Conversions	The user may develop an audit based on one of three unit selections: 1) Million Gallons (US) 2) Megalitres (Thousand Cubic Metres) 3) Acre-feet Once this selection has been made in the instructions sheet, all calculations are made on the basis of the chosen units. Should the user wish to make additional conversions, a unit converter is provided below (use drop down menus to select units from the yellow unit boxes): Enter Units: 1 | Convert From… Million Gallons (US) = **Converts to…..** 3.06888329 Acre-feet (conversion factor = 3.06888328973723)
Use of Option Buttons	To use the default percent value choose this button To enter a value choose this button and enter the value in the cell to the right  **NOTE:** For Unbilled Unmetered Consumption, Unauthorized Consumption and Systematic Data Handling Errors, a recommended default value can be applied by selecting the Percent option. The default values are based on fixed percentages of Water Supplied or Billed Authorized Consumption and are recommended for use in this audit unless the auditor has well validated data for their system. Default values are shown by purple cells, as shown in the example above. If a default value is selected, the user does not need to grade the item; a grading value of 5 is automatically applied (however, this grade will not be displayed).
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses) Find	The cost to produce and supply the next unit of water (e.g., $/million gallons). This cost is determined by calculating the summed unit costs for ground and surface water treatment and all power used for pumping from the source to the customer. It may also include other miscellaneous unit costs that apply to the production of drinking water. It should also include the unit cost of bulk water purchased as an import if applicable. It is common to apply this unit cost to the volume of Real Losses. However, if water resources are strained and the ability to meet future drinking water demands is in question, then the water auditor can be justified in applying the Customer Retail Rate to the Real Loss volume, rather than applying the Variable Production Cost. The Free Water Audit Software applies the Variable Production costs to Real Losses by default. However, the auditor has the option on the Reporting Worksheet to select the Customer Retail Cost as the basis for the Real Loss cost evaluation if the auditor determines that this is warranted.
Volume from own sources Find	The volume of water withdrawn (abstracted) from water resources (rivers, lakes, streams, wells, etc) controlled by the water utility, and then treated for potable water distribution. Most water audits are compiled for utility retail water distribution systems, so this volume should reflect the amount of treated drinking water that entered the distribution system. Often the volume of water measured at the effluent of the treatment works is slightly less than the volume measured at the raw water source, since some of the water is used in the treatment process. Thus, it is useful if flows are metered at the effluent of the treatment works. If metering exists only at the raw water source, an adjustment for water used in the treatment process should be included to account for water consumed in treatment operations such as filter backwashing, basin flushing and cleaning, etc. If the audit is conducted for a wholesale water agency that sells untreated water, then this quantity reflects the measure of the raw water, typically metered at the source.
Volume from own sources: Master meter and supply error adjustment Find	An estimate or measure of the degree of inaccuracy that exists in the master (production) meters measuring the annual Volume from own Sources, and any error in the data trail that exists to collect, store and report the summary production data. This adjustment is a weighted average number that represents the collective error for all master meters for all days of the audit year and any errors identified in the data trail. Meter error can occur in different ways. A meter or meters may be inaccurate by under-registering flow (did not capture all the flow), or by over-registering flow (overstated the actual flow). Data error can occur due to data gaps caused by temporary outages of the meter or related instrumentation. All water utilities encounter some degree of inaccuracy in master meters and data errors in archival systems are common; thus a value of zero should not be entered. Enter a negative percentage or value for metered data under-registration; or, enter a positive percentage or value for metered data over-registration.

Item Name	Description
Water exported Find	The Water Exported volume is the bulk water conveyed and sold by the water utility to neighboring water systems that exists outside of their service area. Typically this water is metered at the custody transfer point of interconnection between the two water utilities. Usually the meter(s) are owned by the water utility that is selling the water: i.e. the exporter. If the water utility who is compiling the annual water audit sells bulk water in this manner, they are an exporter of water. Note: The Water Exported volume is sold to wholesale customers who are typically charged a wholesale rate that is different than retail rates charged to the retail customers existing within the service area. Many state regulatory agencies require that the Water Exported volume be reported to them as a quantity separate and distinct from the retail customer billed consumption. For these reasons - and others - the Water Exported volume is always quantified separately from Billed Authorized Consumption in the standard water audit. **Be certain not to "double-count" this quantity by including it in both the Water Exported box and the Billed Metered Consumption box of the water audit Reporting Worksheet. This volume should be included only in the Water Exported box.**
Water exported: Master meter and supply error adjustment Find	An estimate or measure of the volume in which the Water Exported volume is incorrect. This adjustment is a weighted average that represents the collective error for all of the metered and archived exported flow for all days of the audit year. Meter error can occur in different ways. A meter may be inaccurate by under-registering flow (did not capture all the flow), or by over-registering flow (overstated the actual flow). Error in the metered, archived data can also occur due to data gaps caused by temporary outages of the meter or related instrumentation. All water utilities encounter some degree of error in their metered data, particularly if meters are aged and infrequently tested. Occasional errors also occur in the archived data. Thus, a value of zero should not be entered. Enter a negative percentage or value for metered data under-registration; or enter a positive percentage or value for metered data over-registration. If regular meter accuracy testing is conducted on the meter(s) - which is usually conducted by the water utility selling the water - then the results of this testing can be used to help quantify the meter error adjustment. Corrections to data gaps or other errors found in the archived data should also be included as a portion of this meter error adjustment.
Water imported Find	The Water Imported volume is the bulk water purchased to become part of the Water Supplied volume. Typically this is water purchased from a neighboring water utility or regional water authority, and is metered at the custody transfer point of interconnection between the two water utilities. Usually the meter(s) are owned by the water supplier selling the water to the utility conducting the water audit. The water supplier selling the bulk water usually charges the receiving utility based upon a wholesale water rate.
Water imported: Master meter and supply error adjustment Find	An estimate or measure of the volume in which the Water Imported volume is incorrect. This adjustment is a weighted average that represents the collective error for all of the metered and archived imported flow for all days of the audit year. Meter error can occur in different ways. A meter may be inaccurate by under-registering flow (did not capture all the flow), or by over-registering flow (overstated the actual flow). Error in the metered, archived data can also occur due to data gaps caused by temporary outages of the meter or related instrumentation. All water utilities encounter some level of meter inaccuracy, particularly if meters are aged and infrequently tested. Occasional errors also occur in the archived metered data. Thus, a value of zero should not be entered. Enter a negative percentage or value for metered data under-registration; or, enter a positive percentage or value for metered data over-registration. If regular meter accuracy testing is conducted on the meter(s) - which is usually conducted by the water utility selling the water - then the results of this testing can be used to help quantify the meter error adjustment.
WATER LOSSES Find	= apparent losses + real losses Water Losses are the difference between Water Supplied and Authorized Consumption. Water losses can be considered as a total volume for the whole system, or for partial systems such as transmission systems, pressure zones or district metered areas (DMA); if one of these configurations are the basis of the water audit.

AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
Determining Water Loss Standing

WAS v5.0

Water Audit Report for: City of Daly City (4110013)
Reporting Year: 2019/2020 7/2019 - 6/2020
Data Validity Score: 59

Water Loss Control Planning Guide

	Water Audit Data Validity Level / Score				
Functional Focus Area	**Level I** (0-25)	**Level II** (26-50)	**Level III** (51-70)	**Level IV** (71-90)	**Level V** (91-100)
Audit Data Collection	Launch auditing and loss control team; address production metering deficiencies	Analyze business process for customer metering and billing functions and water supply operations. Identify data gaps.	Establish/revise policies and procedures for data collection	Refine data collection practices and establish as routine business process	Annual water audit is a reliable gauge of year-to-year water efficiency standing
Short-term loss control	Research information on leak detection programs. Begin flowcharting analysis of customer billing system	Conduct loss assessment investigations on a sample portion of the system: customer meter testing, leak survey, unauthorized consumption, etc.	Establish ongoing mechanisms for customer meter accuracy testing, active leakage control and infrastructure monitoring	Refine, enhance or expand ongoing programs based upon economic justification	Stay abreast of improvements in metering, meter reading, billing, leakage management and infrastructure rehabilitation
Long-term loss control		Begin to assess long-term needs requiring large expenditure: customer meter replacement, water main replacement program, new customer billing system or Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) system.	Begin to assemble economic business case for long-term needs based upon improved data becoming available through the water audit process.	Conduct detailed planning, budgeting and launch of comprehensive improvements for metering, billing or infrastructure management	Continue incremental improvements in short-term and long-term loss control interventions
Target-setting			Establish long-term apparent and real loss reduction goals (+10 year horizon)	Establish mid-range (5 year horizon) apparent and real loss reduction goals	Evaluate and refine loss control goals on a yearly basis
Benchmarking			Preliminary Comparisons - can begin to rely upon the Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) for performance comparisons for real losses (see below table)	Performance Benchmarking - ILI is meaningful in comparing real loss standing	Identify Best Practices/ Best in class - the ILI is very reliable as a real loss performance indicator for best in class service

For validity scores of 50 or below, the shaded blocks should not be focus areas until better data validity is achieved.

Once data have been entered into the Reporting Worksheet, the performance indicators are automatically calculated. How does a water utility operator know how well his or her system is performing? The AWWA Water Loss Control Committee provided the following table to assist water utilities is gauging an approximate Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) that is appropriate for their water system and local conditions. The lower the amount of leakage and real losses that exist in the system, then the lower the ILI value will be.

Note: this table offers an approximate guideline for leakage reduction target-setting. The best means of setting such targets include performing an economic assessment of various loss control methods. However, this table is useful if such an assessment is not possible.

General Guidelines for Setting a Target ILI (without doing a full economic analysis of leakage control options)

Target ILI Range	Financial Considerations	Operational Considerations	Water Resources Considerations
1.0 - 3.0	Water resources are costly to develop or purchase; ability to increase revenues via water rates is greatly limited because of regulation or low ratepayer affordability.	Operating with system leakage above this level would require expansion of existing infrastructure and/or additional water resources to meet the demand.	Available resources are greatly limited and are very difficult and/or environmentally unsound to develop.
>3.0 -5.0	Water resources can be developed or purchased at reasonable expense; periodic water rate increases can be feasibly imposed and are tolerated by the customer population.	Existing water supply infrastructure capability is sufficient to meet long-term demand as long as reasonable leakage management controls are in place.	Water resources are believed to be sufficient to meet long-term needs, but demand management interventions (leakage management, water conservation) are included in the long-term
>5.0 - 8.0	Cost to purchase or obtain/treat water is low, as are rates charged to customers.	Superior reliability, capacity and integrity of the water supply infrastructure make it relatively immune to supply shortages.	Water resources are plentiful, reliable, and easily extracted.
Greater than 8.0	Although operational and financial considerations may allow a long-term ILI greater than 8.0, such a level of leakage is not an effective utilization of water as a resource. Setting a target level greater than 8.0 - other than as an incremental goal to a smaller long-term target - is discouraged.		
Less than 1.0	If the calculated Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) value for your system is 1.0 or less, two possibilities exist. a) you are maintaining your leakage at low levels in a class with the top worldwide performers in leakage control. b) A portion of your data may be flawed, causing your losses to be greatly understated. This is likely if you calculate a low ILI value but do not employ extensive leakage control practices in your operations. In such cases it is beneficial to validate the data by performing field measurements to confirm the accuracy of production and customer meters, or to identify any other potential sources of error in the data.		

Example 1a: Million Gallons: | **Example 1b**: Million Gallons: | **Example 2a**: Megalitres: Reporting Worksheet | **Example 2b**: Megalitres: Reporting Worksheet

Example Audit 1a:

AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
Reporting Worksheet

WAS v5.0
American Water Works Association.
Copyright © 2014, All Rights Reserved.

? Click to access definition
\+ Click to add a comment

Water Audit Report for: City of Asheville (01-11-010)
Reporting Year: 2013 7/2012 - 6/2013

Please enter data in the white cells below. Where available, metered values should be used; if metered values are unavailable please estimate a value. Indicate your confidence in the accuracy of the input data by grading each component (n/a or 1-10) using the drop-down list to the left of the input cell. Hover the mouse over the cell to obtain a description of the grades

All volumes to be entered as: MILLION GALLONS (US) PER YEAR

To select the correct data grading for each input, determine the highest grade where the utility meets or exceeds all criteria for that grade and all grades below it.

Master Meter Error Adjustments

WATER SUPPLIED

<---------- Enter grading in column 'E' and 'J' ----------> Pcnt: Value:

Volume from own sources:	7	7,352.880	MG/Yr	3			285.450	MG/Yr
Water imported:	n/a	0.000	MG/Yr					MG/Yr
Water exported:	n/a	0.000	MG/Yr					MG/Yr
WATER SUPPLIED:		**7,067.430**	MG/Yr					

Enter negative % or value for under-registration
Enter positive % or value for over-registration

AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION

Click here: ? for help using option buttons below

Pcnt: Value:

Billed metered:	8	4,782.250	MG/Yr			
Billed unmetered:	n/a	0.000	MG/Yr			
Unbilled metered:	7	27.757	MG/Yr			
Unbilled unmetered:	8	157.790	MG/Yr		157.790	MG/Yr

Unbilled Unmetered volume entered is greater than the recommended default value

Use buttons to select percentage of water supplied **OR** value

AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION:	**4,967.797**	MG/Yr	
WATER LOSSES (Water Supplied - Authorized Consumption)	**2,099.633**	MG/Yr	

Apparent Losses

Pcnt: Value:

Unauthorized consumption:	17.669	MG/Yr	0.25%		MG/Yr

Default option selected for unauthorized consumption - a grading of 5 is applied but not displayed

Customer metering inaccuracies:	7	111.220	MG/Yr	2.26%	MG/Yr
Systematic data handling errors:	5	11.956	MG/Yr	0.25%	MG/Yr

Default option selected for Systematic data handling errors - a grading of 5 is applied but not displayed

Apparent Losses:	**140.844**	MG/Yr

Real Losses (Current Annual Real Losses or CARL)

Real Losses = Water Losses - Apparent Losses:	**1,958.789**	MG/Yr
WATER LOSSES:	**2,099.633**	MG/Yr

NON-REVENUE WATER

NON-REVENUE WATER:	**2,285.180**	MG/Yr

= Water Losses + Unbilled Metered + Unbilled Unmetered

SYSTEM DATA

Length of mains:	4	1,236.5	miles
Number of active AND inactive service connections:	7	55,256	
Service connection density:		45	conn./mile main
Are customer meters typically located at the curbstop or property line?		Yes	
Average length of customer service line:			(length of service line, beyond the property boundary, that is the responsibility of the utility)

Average length of customer service line has been set to zero and a data grading score of 10 has been applied

Average operating pressure:	4	145.3	psi

COST DATA

Total annual cost of operating water system:	10	$33,630,676	$/Year	
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	10	$3.22	$/100 cubic feet (ccf)	
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	6	$335.94	$/Million gallons	☐ Use Customer Retail Unit Cost to value real losses

WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE:

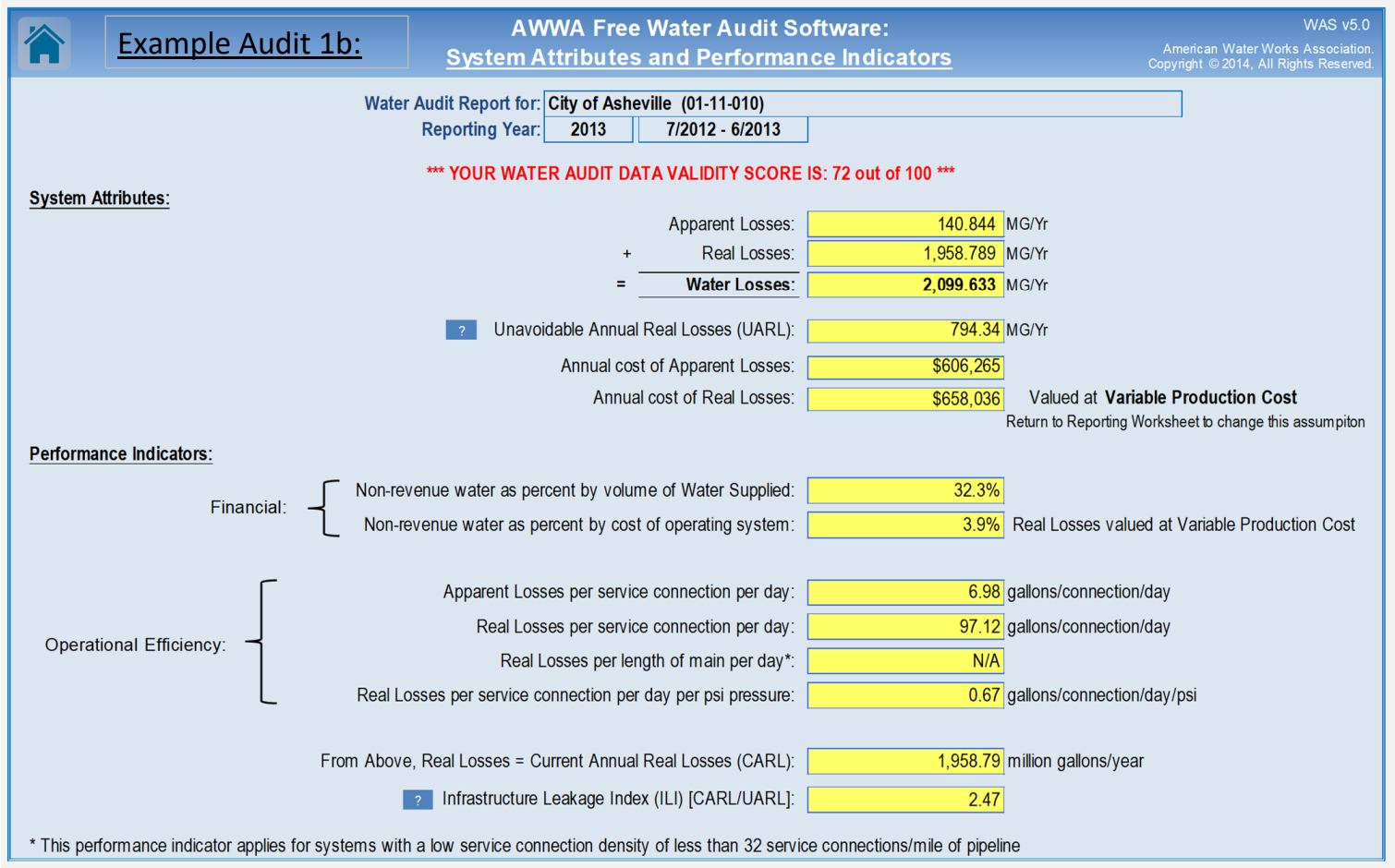
***** YOUR SCORE IS: 72 out of 100 *****

A weighted scale for the components of consumption and water loss is included in the calculation of the Water Audit Data Validity Score

PRIORITY AREAS FOR ATTENTION:

Based on the information provided, audit accuracy can be improved by addressing the following components:

1: Volume from own sources
2: Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses)
3: Unauthorized consumption



Example Audit 1b:

AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
System Attributes and Performance Indicators

WAS v5.0

Water Audit Report for: City of Asheville (01-11-010)
Reporting Year: 2013 7/2012 - 6/2013

*** YOUR WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE IS: 72 out of 100 ***

System Attributes:

	Apparent Losses:	140.844	MG/Yr
+	Real Losses:	1,958.789	MG/Yr
=	**Water Losses:**	**2,099.633**	MG/Yr
?	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses (UARL):	794.34	MG/Yr
	Annual cost of Apparent Losses:	$606,265	
	Annual cost of Real Losses:	$658,036	Valued at **Variable Production Cost**

Return to Reporting Worksheet to change this assumpiton

Performance Indicators:

Financial:	Non-revenue water as percent by volume of Water Supplied:	32.3%	
	Non-revenue water as percent by cost of operating system:	3.9%	Real Losses valued at Variable Production Cost
Operational Efficiency:	Apparent Losses per service connection per day:	6.98	gallons/connection/day
	Real Losses per service connection per day:	97.12	gallons/connection/day
	Real Losses per length of main per day*:	N/A	
	Real Losses per service connection per day per psi pressure:	0.67	gallons/connection/day/psi
	From Above, Real Losses = Current Annual Real Losses (CARL):	1,958.79	million gallons/year
?	Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) [CARL/UARL]:	2.47	

* This performance indicator applies for systems with a low service connection density of less than 32 service connections/mile of pipeline

Example Audit 2a:

AWWA Free Water Audit Software: Reporting Worksheet

WAS v5.0

? Click to access definition
+ Click to add a comment

Water Audit Report for: The City of Calgary
Reporting Year: 2013 (1/2013 - 12/2013)

Please enter data in the white cells below. Where available, metered values should be used; if metered values are unavailable please estimate a value. Indicate your confidence in the accuracy of the input data by grading each component (n/a or 1-10) using the drop-down list to the left of the input cell. Hover the mouse over the cell to obtain a description of the grades

All volumes to be entered as: MEGALITRES (THOUSAND CUBIC METRES) PER YEAR

To select the correct data grading for each input, determine the highest grade where the utility meets or exceeds all criteria for that grade and all grades below it.

<----------- Enter grading in column 'E' and 'J' ----------> Master Meter Error Adjustments

WATER SUPPLIED

				Pcnt:	Value:	
Volume from own sources:	7	174,324.000	ML/Yr	1.00%		ML/Yr
Water imported:	n/a	0.000	ML/Yr			ML/Yr
Water exported:	7	8,190.131	ML/Yr	1.00%		ML/Yr
WATER SUPPLIED:		**164,488.979**	ML/Yr			

Enter negative % or value for under-registration
Enter positive % or value for over-registration

AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION

Click here: ? for help using option buttons below

				Pcnt:	Value:	
Billed metered:	6	125,111.268	ML/Yr			
Billed unmetered:	8	3,503.386	ML/Yr			
Unbilled metered:	7	166.157	ML/Yr			
Unbilled unmetered:	6	1,444.000	ML/Yr		1,444.000	ML/Yr
AUTHORIZED CONSUMPTION:		**130,224.811**	ML/Yr			

Use buttons to select percentage of water supplied **OR** value

WATER LOSSES (Water Supplied - Authorized Consumption)

34,264.168 ML/Yr

Apparent Losses

				Pcnt:	Value:	
Unauthorized consumption:		411.222	ML/Yr	0.25%		ML/Yr

Default option selected for unauthorized consumption - a grading of 5 is applied but not displayed

Customer metering inaccuracies:	6	1,265.429	ML/Yr	1.00%		ML/Yr
Systematic data handling errors:		312.778	ML/Yr	0.25%		ML/Yr

Default option selected for Systematic data handling errors - a grading of 5 is applied but not displayed

Apparent Losses: **1,989.429** ML/Yr

Real Losses (Current Annual Real Losses or CARL)

Real Losses = Water Losses - Apparent Losses: **32,274.739** ML/Yr

WATER LOSSES: **34,264.168** ML/Yr

NON-REVENUE WATER

NON-REVENUE WATER: **35,874.325** ML/Yr

= Water Losses + Unbilled Metered + Unbilled Unmetered

SYSTEM DATA

Length of mains:	8	4,945.0	kilometers
Number of active AND inactive service connections:	8	312,075	
Service connection density:		63	conn./km main
Are customer meters typically located at the curbstop or property line?		No	
Average length of customer service line:	8	12.0	metres (length of service line, beyond the property boundary, that is the responsibility of the utility)
Average operating pressure:	8	50.8	metres (head)

COST DATA

Total annual cost of operating water system:	9	$169,973,759	$/Year	
Customer retail unit cost (applied to Apparent Losses):	9	$2.35	$/1000 litres	
Variable production cost (applied to Real Losses):	9	$73.54	$/Megalitre	☑ Use Customer Retail Unit Cost to value real losses

WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE:

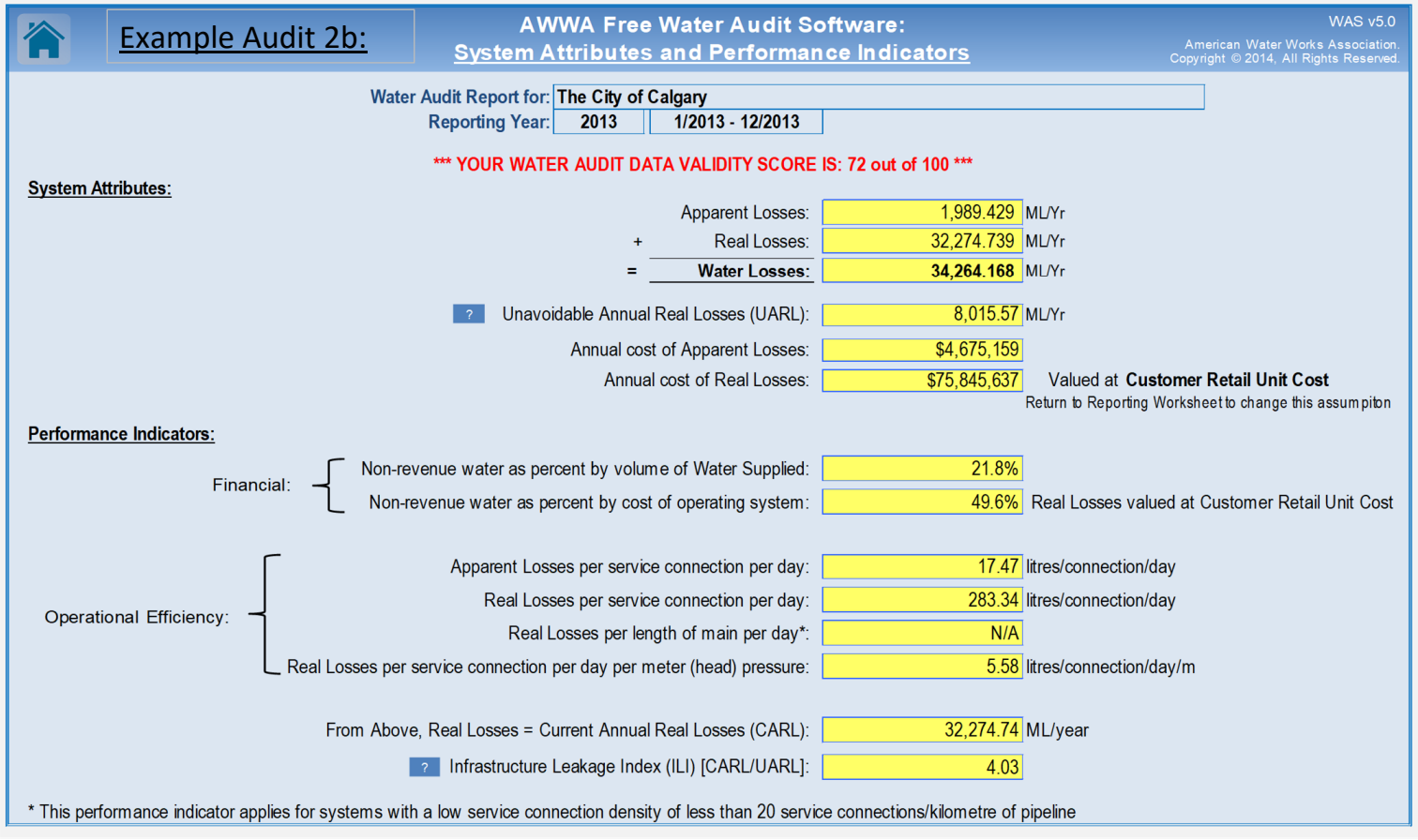
***** YOUR SCORE IS: 72 out of 100 *****

A weighted scale for the components of consumption and water loss is included in the calculation of the Water Audit Data Validity Score

PRIORITY AREAS FOR ATTENTION:

Based on the information provided, audit accuracy can be improved by addressing the following components:

1: Volume from own sources
2: Billed metered
3: Customer metering inaccuracies



Example Audit 2b:

AWWA Free Water Audit Software:
System Attributes and Performance Indicators

WAS v5.0

Water Audit Report for: The City of Calgary
Reporting Year: 2013 | 1/2013 - 12/2013

*** YOUR WATER AUDIT DATA VALIDITY SCORE IS: 72 out of 100 ***

System Attributes:

	Apparent Losses:	1,989.429	ML/Yr
+	Real Losses:	32,274.739	ML/Yr
=	**Water Losses:**	**34,264.168**	ML/Yr
?	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses (UARL):	8,015.57	ML/Yr
	Annual cost of Apparent Losses:	$4,675,159	
	Annual cost of Real Losses:	$75,845,637	Valued at **Customer Retail Unit Cost**

Return to Reporting Worksheet to change this assumption

Performance Indicators:

Financial:	Non-revenue water as percent by volume of Water Supplied:	21.8%	
	Non-revenue water as percent by cost of operating system:	49.6%	Real Losses valued at Customer Retail Unit Cost
Operational Efficiency:	Apparent Losses per service connection per day:	17.47	litres/connection/day
	Real Losses per service connection per day:	283.34	litres/connection/day
	Real Losses per length of main per day*:	N/A	
	Real Losses per service connection per day per meter (head) pressure:	5.58	litres/connection/day/m
	From Above, Real Losses = Current Annual Real Losses (CARL):	32,274.74	ML/year
?	Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) [CARL/UARL]:	4.03	

* This performance indicator applies for systems with a low service connection density of less than 20 service connections/kilometre of pipeline

AWWA Water Audit Software Version 5.0 Developed by the Water Loss Control Committee of the American Water Works Association August, 2014

This software is intended to serve as a basic tool to compile a preliminary, or "top-down", water audit. It is recommended that users also refer to the current edition of the AWWA M36 Publication, Water Audits and Loss Control Programs, for detailed guidance on compiling a comprehensive, or "bottom-up", water audit using the same water audit methodology.

DEVELOPED BY:

Andrew Chastain-Howley, PG, MCSM. Black & Veatch*
Will J. Jernigan, P.E. Cavanaugh & Associates, P.A.
George Kunkel, P.E. Philadelphia Water Department
Alain Lalonde, P.Eng. Master Meter Canada Inc.
Ralph Y. McCord, P.E. Louisville Water Company
David A. Sayers Delaware River Basin Commission
Brian M. Skeens, P.E. CH2M HILL
Reinhard Sturm Water Systems Optimization, Inc.
John H. Van Arsdel M.E. Simpson Company, Inc.

REFERENCES:

- Alegre, H., Hirner, W., Baptista, J. and Parena, R. Performance Indicators for Water Supply Services. IWA Publishing 'Manual of Best Practice' Series, 2000. ISBN 1 900222 272

- Kunkel, G. et al, 2003. Water Loss Control Committee Report: Applying Worldwide Best Management Practices in Water Loss Control. Journal AWWA, 95:8:65

- AWWA Water Audits and Loss Control Programs, M36 Publication, 3rd Edition, 2009

- Service Connection Diagrams courtesy of Ronnie McKenzie, WRP Pty Ltd.

VERSION HISTORY:

Version:	Release Date:	Number of Worksheets:	Key Features and Developments
v1	2005/ 2006	5	The AWWA Water Audit Software was piloted in 2005 (v1.0 beta). The early versions (1.x) of the software restricted data entry to units of Million Gallons per year. For each entry into the audit, users identified whether the input was measured or estimated.
v2	2006	5	The most significant enhancement in v2 of the software was to allow the user to choose the volumetric units to be used in the audit, Million Gallons or Thousand Cubic Metres (megalitres) per year. Two financial performance indicators were added to provide feedback to the user on the cost of Real and Apparent losses.
v3	2007	7	In v3, the option to report volumetric units in acre-feet was added. Another new feature in v3 was the inclusion of default values for two water audit components (unbilled unmetered and unauthorized consumption). v3 also included two examples of completed audits in units of million gallons and Megalitres. Several checks were added into v3 to provide instant feedback to the user on common data entry problems, in order to help the user complete an accurate water audit.
v4 - v4.2	2010	10	v4 (and versions 4.x) of the software included a new approach to data grading. The simple "estimated" or "measured" approach was replaced with a more granular scale (typically 1-10) that reflected descriptions of utility practices and served to describe the confidence and accuracy of the input data. Each input value had a corresponding scale fully described in the Grading Matrix tab. The Grading Matrix also showed the actions required to move to a higher grading score. Grading descriptions were available on the Reporting Worksheet via a pop-up box next to each water audit input. A water audit data validity score is generated (max = 100) and priority areas for attention (to improve audit accuracy) are identified, once a user completes the requied data grading. A service connection diagram was also added to help users understand the impact of customer service line configurations on water losses and how this information should be entered into the water audit software. An acknoweldgements section was also added. Minor bug fixes resulted in the release of versions 4.1 and 4.2. A French language version was also made available for v4.2.
v5	2014	12	In v5, changes were made to the way Water Supplied information is entered into software, with each major component having a corresponding Master Meter Error Adjustment entry (and data grading requirement). This required changes to the data validity score calculation; v5 of the software uses a weighting system that is, in part, proportional to the volume of input components. The Grading Matrix was updated to reflect the new audit inputs and also to include clarifications and additions to the scale descriptions. The appearance of the software was updated in v5 to make the software more user-friendly and several new features were added to provide more feedback to the user. Notably, a dashboard tab has been added to provide more visual feedback on the water audit results and associated costs of Non-Revenue Water. A comments sheet was added to allow the user to track notes, comments and to cite sources used.

Appendix F: SB X7-7 gpcd Verification Forms

This page intentionally left blank.

SB X7-7 Table 0: Units of Measure Used in UWMP* *(select one from the drop down list)*
Million Gallons
**The unit of measure must be consistent with Table 2-3*
NOTES:

SB X7-7 Table-1: Baseline Period Ranges			
Baseline	**Parameter**	**Value**	**Units**
10- to 15-year baseline period	2008 total water deliveries	2,772	Million Gallons
	2008 total volume of delivered recycled water	196	Million Gallons
	2008 recycled water as a percent of total deliveries	7.07%	Percent
	Number of years in baseline period[1, 2]	10	Years
	Year beginning baseline period range	1995	
	Year ending baseline period range[3]	2004	
5-year baseline period	Number of years in baseline period	5	Years
	Year beginning baseline period range	2003	
	Year ending baseline period range[4]	2007	

[1] *If the 2008 recycled water percent is less than 10 percent, then the first baseline period is a continuous 10-year period. If the amount of recycled water delivered in 2008 is 10 percent or greater, the first baseline period is a continuous 10- to 15-year period.* [2] *The Water Code requires that the baseline period is between 10 and 15 years. However, DWR recognizes that some water suppliers may not have the minimum 10 years of baseline data.*

[3] *The ending year must be between December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2010.*

[4] *The ending year must be between December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2010.*

NOTES:

SB X7-7 Table 2: Method for Population Estimates	
Method Used to Determine Population (may check more than one)	
☑	**1. Department of Finance** (DOF) DOF Table E-8 (1990 - 2000) and (2000-2010) and DOF Table E-5 (2010 - 2020) when available
☐	**2. Persons-per-Connection Method**
☐	**3. DWR Population Tool**
☐	**4. Other** DWR recommends pre-review
NOTES:	

SB X7-7 Table 3: Service Area Population		
Year		**Population**
10 to 15 Year Baseline Population		
Year 1	1995	97,637
Year 2	1996	98,962
Year 3	1997	100,683
Year 4	1998	102,024
Year 5	1999	102,769
Year 6	2000	103,328
Year 7	2001	103,237
Year 8	2002	102,351
Year 9	2003	101,721
Year 10	2004	101,166
Year 11		
Year 12		
Year 13		
Year 14		
Year 15		
5 Year Baseline Population		
Year 1	2003	101,721
Year 2	2004	101,166
Year 3	2005	100,379
Year 4	2006	99,981
Year 5	2007	100,096
2020 Compliance Year Population		
2020		112,374
NOTES:		

SB X7-7 Table 4: Annual Gross Water Use *

Baseline Year *Fm SB X7-7 Table 3*		Volume Into Distribution System *This column will remain blank until SB X7-7 Table 4-A is completed.*	Deductions					Annual Gross Water Use
			Exported Water	Change in Dist. System Storage (+/-)	Indirect Recycled Water *This column will remain blank until SB X7-7 Table 4-B is completed.*	Water Delivered for Agricultural Use	Process Water *This column will remain blank until SB X7-7 Table 4-D is completed.*	
10 to 15 Year Baseline - Gross Water Use								
Year 1	1995	2,792			-		-	2,792
Year 2	1996	2,855			-		-	2,855
Year 3	1997	2,965			-		-	2,965
Year 4	1998	2,953			-		-	2,953
Year 5	1999	3,030			-		-	3,030
Year 6	2000	3,093			-		-	3,093
Year 7	2001	2,894			-		-	2,894
Year 8	2002	2,890			-		-	2,890
Year 9	2003	2,816			-		-	2,816
Year 10	2004	2,887			-		-	2,887
Year 11	0	-			-		-	-
Year 12	0	-			-		-	-
Year 13	0	-			-		-	-
Year 14	0	-			-		-	-
Year 15	0	-			-		-	-
10 - 15 year baseline average gross water use								**2,918**
5 Year Baseline - Gross Water Use								
Year 1	2003	2,816			-		-	2,816
Year 2	2004	2,887			-		-	2,887
Year 3	2005	2,641			-		-	2,641
Year 4	2006	2,495			-		-	2,495
Year 5	2007	2,737			-		-	2,737
5 year baseline average gross water use								**2,715**
2020 Compliance Year - Gross Water Use								
2020		1,953	-		-		-	**1,953**

* NOTE that the units of measure must remain consistent throughout the UWMP, as reported in Table 2-3

NOTES:

SB X7-7 Table 4-A: Volume Entering the Distribution System(s)

Complete one table for each source.

Name of Source	Source 1
This water source is:	
☐	The supplier's own water source
☑	A purchased or imported source

Baseline Year *Fm SB X7-7 Table 3*		Volume Entering Distribution System	Meter Error Adjustment* *Optional (+/-)*	Corrected Volume Entering Distribution System
10 to 15 Year Baseline - Water into Distribution System				
Year 1	1995	2,792		2,792
Year 2	1996	2,855		2,855
Year 3	1997	2,965		2,965
Year 4	1998	2,953		2,953
Year 5	1999	3,030		3,030
Year 6	2000	3,093		3,093
Year 7	2001	2,894		2,894
Year 8	2002	2,890		2,890
Year 9	2003	2,816		2,816
Year 10	2004	2,887		2,887
Year 11	0			-
Year 12	0			-
Year 13	0			-
Year 14	0			-
Year 15	0			-
5 Year Baseline - Water into Distribution System				
Year 1	2003	2,816		2,816
Year 2	2004	2,887		2,887
Year 3	2005	2,641		2,641
Year 4	2006	2,495		2,495
Year 5	2007	2,737		2,737
2020 Compliance Year - Water into Distribution System				
2020		1,953		1,953

** Meter Error Adjustment - See guidance in Methodology 1, Step 3 of Methodologies Document*

NOTES:

SB X7-7 Table 5: Gallons Per Capita Per Day (GPCD)				
Baseline Year *Fm SB X7-7 Table 3*		Service Area Population *Fm SB X7-7 Table 3*	Annual Gross Water Use *Fm SB X7-7 Table 4*	Daily Per Capita Water Use (GPCD)
10 to 15 Year Baseline GPCD				
Year 1	1995	97,637	2,792	78
Year 2	1996	98,962	2,855	79
Year 3	1997	100,683	2,965	81
Year 4	1998	102,024	2,953	79
Year 5	1999	102,769	3,030	81
Year 6	2000	103,328	3,093	82
Year 7	2001	103,237	2,894	77
Year 8	2002	102,351	2,890	77
Year 9	2003	101,721	2,816	76
Year 10	2004	101,166	2,887	78
Year 11	0	-	-	
Year 12	0	-	-	
Year 13	0	-	-	
Year 14	0	-	-	
Year 15	0	-	-	
10-15 Year Average Baseline GPCD				**79**
5 Year Baseline GPCD				
Baseline Year *Fm SB X7-7 Table 3*		Service Area Population *Fm SB X7-7 Table 3*	Gross Water Use *Fm SB X7-7 Table 4*	Daily Per Capita Water Use
Year 1	2003	101,721	2,816	76
Year 2	2004	101,166	2,887	78
Year 3	2005	100,379	2,641	72
Year 4	2006	99,981	2,495	68
Year 5	2007	100,096	2,737	75
5 Year Average Baseline GPCD				**74**
2020 Compliance Year GPCD				
2020		112,374	1,953	**48**
NOTES:				

SB X7-7 Table 6: Gallons per Capita per Day *Summary From Table SB X7-7 Table 5*	
10-15 Year Baseline GPCD	79
5 Year Baseline GPCD	74
2020 Compliance Year GPCD	48
NOTES:	

SB X7-7 Table 7: 2020 Target Method *Select Only One*		
Target Method		Supporting Documentation
☐	Method 1	SB X7-7 Table 7A
☐	Method 2	SB X7-7 Tables 7B, 7C, and 7D *See UWMP DWR webpage or contact staff for these tables*
☑	Method 3	SB X7-7 Table 7-E
☐	Method 4	Method 4 Calculator
NOTES:		

SB X7-7 Table 7-E: Target Method 3				
Agency May Select More Than One as Applicable	Percentage of Service Area in This Hydrological Region	Hydrologic Region	"2020 Plan" Regional Targets	Method 3 Regional Targets (95%)
☐		North Coast	137	130
☐		North Lahontan	173	164
☐		Sacramento River	176	167
☑	100%	San Francisco Bay	131	124
☐		San Joaquin River	174	165
☐		Central Coast	123	117
☐		Tulare Lake	188	179
☐		South Lahontan	170	162
☐		South Coast	149	142
☐		Colorado River	211	200
Target *(If more than one region is selected, this value is calculated.)*				**124**
NOTES:				

SB X7-7 Table 7-F: Confirm Minimum Reduction for 2020 Target			
5 Year Baseline GPCD *From SB X7-7 Table 5*	Maximum 2020 Target[1]	Calculated 2020 Target[2]	**Confirmed 2020 Target**
74	N/A	124	**124**

[1] Maximum 2020 Target is 95% of the 5 Year Baseline GPCD except for suppliers at or below 100 GPCD.

[2] 2020 Target is calculated based on the selected Target Method, see SB X7-7 Table 7 and corresponding tables for agency's calculated target.

NOTES:

SB X7-7 Table 8: 2015 Interim Target GPCD		
Confirmed 2020 Target *Fm SB X7-7 Table 7-F*	10-15 year Baseline GPCD *Fm SB X7-7 Table 5*	**2015 Interim Target GPCD**
124	79	**101**

NOTES: The City selected Target Method 3 and has a 2015 interim target of 137 GPCD (per Target Method 3). The City is below the baseline of 100 GPCD, but the "2015 Interim Target GPCD" and "Confirmed 2020 Target" were provided per communication with Gwen Huff on April 4, 2016 based on the selected target (Target Method 3). Ms. Huff has acknowledged that legislation and DWR will take the anomaly of the proposed target being higher than the baseline when compiling the data and providing the data to legislation. The City selected Target Method 3 to meet the requirements of the UWMP (they are not required to select a target method because their baseline GPCD is less than 100 GPCD), and so the 2015 interim target per Target Method 3 is 137 GPCD and the 2020 target is 124 GPCD. The City of Daly City is in compliance with both the Target Method 3 2015 interim target and 2020 target.

SB X7-7 Table 8: 2020 Compliance								
Actual 2020 GPCD	Confirmed 2020 Target	Optional Adjustments *(in GPCD)* Enter "0" if Adjustment Not Used: Extraordinary Events	Weather Normalization	Economic Adjustment	TOTAL Adjustments	Adjusted 2020 GPCD	2020 GPCD *(Adjusted if applicable)*	**Did Supplier Achieve Targeted Reduction for 2020?**
48	124	*From Methodology 8 (Optional)*	*From Methodology 8 (Optional)*	*From Methodology 8 (Optional)*	-	48	48	**YES**
NOTES:								

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix G: BAWSCA WCIP

Maddaus Water Management and BC prepared the *WCIP* (September 2009) for BAWSCA. The table of contents and executive summary are included in this appendix. The full report is online at: http://bawsca.org/pdf/reports/WCIP_FINAL_Report.pdf.

This page intentionally left blank.

Prepared for

BAWSCA
Bay Area Water Supply & Conservation Agency

Water Conservation Implementation Plan



September 2009

FINAL REPORT

MADDAUS WATER MANAGEMENT

BROWN AND CALDWELL

WATER CONSERVATION IMPLEMENTATION PLAN
FINAL REPORT

Prepared for

Bay Area Water Supply and Conservation Agency
San Mateo, CA
September 2009

MADDAUS WATER MANAGEMENT

BROWN AND CALDWELL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF ACRONYMS

ABAG	Association of Bay Area Government
ACWD	Alameda County Water District
AF	acre-foot/acre-feet
AMS	Automatic Metering System
AWWARF	American Water Works Association Research Foundation
BAWSCA	Bay Area Water Supply and Conservation Agency
BAWUA	Bay Area Water Users Association
BC	Brown and Caldwell
BERC	Business Enivonrmental Resource Center
BIA	Building Industry Association
BMP	best management practice
C&S Study	Cost & Savings Study
CBDA	California Bay-Delta Authority
CCWD	Contra Costa Water District
CII	commercial, industrial, institutional
CSD	County Sanitation District
CUWCC	California Urban Water Conservation Council
DMM	Demand Management Measure
DSS model	Demand Side Management Least Cost Planning Decision Support System
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
EBMUD	East Bay Municipal Utility District
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ET	evapotranspiration
ETo	reference evapotranspiration
FTE	full-time equivalent
FY	Fiscal Year
GIS	global information system
GPCD	Gallons Per Capita per Day
GPF	gallon per flush
GPM	gallon per minute
HET	high-efficiency toilet
HEU	high-efficiency urinal
HEW	high-efficiency washer
HOA	Home Owners Association
IRWMP	Integrated Regional Water Management Plan
ITAP	Irrigation Technical Assistance Program (Santa Clara Valley Water District)
IWRMP	Integrated Water Resources Management Planning
LAFCO	Local Agency Formation Commission
LEED	U.S. Green Building Council Leadership and Excellence in Environmental Design
MG	million gallons
MGD	million gallons per day
MMWD	Marin Municipal Water District
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Urban Water Conservation
MWM	Maddaus Water Management
ND	new development
NGO	non-profit governmental organization
O&M	operations and maintenance
PEIR	Program Environmental Impact Report
PG&E	Pacific Gas and Electric
PSA	Public Service Announcement
RFQ	request for qualifications
RMF	residential multi-family
RSF	residential single family
RWA	Regional Water Authority
RWCQP	Regional Water Quality Control Plant
RWSO4	Regional Water Supply Option Number 4
SCVWD	Santa Clara Valley Water District
SCWA	Sonoma County Water Agency
SDCWA	San Diego County Water Authority
SFPUC	San Francisco Public Utilities Commission
SWP	Saving Water Partnership
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee
Tech Memo	Technical Memorandum
UCCE	University of California Cooperative Extension
ULF	ultra low flow
UNAR	Uniform North American Requirements
USBR	US Bureau of Reclamation
UWMP	Urban Water Management Plan
WCIP	Water Conservation and Recycling Implementation Plan
WSIP	Water System Improvement Program

Appendix H: BAWSCA Tier 2 Drought Implementation Plan

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 1: Basis for Calculations. Projected Wholesale RWS Purchases Through 2045

Table A: Wholesale RWS Actual Purchases in 2020 and Projected Purchases for 2025, 2030, 2035, 2040, and 2045 (mgd)[a]

Agency	2020 Actual	Projected Wholesale RWS Purchases 2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
ACWD	7.87	7.68	7.68	7.68	7.68	9.11
Brisbane/GVMID	0.64	0.89	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.89
Burlingame	3.48	4.33	4.40	4.47	4.58	4.69
Coastside	1.02	1.40	1.38	1.36	1.33	1.33
CalWater Total	29.00	29.99	29.74	29.81	30.27	30.70
Daly City	3.97	3.57	3.52	3.49	3.46	3.43
East Palo Alto	1.57	1.88	1.95	2.10	2.49	2.89
Estero	4.34	4.07	4.11	4.18	4.23	4.38
Hayward	13.92	17.86	18.68	19.75	20.82	22.14
Hillsborough	2.62	3.26	3.25	3.26	3.26	3.26
Menlo Park	2.96	3.55	3.68	3.87	4.06	4.29
Mid-Peninsula	2.66	2.86	2.84	2.88	2.89	2.93
Millbrae	1.90	2.29	2.50	2.45	2.82	3.20
Milpitas	5.92	6.59	6.75	7.03	7.27	7.53
Mountain View	7.67	8.60	8.90	9.20	9.51	9.93
North Coast	2.37	2.34	2.33	2.34	2.34	2.34
Palo Alto	9.75	10.06	10.15	10.28	10.51	10.79
Purissima Hills	1.75	2.09	2.09	2.12	2.13	2.15
Redwood City	8.76	8.46	8.49	8.64	8.74	8.90
San Bruno	0.95	3.24	3.22	3.20	3.20	3.21
San Jose	4.26	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
Santa Clara	3.27	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
Stanford	1.43	2.01	2.18	2.35	2.53	2.70
Sunnyvale	9.33	9.16	9.30	10.70	11.44	12.10
Westborough	0.82	0.86	0.85	0.85	0.84	0.84
Total	**132.22**	**146.01**	**147.87**	**151.90**	**156.31**	**162.76**

[a] Wholesale RWS purchase projections for 2025, 2030, 2035, 2040, and 2045 were provided to BAWSCA between July 2020 and January 2021 by the Member Agencies following the completion of the June 2020 Demand Study.

Table B: Basis for the 5-Year Drought Risk Assessment Wholesale RWS Actual Purchases in 2020 and 2021-2025 Projected Purchases (mgd)

Agency	2020 Actual	Projected and Estimated Wholesale RWS Purchases 2021[b]	2022[b]	2023[c]	2024[c]	2025[c]
ACWD	7.87	9.44	9.46	9.46	9.46	9.46
Brisbane/GVMID	0.64	0.62	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65
Burlingame	3.48	3.34	3.35	3.35	3.35	3.35
Coastside	1.02	1.54	1.23	1.23	1.23	1.23
CalWater Total	29.00	29.66	29.81	29.81	29.81	29.81
Daly City	3.97	4.00	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01
East Palo Alto	1.57	1.63	1.69	1.69	1.69	1.69
Estero	4.34	4.48	4.51	4.51	4.51	4.51
Hayward	13.92	14.47	15.12	15.12	15.12	15.12
Hillsborough	2.62	2.95	3.05	3.05	3.05	3.05
Menlo Park	2.96	2.92	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93
Mid-Peninsula	2.66	2.65	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80
Millbrae	1.90	1.95	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15
Milpitas	5.92	5.88	5.34	5.34	5.34	5.34
Mountain View	7.67	7.80	8.05	8.05	8.05	8.05
North Coast	2.37	2.58	2.66	2.66	2.66	2.66
Palo Alto	9.75	9.44	9.66	9.66	9.66	9.66
Purissima Hills	1.75	1.97	2.02	2.02	2.02	2.02
Redwood City	8.76	8.72	9.07	9.07	9.07	9.07
San Bruno	0.95	3.39	3.40	3.40	3.40	3.40
San Jose	4.26	4.31	4.51	4.51	4.51	4.51
Santa Clara	3.27	3.29	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Stanford	1.43	1.40	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54
Sunnyvale	9.33	9.35	9.45	9.45	9.45	9.45
Westborough	0.82	0.84	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81
Total	**132.22**	**138.61**	**140.77**	**140.77**	**140.77**	**140.77**

[b] Wholesale RWS purchase projections for 2021 and 2022 were provided to Christina Tang, BAWSCA's Finance Manager, by the Member Agencies in January 2021.

[c] The SFPUC's supply reliability tables assume the Bay-Delta Plan takes effect in 2023. In the event of a shortage, the Tier 2 Plan specifies that each agencies' Allocation Factor would be calculated once at the onset of a shortage based on the previous year's use and remains the same until the shortage condition is over. Therefore, for the purpose of drought allocations for the 5-year Drought Risk Assessment, wholesale RWS demand is assumed to remain static from 2022 through the drought sequence.

Section 2: Drought Allocations *With* Bay-Delta Plan

Table C: RWS Supply Available to the Wholesale Customers (Combined Tables 3a-3f from the SFPUC's March 30th letter) *With* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)

	2020[e]	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Projected Purchases[d]	132.2	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8
Consecutive 1st Dry Year	138.6	93.3	94.2	96.5	99.2	88.7
Consecutive 2nd Dry Year	140.8	80.0	80.8	82.7	85.1	88.7
Consecutive 3rd Dry Year	74.5	80.0	80.8	82.7	85.1	88.7
Consecutive 4th Dry Year	74.5	80.0	80.8	82.7	75.1	75.4
Consecutive 5th Dry Year	74.5	80.0	80.8	75.8	75.1	75.4

[d] Values for 2020 are actual purchases. This row aligns with what is labeled as an "Average Year" in Tables 3a-3f in the SFPUC's March 30th letter. However, these values do not represent an average year and instead are actual purchases for 2020 or projected purchases for 2025 through 2045.

[e] In years when the Bay-Delta Plan is not in effect, sufficient RWS supplies will be available to meet the Wholesale Customers' purchase requests assuming that they are between the 2020 and 2025 projected levels. As such, RWS supply available to the Wholesale Customers in the 1st and 2nd consecutive dry years under base year 2020 is equal to the cumulative projected wholesale RWS purchases for 2021 and 2022, respectively.

Table D: Wholesale RWS Demand (Combined Totals from Tables A and B) (mgd)[f]

	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Projected Purchases[d]	132.2	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8
Consecutive 1st Dry Year	138.6	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8
Consecutive 2nd Dry Year	140.8	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8
Consecutive 3rd Dry Year	140.8	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8
Consecutive 4th Dry Year	140.8	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8
Consecutive 5th Dry Year	140.8	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8

[f] The SFPUC's modeling approach does not allow for varying demands over the course of a dry year sequence. Additionally, the Tier 2 Plan calculates each agencies' Allocation Factor once at the onset of a drought and it remains the same until the shortage condition is over. When system-wide shortages are projected, wholesale RWS demand is assumed to be static for the remainder of the drought sequence.

Table E: Percent Cutback to the Wholesale Customers *With* Bay-Delta Plan[g]

	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Projected Purchases[d]	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Consecutive 1st Dry Year	0%	36%	36%	36%	37%	46%
Consecutive 2nd Dry Year	0%	45%	45%	46%	46%	46%
Consecutive 3rd Dry Year	47%	45%	45%	46%	46%	46%
Consecutive 4th Dry Year	47%	45%	45%	46%	52%	54%
Consecutive 5th Dry Year	47%	45%	45%	50%	52%	54%

[g] Agencies that wish to use new or different projected RWS purchases may use the percent cutbacks listed in this table to determine their drought allocation.

Table F1: Basis of Water Supply Data [For Tables 7-1 and 7-5], Base Year 2020, *With* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)

Year Consecutive Dry Year	2020 Actual	2021 1st	2022 2nd	2023 3rd	2024 4th	2025 5th
Wholesale RWS Demand	132.2	138.6	140.8	140.8	140.8	140.8
Wholesale RWS Supply Available	132.2	138.6	140.8	74.5	74.5	74.5
Percent Cutback	0%	0%	0%	47%	47%	47%

Table F2: Individual Agency Drought Allocations [For Tables 7-1 and 7-5], Base Year 2020, *With* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)

	2020	Wholesale RWS Drought Allocations				
Agency	Actual	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
ACWD	7.87	9.44	9.46	5.01	5.01	5.01
Brisbane/GVMID	0.64	0.62	0.65	0.34	0.34	0.34
Burlingame	3.48	3.34	3.35	1.77	1.77	1.77
Coastside	1.02	1.54	1.23	0.65	0.65	0.65
CalWater Total	29.00	29.66	29.81	15.78	15.78	15.78
Daly City	3.97	4.00	4.01	2.12	2.12	2.12
East Palo Alto	1.57	1.63	1.69	0.89	0.89	0.89
Estero	4.34	4.48	4.51	2.39	2.39	2.39
Hayward	13.92	14.47	15.12	8.00	8.00	8.00
Hillsborough	2.62	2.95	3.05	1.61	1.61	1.61
Menlo Park	2.96	2.92	2.93	1.55	1.55	1.55
Mid-Peninsula	2.66	2.65	2.80	1.48	1.48	1.48
Millbrae	1.90	1.95	2.15	1.14	1.14	1.14
Milpitas	5.92	5.88	5.34	2.83	2.83	2.83
Mountain View	7.67	7.80	8.05	4.26	4.26	4.26
North Coast	2.37	2.58	2.66	1.41	1.41	1.41
Palo Alto	9.75	9.44	9.66	5.11	5.11	5.11
Purissima Hills	1.75	1.97	2.02	1.07	1.07	1.07
Redwood City	8.76	8.72	9.07	4.80	4.80	4.80
San Bruno	0.95	3.39	3.40	1.80	1.80	1.80
San Jose	4.26	4.31	4.51	2.39	2.39	2.39
Santa Clara	3.27	3.29	3.50	1.85	1.85	1.85
Stanford	1.43	1.40	1.54	0.82	0.82	0.82
Sunnyvale	9.33	9.35	9.45	5.00	5.00	5.00
Westborough	0.82	0.84	0.81	0.43	0.43	0.43
Total	**132.2**	**138.6**	**140.8**	**74.5**	**74.5**	**74.5**

Table G1: Basis of Water Supply Data [For Tables 7-1 and 7-4], Base Year 2025, *With* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)

Consecutive Dry Year	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
Wholesale RWS Demand	146.0	146.0	146.0	146.0	146.0
Wholesale RWS Supply Available	93.3	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0
Percent Cutback	36%	45%	45%	45%	45%

Table G2: Individual Agency Drought Allocations [For Tables 7-1 and 7-4], Base Year 2025, *With* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)

	Wholesale RWS Drought Allocations				
Consecutive Dry Year	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
ACWD	4.91	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21
Brisbane/GVMID	0.57	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49
Burlingame	2.76	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37
Coastside	0.89	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77
CalWater Total	19.16	16.43	16.43	16.43	16.43
Daly City	2.28	1.96	1.96	1.96	1.96
East Palo Alto	1.20	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.03
Estero	2.60	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23
Hayward	11.41	9.78	9.78	9.78	9.78
Hillsborough	2.08	1.79	1.79	1.79	1.79
Menlo Park	2.27	1.95	1.95	1.95	1.95
Mid-Peninsula	1.83	1.57	1.57	1.57	1.57
Millbrae	1.46	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
Milpitas	4.21	3.61	3.61	3.61	3.61
Mountain View	5.49	4.71	4.71	4.71	4.71
North Coast	1.49	1.28	1.28	1.28	1.28
Palo Alto	6.43	5.51	5.51	5.51	5.51
Purissima Hills	1.33	1.14	1.14	1.14	1.14
Redwood City	5.40	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63
San Bruno	2.07	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77
San Jose	2.88	2.47	2.47	2.47	2.47
Santa Clara	2.88	2.47	2.47	2.47	2.47
Stanford	1.28	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10
Sunnyvale	5.85	5.02	5.02	5.02	5.02
Westborough	0.55	0.47	0.47	0.47	0.47
Total	**93.3**	**80.0**	**80.0**	**80.0**	**80.0**

Table H1: Basis of Water Supply Data [For Tables 7-1 and 7-4], Base Year 2030, *With* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)

Consecutive Dry Year	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
Wholesale RWS Demand	147.9	147.9	147.9	147.9	147.9
Wholesale RWS Supply Available	94.2	80.8	80.8	80.8	80.8
Percent Cutback	36%	45%	45%	45%	45%

Table H2: Individual Agency Drought Allocations [For Tables 7-1 and 7-4], Base Year 2030, *With* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)

	Wholesale RWS Drought Allocations				
Consecutive Dry Year	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
ACWD	4.89	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20
Brisbane/GVMID	0.56	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48
Burlingame	2.80	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.40
Coastside	0.88	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
CalWater Total	18.94	16.25	16.25	16.25	16.25
Daly City	2.24	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92
East Palo Alto	1.24	1.07	1.07	1.07	1.07
Estero	2.62	2.24	2.24	2.24	2.24
Hayward	11.90	10.21	10.21	10.21	10.21
Hillsborough	2.07	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78
Menlo Park	2.35	2.01	2.01	2.01	2.01
Mid-Peninsula	1.81	1.55	1.55	1.55	1.55
Millbrae	1.59	1.37	1.37	1.37	1.37
Milpitas	4.30	3.69	3.69	3.69	3.69
Mountain View	5.67	4.86	4.86	4.86	4.86
North Coast	1.48	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27
Palo Alto	6.47	5.55	5.55	5.55	5.55
Purissima Hills	1.33	1.14	1.14	1.14	1.14
Redwood City	5.41	4.64	4.64	4.64	4.64
San Bruno	2.05	1.76	1.76	1.76	1.76
San Jose	2.87	2.46	2.46	2.46	2.46
Santa Clara	2.87	2.46	2.46	2.46	2.46
Stanford	1.39	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.19
Sunnyvale	5.92	5.08	5.08	5.08	5.08
Westborough	0.54	0.47	0.47	0.47	0.47
Total	**94.2**	**80.8**	**80.8**	**80.8**	**80.8**

Table I1: Basis of Water Supply Data [For Tables 7-1 and 7-4], Base Year 2035, *With* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)

Consecutive Dry Year	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
Wholesale RWS Demand	151.9	151.9	151.9	151.9	151.9
Wholesale RWS Supply Available	96.5	82.7	82.7	82.7	75.8
Percent Cutback	36%	46%	46%	46%	50%

Table I2: Individual Agency Drought Allocations [For Tables 7-1 and 7-4], Base Year 2035, *With* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)

	Wholesale RWS Drought Allocations				
Consecutive Dry Year	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
ACWD	4.88	4.18	4.18	4.18	3.83
Brisbane/GVMID	0.56	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.44
Burlingame	2.84	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.23
Coastside	0.86	0.74	0.74	0.74	0.68
CalWater Total	18.94	16.23	16.23	16.23	14.88
Daly City	2.22	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.74
East Palo Alto	1.33	1.14	1.14	1.14	1.05
Estero	2.66	2.28	2.28	2.28	2.09
Hayward	12.55	10.75	10.75	10.75	9.86
Hillsborough	2.07	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.63
Menlo Park	2.46	2.10	2.10	2.10	1.93
Mid-Peninsula	1.83	1.57	1.57	1.57	1.44
Millbrae	1.56	1.34	1.34	1.34	1.22
Milpitas	4.47	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.51
Mountain View	5.84	5.01	5.01	5.01	4.59
North Coast	1.49	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.17
Palo Alto	6.53	5.60	5.60	5.60	5.13
Purissima Hills	1.34	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.06
Redwood City	5.49	4.70	4.70	4.70	4.31
San Bruno	2.03	1.74	1.74	1.74	1.60
San Jose	2.86	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.25
Santa Clara	2.86	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.25
Stanford	1.49	1.28	1.28	1.28	1.17
Sunnyvale	6.80	5.83	5.83	5.83	5.34
Westborough	0.54	0.46	0.46	0.46	0.42
Total	**96.5**	**82.7**	**82.7**	**82.7**	**75.8**

Table J1: Basis of Water Supply Data [For Table 7-1 and 7-4], Base Year 2040, *With* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)

Consecutive Dry Year	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
Wholesale RWS Demand	156.3	156.3	156.3	156.3	156.3
Wholesale RWS Supply Available	99.2	85.1	85.1	75.1	75.1
Percent Cutback	37%	46%	46%	52%	52%

Table J2: Individual Agency Drought Allocations [For Tables 7-1 and 7-4], Base Year 2040, *With* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)

	Wholesale RWS Drought Allocations				
Consecutive Dry Year	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
ACWD	4.87	4.18	4.18	3.69	3.69
Brisbane/GVMID	0.56	0.48	0.48	0.43	0.43
Burlingame	2.91	2.49	2.49	2.20	2.20
Coastside	0.85	0.73	0.73	0.64	0.64
CalWater Total	19.21	16.48	16.48	14.54	14.54
Daly City	2.20	1.88	1.88	1.66	1.66
East Palo Alto	1.58	1.36	1.36	1.20	1.20
Estero	2.69	2.30	2.30	2.03	2.03
Hayward	13.21	11.34	11.34	10.00	10.00
Hillsborough	2.07	1.78	1.78	1.57	1.57
Menlo Park	2.58	2.21	2.21	1.95	1.95
Mid-Peninsula	1.84	1.58	1.58	1.39	1.39
Millbrae	1.79	1.53	1.53	1.35	1.35
Milpitas	4.62	3.96	3.96	3.49	3.49
Mountain View	6.03	5.18	5.18	4.57	4.57
North Coast	1.49	1.27	1.27	1.12	1.12
Palo Alto	6.67	5.72	5.72	5.05	5.05
Purissima Hills	1.35	1.16	1.16	1.03	1.03
Redwood City	5.55	4.76	4.76	4.20	4.20
San Bruno	2.03	1.74	1.74	1.54	1.54
San Jose	2.86	2.45	2.45	2.16	2.16
Santa Clara	2.86	2.45	2.45	2.16	2.16
Stanford	1.61	1.38	1.38	1.22	1.22
Sunnyvale	7.26	6.23	6.23	5.49	5.49
Westborough	0.54	0.46	0.46	0.41	0.41
Total	**99.2**	**85.1**	**85.1**	**75.1**	**75.1**

Table K1: Basis of Water Supply Data [For Tables 7-1 and 7-4], Base Year 2045, *With* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)

Consecutive Dry Year	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
Wholesale RWS Demand	162.8	162.8	162.8	162.8	162.8
Wholesale RWS Supply Available	88.7	88.7	88.7	75.4	75.4
Percent Cutback	46%	46%	46%	54%	54%

Table K2: Individual Agency Drought Allocations [For Tables 7-1 and 7-4], Base Year 2045, *With* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)

	Wholesale RWS Drought Allocations				
Consecutive Dry Year	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
ACWD	4.97	4.97	4.97	4.22	4.22
Brisbane/GVMID	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.41	0.41
Burlingame	2.56	2.56	2.56	2.17	2.17
Coastside	0.72	0.72	0.72	0.61	0.61
CalWater Total	16.73	16.73	16.73	14.22	14.22
Daly City	1.87	1.87	1.87	1.59	1.59
East Palo Alto	1.58	1.58	1.58	1.34	1.34
Estero	2.39	2.39	2.39	2.03	2.03
Hayward	12.07	12.07	12.07	10.26	10.26
Hillsborough	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.51	1.51
Menlo Park	2.34	2.34	2.34	1.99	1.99
Mid-Peninsula	1.59	1.59	1.59	1.36	1.36
Millbrae	1.74	1.74	1.74	1.48	1.48
Milpitas	4.11	4.11	4.11	3.49	3.49
Mountain View	5.41	5.41	5.41	4.60	4.60
North Coast	1.28	1.28	1.28	1.09	1.09
Palo Alto	5.88	5.88	5.88	5.00	5.00
Purissima Hills	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.00	1.00
Redwood City	4.85	4.85	4.85	4.12	4.12
San Bruno	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.49	1.49
San Jose	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.08	2.08
Santa Clara	2.45	2.45	2.45	2.08	2.08
Stanford	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.25	1.25
Sunnyvale	6.59	6.59	6.59	5.61	5.61
Westborough	0.46	0.46	0.46	0.39	0.39
Total	**88.7**	**88.7**	**88.7**	**75.4**	**75.4**

Section 3: Drought Allocations *Without* Bay-Delta Plan

Table L: RWS Supply Available to the Wholesale Customers (Combined Tables 4a-4f from the SFPUC's March 30th letter) *Without* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)[h]

	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Projected Purchases[i]	132.2	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8
Consecutive 1st Dry Year	132.2	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8
Consecutive 2nd Dry Year	132.2	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8
Consecutive 3rd Dry Year	132.2	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8
Consecutive 4th Dry Year	132.2	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	139.1
Consecutive 5th Dry Year	132.2	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	139.1

[h] The SFPUC's modeling approach does not allow for varying demands over the course of a dry year sequence. However, the SFPUC has indicated that sufficient supplies are available to meet wholesale RWS demand so long as they reasonably stay within 2020 and 2040 levels. The SFPUC's modeling does not indicate cutbacks will be required till the 4th and 5th consecutive dry year at 2045 levels.

[i] Values for 2020 are actual purchases. This row aligns with what is labeled as an "Average Year" in Tables 4a-4f in the SFPUC's March 30th letter. However, these values do not represent an average year and instead are actual purchases for 2020 or projected purchases for 2025 through 2045.

Table M: Wholesale RWS Demand (Combined Totals from Tables A and B) (mgd)

	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Projected Purchases[i]	132.2	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8
Consecutive 1st Dry Year	132.2	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8
Consecutive 2nd Dry Year	132.2	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8
Consecutive 3rd Dry Year	132.2	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8
Consecutive 4th Dry Year	132.2	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8
Consecutive 5th Dry Year	132.2	146.0	147.9	151.9	156.3	162.8

Table N: Percent Cutback to the Wholesale Customers *Without* Bay-Delta Plan

	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045
Projected Purchases[i]	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Consecutive 1st Dry Year	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Consecutive 2nd Dry Year	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Consecutive 3rd Dry Year	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Consecutive 4th Dry Year	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	15%
Consecutive 5th Dry Year	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	15%

Table O1: Basis of Water Supply Data [For Tables 7-1 and 7-4], Base Year 2045, *Without* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)

Consecutive Dry Year	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
Wholesale RWS Demand	162.8	162.8	162.8	162.8	162.8
Wholesale RWS Supply Available	162.8	162.8	162.8	139.1	139.1
Percent Cutback	0%	0%	0%	Tier 2 Plan	Tier 2 Plan

Table O2: Individual Agency Drought Allocations [For Tables 7-1 and 7-4], Base Year 2045, *Without* Bay-Delta Plan (mgd)

	Wholesale RWS Drought Allocations					Tier 2 Drought Cutback
Consecutive Dry Year	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	
ACWD	9.11	9.11	9.11	8.20	8.20	10.0%
Brisbane/GVMID	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.74	0.74	16.8%
Burlingame	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.02	4.02	14.3%
Coastside	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.19	1.19	10.0%
CalWater Total	30.70	30.70	30.70	26.73	26.73	12.9%
Daly City	3.43	3.43	3.43	3.01	3.01	12.4%
East Palo Alto	2.89	2.89	2.89	2.68	2.68	7.3%
Estero	4.38	4.38	4.38	3.94	3.94	10.0%
Hayward	22.14	22.14	22.14	18.67	18.67	15.7%
Hillsborough	3.26	3.26	3.26	2.93	2.93	10.2%
Menlo Park	4.29	4.29	4.29	3.58	3.58	16.5%
Mid-Peninsula	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.63	2.63	10.0%
Millbrae	3.20	3.20	3.20	2.54	2.54	20.7%
Milpitas	7.53	7.53	7.53	6.55	6.55	13.1%
Mountain View	9.93	9.93	9.93	8.91	8.91	10.3%
North Coast	2.34	2.34	2.34	2.11	2.11	10.0%
Palo Alto	10.79	10.79	10.79	9.71	9.71	10.0%
Purissima Hills	2.15	2.15	2.15	1.41	1.41	34.5%
Redwood City	8.90	8.90	8.90	7.92	7.92	11.1%
San Bruno	3.21	3.21	3.21	2.60	2.60	19.1%
San Jose	4.50	4.50	4.50	2.95	2.95	34.5%
Santa Clara	4.50	4.50	4.50	2.95	2.95	34.5%
Stanford	2.70	2.70	2.70	2.27	2.27	16.0%
Sunnyvale	12.10	12.10	12.10	10.11	10.11	16.5%
Westborough	0.84	0.84	0.84	0.76	0.76	10.0%
Total	**162.8**	**162.8**	**162.8**	**139.1**	**139.1**	

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix I: Daly City Emergency Response Plan

This page intentionally left blank.

DRAFT

City of Daly City Water System
Risk and Resilience Assessment Report

Prepared for

City of Daly City Department of Water and Wastewater Resources

Daly City, CA

October 20, 2020

Table of Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

Appendix J: San Mateo Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

This page intentionally left blank.

San Mateo County

HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

July 2016

VOLUME 2

TETRA TECH

Tables of Contents

SECTION 1: ANNEX INTRODUCTION

SECTION 2: ANNEXES FOR MUNICIPAL PARTNERS

List of Appendices

Appendix K: Coordination with Wholesalers

This page intentionally left blank.

From: Danielle McPherson <dmcpherson@bawsca.org>
Sent: Monday, April 05, 2021 9:44 AM
To: Marissa Tsuruda
Cc: Gregory Krauss; Tom Francis
Subject: RE: Marissa Tsuruda shared the folder "DSS" with you.

Hi Marissa

I believe the ISA expired in 2018. There is some disagreement between the SFPUC and BAWSCA on this. However, both agencies agreed to remove a description of it from the SFPUC common language.

Daly City's ISG is 4.292 mgd.

Please let me know if I can answer any other questions.

Best
Danielle

From: Marissa Tsuruda <MTsuruda@BrwnCald.com>
Sent: Friday, April 2, 2021 5:09 PM
To: Danielle McPherson <dmcpherson@bawsca.org>
Cc: Gregory Krauss <gkrauss@dalycity.org>
Subject: RE: Marissa Tsuruda shared the folder "DSS" with you.

Hi Danielle – Do you have any info on Daly City's current Interim Supply Allocation (ISA) and Individual Supply Guarantee (ISG)? We noticed their agreement only went through 2018.

Thanks,
Marissa

Marissa Tsuruda, P.E.*
Brown and Caldwell | Walnut Creek, CA
MTsuruda@brwncald.com
T 925.210.2492 | **C** 808.554.9104

*Professional Registration in California

From: Danielle McPherson <dmcpherson@bawsca.org>
Sent: Friday, April 02, 2021 9:28 AM
To: Marissa Tsuruda <MTsuruda@BrwnCald.com>
Cc: Gregory Krauss <gkrauss@dalycity.org>
Subject: RE: Marissa Tsuruda shared the folder "DSS" with you.

Hi Marissa – I uploaded Daly City's DSS model to the SharePoint site. Please let me know if I can help answer any questions or if there's anything else you need. Best - Danielle

From: Gregory Krauss <gkrauss@dalycity.org>
Sent: Wednesday, March 17, 2021 2:07 PM
To: Marissa Tsuruda
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] UWMP - Groundwater and WW data

Marissa

2020 Influent plant flow =2609.0 MGY
2020 Recycled Water = 9.9MGY
Discharged WW = 2416.6 MGY

Because of our digester project and related plant upset due to the project, tertiary recycled water production amounts were very low. It's usually a much greater amount.

Thank You

-Greg

Gregory M. Krauss
Chief of Operations
Department of Water and Wastewater Resources
City of Daly City
Phone (650) 991-8204
Cell (650)491-4685

From: Marissa Tsuruda <MTsuruda@BrwnCald.com>
Sent: Wednesday, March 17, 2021 11:56 AM
To: Gregory Krauss <gkrauss@dalycity.org>
Cc: Timothy Lee <TLee@BrwnCald.com>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] UWMP - Groundwater and WW data

Hi Greg – We have a few more items we're hoping you can help us with:

1) Groundwater vol (MGD) pumped in 2016 and 2020
2) 2020 WW data (highlighted below)

Table 6-4. (DWR Table 6-3) Retail: Wastewater Treatment and Discharge Within Service Area in 2020							
	No wastewater is treated or disposed of within the UWMP service area. The supplier will not complete the table below						
							2020 Volumes (MGY)

WWTP Name	Discharge Location Name or ID	Discharge Location Description	Wastewater Discharge ID Number (optional)	Method of Disposal	Does this Plant Treat Wastewater Generated Outside the Service Area?	Treatment Level	Wastewater Treated	Discharged Treated Wastewater	Recycled within Service Area	Recycled Outside of Service Area	Instream Flow Permit Requirement
NSMCSD	E001	Pacific Ocean	CA0037737	Ocean outfall	Yes	Secondary and tertiary	2,087	1,809	278	278	xx
						Total	2,087	1,809	278	278	xx

3) Attached is a draft Notice letter for you to send out. Please review and have it put on City letter head and pdf, or you have the option of pasting the text in an email (rather than sending a pdf copy to each party). I've included an excel list of recipients and filled out the contact info we could find. We need to send out Notice by **next Fri (3/26)**. Please send us copies of either the letters or emails sent.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,
Marissa

Marissa Tsuruda, P.E.*
Brown and Caldwell | Walnut Creek, CA
MTsuruda@brwncald.com
T 925.210.2492 | **C** 808.554.9104

Brown AND Caldwell

*Professional Registration in California

Appendix L: South Westside Basin GWMP

The *South Westside Basin GWMP (*WRIME, 2012) provides a framework for the sustainable use of the South Westside Basin. The report is online at: http://sfwater.org/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentid=3104.

This page intentionally left blank.

Memorandum of Agreement – September 2017
South Westside Basin Groundwater Sustainability Plan

Parties

This Memorandum of Agreement ("MOA") dated November 8, 2017 is entered into among the Cities of San Bruno and Daly City and the California Water Service Company ("Cal Water"); collectively referred to as the "Parties." Together, the Parties intend to develop a Groundwater Sustainability Plan ("GSP") over a portion of the Westside Basin pursuant to the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act ("Act" or "SGMA").

Recitals

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2014 Governor Jerry Brown signed into law Senate Bills 1168 and 1319 and Assembly Bill 1739, known collectively as the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act; and

WHEREAS, the Act went into effect on January 1, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the legislative intent of the Act is to provide sustainable management of groundwater basins, to enhance local management of groundwater, to establish minimum standards for sustainable groundwater management, and to provide local groundwater agencies with the authority and the technical and financial assistance necessary to sustainably manage groundwater; and

WHEREAS, the Parties are public agencies and a regulated private utility overlying or purveying water to portions of South Westside Basin, the San Mateo County portion of the Westside Basin, a basin defined by California Department of Water Resources' ("DWR") Bulletin 118 and designated as a very low priority basin by DWR; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, at Water Code Section 10723.6(b), a water corporation regulated by the Public Utilities Commission or a mutual water company may participate in a Groundwater Sustainability Agency ("GSA") through a memorandum of agreement or other legal agreement.

WHEREAS, the Parties are seeking to voluntarily prepare a GSP for coordinated groundwater management and compliance in their designated service area in the Westside Basin; and

WHEREAS, the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission ("SFPUC") has developed a draft GSP for the portion of the Westside Basin within the City and County of San Francisco, assisting in SGMA compliance for that portion of the Westside Basin; and

WHEREAS, the Parties are proactively developing and implementing a single GSP to sustainably manage the portion of the Westside Basin within northern San Mateo County pursuant to section 10727 et seq. of the Act even though the Westside Basin is currently designated as very low priority;

WHEREAS, the City of Daly City received a Local Groundwater Assistance Fund Grant in the amount of $249,998 from DWR pursuant to AB303 Local Groundwater Assistance Grant Agreement No. 4600001810 to fund preparation of the Westside Basin Groundwater Flow Model, version 1.0 and install

three (3) seawater sentinel monitoring wells with DWR acknowledgement of project completion on 05/14/2003; and

WHEREAS, the City of San Bruno received a Local Groundwater Assistance Fund Grant in the amount of $249,870 from DWR pursuant to AB303 Local Groundwater Assistance Grant Agreement No. 4600004141 to fund the installation of groundwater monitoring wells in the South Westside Basin with DWR acknowledgement of project completion on 05/17/2007; and

WHEREAS, the City of San Bruno received a Local Groundwater Assistance Fund Grant in the amount of $209,908 from DWR pursuant to AB303 Local Groundwater Assistance Grant Agreement No. 4600008200 to fund preparation of a groundwater management plan for the South Westside Basin adopted by the City Council of the City of San Bruno by Resolution No. 2012-44 on July 10, 2012 and adopted by the City Council of the Daly City by Resolution No. 12-117 on August 13, 2012; and

WHEREAS, the City of San Bruno received a Local Groundwater Assistance Fund Grant in the amount of $224,694 from DWR pursuant to AB303 Local Groundwater Assistance Grant Agreement No. 4600010353 to fund a shallow groundwater study for the South Westside Basin with DWR acknowledgement of grant obligations being fulfilled on 03/16/17; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of improved management of the Westside Basin, the Parties, along with the SFPUC, entered into an "Agreement for Groundwater Storage and Recovery from the Southern Portion of the Westside Basin," dated December 16, 2014; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of improved understanding of the Westside Basin, the Parties, along with the SFPUC , cooperated with the development and distribution of Version 4.1 of the Westside Basin Groundwater Model, dated March 2017; and

WHEREAS, the Parties recognize they will ultimately need to coordinate their respective efforts with the SFPUC to combine their respective GSP's into a single GSP for the Westside Basin;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual obligations set forth herein, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

Section 1: Purpose and Authorities

This MOA is entered into by the Parties for the purpose of preparing a single GSP for the South Westside Basin and subsequent framework to develop and implement a single GSA to sustainably manage the Westside Basin that complies with the requirements set forth in the Act.

Section 2: Definitions

When used in this MOA, the following terms, whether used in the singular or plural, when used with initial capitalization shall have the meanings set forth below:

1. **Act or SGMA:** refers to the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act, California Water Code section 10720 et seq.

2. **Core Team:** refers to the working group for water purveyors that currently utilize groundwater as a municipal potable water supply in the South Westside Basin, which is created in Section 3 of this MOA.
4. **Groundwater Sustainability Agency ("GSA"):** refers to the Agency, defined by the Act, responsible for implementing the Act's provisions.
5. **Groundwater Sustainability Plan ("GSP"):** refers to the basin plan for the South Westside Basin the Parties to this MOA are seeking to develop and implement pursuant to the Act.
6. **Memorandum of Agreement ("MOA"):** refers to this agreement.
7. **South Westside Basin**: refers to the portion of the groundwater basin within northern San Mateo County the Parties overlie, identified in DWR's Bulletin 118, as part of Groundwater Basin Number 2-35, Westside Groundwater Basin as shown in Attachment 1.

Section 3: Agreement

I. Establishment of the South Westside Basin GSP Core Team.

A. Establishment of the GSP Core Team.

1. The Parties hereby establish the GSP Core Team.
2. The Core Team will consist of one representative from each Party to this MOA that currently uses groundwater in the South Westside Basin as a drinking water supply for retail uses within the South Westside Basin: the City of Daly City, the City of San Bruno, and Cal Water.
3. Each Core Team member's compensation for their service on the Core Team is the responsibility of the appointing Party.
4. Each Core Team member serves at the pleasure of their appointing Party and may be removed by their appointing Party at any time. A Party must notify all other Parties to this MOA in writing within thirty (30) calendar days after that Party elects to replace its Core Team member.
5. The Core Team will meet periodically as needed to carry out the activities described below, and as more fully described in Subpart B, below. The Core Team will prepare and maintain minutes of its meetings.
6. The Core Team shall:
    a. Develop and implement, a stakeholder participation plan that involves the public and area stakeholders in developing and implementing the GSP.
    b. Develop a process to direct and coordinate GSP activities, which may include the development, planning, financing, environmental review, permitting, implementation, and long-term monitoring of the GSP.

B. Core Team Meetings.

1. The Core Team will establish a meeting schedule for regular meetings to discuss the GSP development and implementation activities, assignments, and ongoing work progress.
2. The Core Team may establish and schedule meetings of subcommittees as it sees fit to coordinate development and implementation of the GSP.
3. Attendance at all Core Team meetings may be augmented to include staff or consultants to ensure that the appropriate expertise is available.
4. The Core Team will meet at least bi-annually, or more frequently as needed, to provide status updates and discuss matters covered in this MOA.

C. Establishment of other Advisory Committees.

1. The Parties may establish Advisory Committees as appropriate to obtain technical input to GSP activities from relevant land use authorities and other interested parties within the South Westside Basin. A Stakeholder Coordinating Committee that includes the Parties and additional stakeholders in

the South Westside Basin may be established by a separate agreement and incorporated by reference to this MOA.

II. Roles and Responsibilities of the Parties.

A. The Parties will work jointly to meet the objectives of this MOA.

B. The Parties will appoint representatives to the Core Team as each Party deems appropriate.

C. The Parties are each responsible for implementing the GSP in their respective service areas to the fullest extent allowed by law.

D. The Parties will coordinate all activities related to fulfillment of the objectives of this MOA. The Parties shall cooperate with one another and work as efficiently as possible in the pursuit of all activities and decisions described in this MOA and those that are not particularly described but which are related to or arise out of the activities that are best decided by unanimous approval by the Core Team.

E. Coordinated by the Core Team, the Parties will participate in public outreach and stakeholder engagement in the development and implementation of the GSP.

F. As requested by the Core Team, each of the Parties will provide expertise, guidance, and information on those matters for which it has specific expertise or authority, as needed to carry out the objectives of this MOA.

G. After execution of this MOA, the Core Team shall develop a scope of work ("scope") that describes the anticipated tasks to be performed under this MOA and a schedule for performing said tasks. The scope and schedule shall become part of this MOA through reference. The scope will be referred and amended as necessary to conform to developing information, permitting, and other requirements. Therefore, this scope may be revised from time to time upon unanimous agreement of the Core Team without constituting an amendment to this MOA.

H. The Parties will provide support to the Core Team by contributing staff time, information, and facilities within available resources.

III. MOA Funding.

Upon approval by all of the Core Team members, the Core Team members may elect to mutually develop an amended budget and cost sharing agreement for any additional work to be undertaken by this MOA. The terms and conditions applicable to the budget and cost sharing agreement shall be set forth in an amendment to this MOA. Both the budget and cost sharing agreement shall be unanimously approved by the Parties prior to any financial expenditures or incurrence of any financial obligations or liabilities by the Core Team.

IV. Interagency Communication and Providing Proper Notice.

A. *Interagency Communication.* To provide for consistent and effective communication between Parties, each Party agrees to designate their Core Team representative as their central point of contact on matters relating to this MOA. Additional representatives may be appointed to serve as points of contact on specific actions or issues.

B. *Notices.* All notices and other communications required under this MOA shall be in writing, and shall be deemed to have been duly given upon the date of service, if (a) served personally on the Party to whom notice is being given; (b) sent by electronic mail, and the Party to whom notice is to be given confirms receipt; or (c) on the third day after mailing, if mailed to the Party to whom notice is to be given by first-class mail, postage pre-paid, and properly addressed to the designative representatives as follows:

To Cal Water: California Water Service Company
341 North Delaware Street
San Mateo, CA 94401-1727
Attn: District Manager
Phone: (650) 558-7800

To San Bruno: City of San Bruno
Public Works Department – Engineering Division
567 El Camino Real
San Bruno, CA 94066
Attn: Public Works Director/City Engineer
Phone: (650) 616-7065

To Daly City: City of Daly City
Department of Water and Wastewater Resources
153 Lake Merced Boulevard
Daly City, CA 94015
Attn: Director of Water and Wastewater Resources
Phone: (650) 991-8200

V. Termination and Withdrawal.

A. *Terminating the Agreement.* This MOA may be terminated upon unanimous written consent of all the Parties.

B. *Withdrawal.* A Party may unilaterally withdraw from this MOA without causing or requiring termination of the MOA, effective upon thirty (30) days written notice to the remaining Parties' designated addresses as listed in section IV (B), Notices, above. A withdrawing Party shall be responsible for its share of financial obligations incurred under this MOA and the adopted budget prior to the effective date of withdrawal, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Parties following the receipt of all required approvals.

VI. Amending this MOA.

A. This MOA may be amended only by a subsequent writing, approved and signed by all Parties. Approval from a Party is valid only after that Party's Governing Body or similar or equivalent forum approves the amendment. Core Team Members, and individual Signatory Committee members do not have the authority, express or implied, to amend, modify, waive or in any way alter this MOA of the terms and conditions hereof.

VII. Indemnification.

No Party, nor any officer or employee of a Party, shall be responsible for any damage or liability occurring by reason of anything done or omitted to be done by another Party under or in connection with this MOA. The Parties further agree, that each Party shall fully defend, indemnify and hold harmless each other Party and its agents, officers, employees and contractors from and against all claims, damages, losses, judgments, liabilities, expenses, and other costs, including litigation costs and attorney fees, arising out of, resulting from, or in connection with any work delegated to or action taken or omitted to be taken by such Party under this MOA. The duty to indemnify shall not extend to any claim, suit, or action arising from the active negligence or willful misconduct of the Party seeking the indemnification or its officers, agents, or employees.

VIII. Miscellaneous.

A. *Execution in Counterparts.* The Parties intend to execute this MOA in counterparts. It is the intent of the Parties to hold one (1) counterpart with single original signatures to evidence the MOA and to thereafter forward three other original counterparts on a rotating basis for all signatures. Thereafter, each Party shall be delivered an originally executed counterpart with all Party signatures.

B. *Choice of Law.* This MOA is made in the State of California, under the Constitution and laws of such State and is to be so construed.

C. *Severability.* If any provision of this MOA is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will remain in force and unaffected to the fullest extent permitted by law and regulation.

D. *Construction and Interpretation.* This MOA is entered into freely and voluntarily. This MOA has been arrived at through negotiation, and each Party has had a full and fair opportunity to revise the terms of this MOA. Consequently, the normal rule of construction that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party will not apply in construing or interpreting this MOA.

E. *Complete Agreement.* This MOA constitutes the sole, final, complete, exclusive, and integrated expression and statement of the terms of this MOA among the Parties concerning the subject matter, and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreement, either oral or written, that may be related to the subject matter of this MOA.

F. *Allocation of Liabilities*. The Parties expressly agree that the debts, liabilities, and obligations of each Party shall remain the debts, liabilities, and obligations of each Party and shall not be the debts, liabilities, and obligations of the other parties.

G. *Signatories' Authority*. The signatories to this MOA represents that they have authority to execute this MOA and to bind the Party on whose behalf they execute this MOA.

H. *Reasonable Cooperation*. The Parties will reasonably cooperate with each other, including the execution of all necessary documents required to perform the obligations under this MOA, and to carry out the purpose and intent of this MOA.

I. *Modification.* This MOA may be supplemented, amended, or modified only by a writing signed by all of the Parties.

J. *Waiver.* No covenant, term, or condition, or the breach thereof, shall be deemed waived, except by written consent of the Party against whom the waiver is claimed, and any waiver of the breach of any covenant, term, or condition shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other covenant, term, or condition.

DATED:

CAL WATER:

CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICES COMPANY,
a California corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Robert J. Kuta
Title: _____
Vice President, Engineering

SAN BRUNO:

CITY OF SAN BRUNO,
a Municipal Corporation

By: Constance C. Jackson
Name: Constance C. Jackson

Title: City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
CITY ATTORNEY

Attest:
Vicky S. Vadia Deputy City Clerk
City Clerk

DALY CITY

CITY OF DALY
a Municipal Corporation

By: Patricia E. Martel
Name: Patricia E. Martel

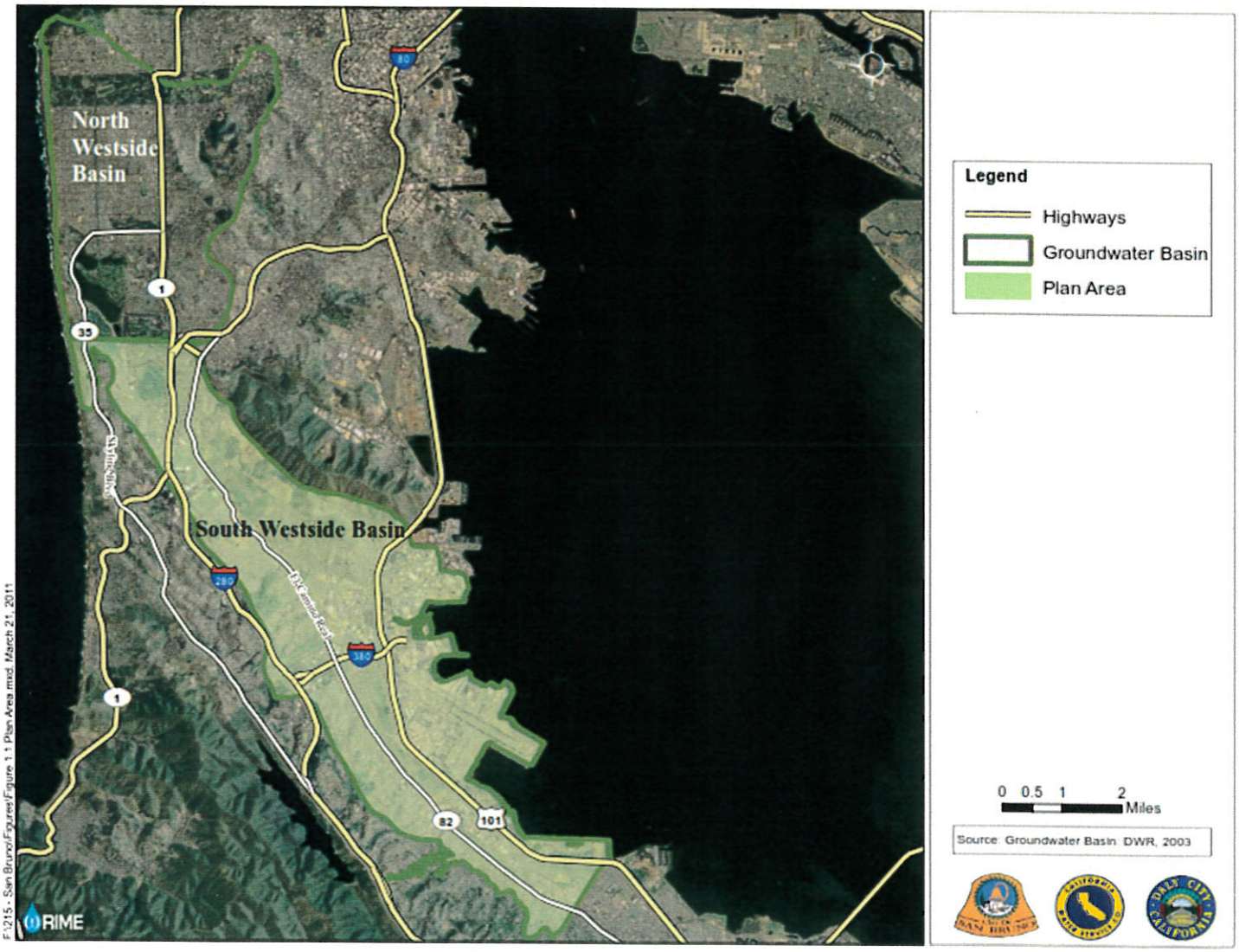
Title: City Manager

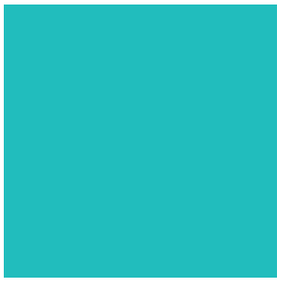
CITY OF SAN BRUNO
INCORPORATED
DEC. 23RD
1914
SAN MATEO CO CAL

Approved as to Form:
City Attorney

Attachment 1

Map of South Westside Basin: refers to the portion of the groundwater basin within northern San Mateo County identified in DWR's Bulletin 118, as part of Groundwater Basin Number 2-35, Westside Groundwater Basin.





Walnut Creek
201 N Civic Drive
Walnut Creek, CA 94596